CY
CAFTRE

Cartæ

et

Alia Munimenta

quæ ad

Dominium de Glamorgan

pertinent.

VOL. II.

1348—1721.

Curante

Geo. T. Clark.

Cardiff:
PRINTED BY WILLIAM LEWIS, DUKE STREET.
MDCCCXC.

A large number of the documents here printed are derived from the family papers of the late Dr. Carne, of St. Donat's Castle, and from the collection of the late Mr. G. G. Francis, of Swansea, to both of whom I desire to express my obligations. Others were found in the Harleian Collection in the British Museum, and others among the voluminous family papers of Mr. Jones, of Fonmon Castle. The originals of the Borough Charters are at Cardiff, Llantrissant, and Kenfig, excepting those of Aberavon, for which I am indebted to my friend Sir H. Hussey Vivian, long a representative of our County in Parliament. I have also to thank Mr. W. de Gray Birch for calling my attention to many of the Museum Charters, and for his assistance in correcting my proofs, and thus preventing many errors.

In my former as in the present volume, the contents are arranged in order of time, or, in the absence of dates, as nearly so as was practicable, and the series of documents in the present volume is continued down to the reigns of Elizabeth and James, with a few not unimportant additions. It has however happened, during the printing of this second volume, that a mass of documents, chiefly of the 12th and 13th centuries, have come under my notice, the number of which, their dates, and their importance in Glamorgan history, have rendered necessary a third volume, which will be of the nature of an appendix to the former two, and which will, with them, I hope, form a very complete collection of the charters and early muniments relating to the Lordships of Glamorgan, Kilvae, and Gower.

Talygarn, September, 1890.

CORRIGENDA.

P. 1, l. 21, read "prepositis"; to l. 7, passim read "Willelmo."

P. 3, l. 11, read "quantum"; l. 8, 12, "cheuceribus"; l. 22, "cheuceriorum."

P. 4, l. 10, "cheuceribus"; l. 14, "cheucerii."

P. 5., l. 8, read "redendo"; l. 13, for "solutis" read "persolutam."

P. 6, l. 4, for "1351" read "1350."

P. 7, l. 6, for "audiendis" read "audituris"; l. 8, "quietum."

P. 8, l. 9, for "este" read "est"; l. 12, "domeynes"; l. 13, for "nostre" read "nostres," for "notre" "nostre"; line 14, for "dital," "al dit"; l. 16, "mynestres"; l. 19, "reyngne."

P. 14, l. 12, dele "sunt"; last line, add the following:—

This charter is clearly written, and in excellent preservation. The seal, 4 inches diameter, reduced by fracture to one third, is of green wax. On the face is a horseman riding to the proper left. The reverse bore the King on his throne beneath a gothic canopy. On his right, at his feet, a young lion sejant, and above, in a niche, a heater shield, thereon France old and England. The seal includes a thick green silk plait, appearing below as two double tails, unravelled as tassels at the ends.

Endorsed—[Confirmatio] EDWARDI Regis ANGLIE tercii anno regni sui ANGLIE XXXIII. et anno regni sui FRANCIE XX.

P. 147, l. 3, read "PAGANUM."

P. 240, l. 9, read "reputantes."

P. 258, l. 18, for "perhibentes. Ipsas" read "prohibito ipsas."

P. 338, second title, read "EDWARD STRADLYNG AND EDWARD AP JOHN."

Table of Contents.

CCLXXVIII.

CHARTER BY LAURENCE ROGGE TO JOHN MODY.

[CARNE MSS.]

24 JUL: 22 ED: III. 1348.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego LAURENCIUS ROGGE de KAERDIF dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi JOHANNI MODY seniori de (1) CROCKARTON unam acram prati cum pertinentiis iacentem in WESTMORE iuxta CAERDYF in latitudine inter pratum meum proprium in parte occidentali et pratum capitalis domini in parte orientali et in longitudine inter terram quondam JOHANNIS de la MORE in parte australi et pratum JOHANNIS COTILER senioris in parte boriali. Habendum et tenendum dictam acram prati cum omnibus suis pertinentiis predicto JOHANNI MODY et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de me et heredibus meis libere integre bene et in pace jure hereditario imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis imperpetuum duos denarios argenti ad festum S'ti Mich's pro omnibus serviciis et secularibus demandis. Et ego dictus LAURENCIUS ROGGE et heredes mei dictam acram prati cum omnibus suis pertinentiis predicto JOH'NI MODY et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus JOH'NE JOSEP THOMA BARBOUR propositis burgi de KAERDIFF THOMA PENNARTH tunc ballivo JOHANNE COTELER seniori WILLIELMO TORP WILLIELMO DAVI et aliis. Datum apud KAERDYF in vigilia S'ti JACOBI apostoli anno regni Regis EDWARDI tercii post conquestum vicesimo secundo.

(1) Crockarton or Crockherbton, the Eastern suburb of Cardiff.

CCLXXIX.

SIR ROGER DE BERKEROLS. LETTER OF ATTORNEY.

[G. G. F.]

13 April. 24 Ed: III. 1350.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego Rogerus de Berkerols miles attornavi et loco meo posui dilectos mihi in Christo dominum Willielmum Bachiler rectorem ecclesie de (1) Jeoliston et Rees Lya conjunctim et divisim ad liberandum Gilberto filio meo liberam et pacificam seysynam de maneriis meis Est Orchard (2) Landesey et (3) Garthammaure cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in dominio de Glamorgan juxta tenorem vim et effectum carte mee eidem Gilberto inde pro me confecte ratum et gratum permittens me habiturum quicquid iidem dominus Willielmus et Rees attornati mei aut unus eorum nomine meo fecerint aut fecerit in premissis. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti litere sigillum meum apposui. Data apud Est Orchard terciodecimo die mensis Aprilis anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum vicesimo quarto.

Seal red wax, broken and defaced. Deed poll.

(1) Gileston. (2) Lampha or Lamphey. (3) Merthyr-Maur.

CCLXXX.

CHARTER OF CONFIRMATION BY THOMAS DE AVENE TO AVENE.

[Sir H. H. Vivian, Bt.]

26 April. 24 Ed: III. 1350.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Thomas de Avene filius domini Johannis de Avene dominus de Avene salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis universi me concessisse relaxasse et pro

me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse omnibus burgensibus et chenceribus meis et omnibus hominibus Anglicanis meis in villa mea de Avene et extra villam omnes libertates in dicta villa de Avene et in toto dominio meo infra limites de Avene quas habent concessione domini Leysani ap Morgan in hiis scriptis.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Leysanus ap Morgan dominus de Avene dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi omnibus burgensibus et etiam chenceribus meis de Avene et eorum heredibus et assignatis omnes libertates in villa mea de Avene quas habent burgenses de Kenefig infram villam de Kenefig infra dominium domini Comitis Glovernie et Hertfordie quantam in me est concessi et pro me et heredibus meis et assignatis predictis burgensibus et chenceribus meis de Avene et eorum heredibus et assignatis libere quiete bene et in pace et sine aliqua calumpnia housbote et heybote in omnibus nemoribus hominum meorum de me tenencium et obtinebunt communem pasturam libere et in pace in perpetuum in omnibus locis silvis pratis pascuis et pasturis in tempore aperto super terram meam. Et etiam illam pasturam in latere de le Dinas que est inter Carnwendra et locum qui dicitur Kaekeddrez inter terram arabilem de Tyruskez usque ad terram arabilem super le Dinas in omni tempore anni. Et si contingat me aut heredes vel assignatos meos circa aliquam terram claustruram facere et dicta clausura prostrata fuerit per bestias dictorum burgensium seu chenciorum tenentur eandem claustruram facere iterum construere. Et etiam habebunt communem pasturam in tempore aperto nemoribus boscis pratis pascuis et pasturis hominum meorum de me tenencium cujuscunque conditionis fuerint.

Et super hoc ego Thomas filius domini Johannis de Avene concessi relaxavi et pro me et heredibus meis quietum clamavi omnibus burgensibus

et chenceribus meis ac omnibus hominibus Anglicanis meis totam illam pasturam cum omnibus averiis eorum inter POLESKETHAN et CLAURPERSON et inter alnetum et terram de CLAURPLEUSAN et terram de TIRMADRIN et etiam quod ipsi possint habere communem pasturam ubique in alneto meo omni tempore anni cum omnibus averiis (eorum). Ita videlicet quod nec ego dictus THOMAS ne heredes mei nec assignati aliquid juris vel clamii . . . predictis libertatibus exigere clamare seu vendicare poterint sed per presentes semper sumus exclusi. Et etiam (ego) THOMAS de AVENE et heredes mei sive assignati omnes libertates predictas cum omnibus et singulis . . . predictis burgensibus chenceribus et hominibus eorum heredibus sive assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. Pro hac autem concessione relaxatione quietaclamatione dederunt mihi dicti burgenses et chencerii duas marcas sterlingorum pre manibus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti quietaclamacioni sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus domino HENRICO Abbate de MARGAM domino THOMA Rectore de AVENE JOHANNE LOVEL Senescallo meo RESO LEYA WILLIELMO ap ENEAS MADOCO LLOYD JEVANO ap DAVID vach et multis aliis. Datum apud AVENE die LUNE proximo post festum Sancti Marci evangeliste anno regni Regis EDWARDI tercii post conquestum vicesimo quarto. (The seal is lost.)

CCLXXXI.

CHARTER BY THOMAS DE AVENE TO JERVARD AP HEYLIN.

[HARL: CHART: 75. B. 5.] 9 MAII, 1350.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego THOMAS de AVENE filius domini JOHANNIS de AVENE dominus de AVENE dedi concessi et hac presenti carta

mea confirmavi JERVARD [ap JEVAN] ap HEYLIN omnia tenementa ac omnes terras et omnia prata que JERVARD TRUT ap WASMEIR ap GRIFFITH ut majus melius et plenius jacent per antiquas metas et bundas suas . . . . ubique in dominio meo de AVENE. Habendum et tenendum omnia tenementa terras et prata predicta cum omnibus pertinenciis suis de me et heredibus meis sive assignatis predicto JERVARDO et heredibus suis sive assignatis libere quiete bene integre et in pace jure hereditario imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis sive assignatis ipse JERVARDUS et heredes sui sive assignati duodecim denarios argenti annuatim ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli pro omnibus serviciis et secularibus demandis. Pro hac autem mea donacione concessione et presentis carte mee confirmacione dedit mihi dictus JERVARD unam marcam sterlingorum pre manibus solutis. Et ego vero dictus THOMAS heredes mei sive assignati omnia tenementa predicta cum omnibus terris et pratis predictis predicto JERVARDO ap JEVAN et heredibus suis sive assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus JOHANNE HUEL senescallo meo domino THOMA rectore de AVENE JEVAN ap GAURGESE (?) [SOUPGE] bedellario WILLIELMO GETHIN JEVAN ap DAVID VACHAN RESO ap . . . . . . multis aliis. Datum apud AVENE die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti JOHANNIS ante portam LATINAM anno regni Regis EDWARDI tertii post conquestum vicesimo quarto.

The original is much injured, and often indistinct.

CCLXXXII.

CHARTER BY JOHN LE SPENSER TO J. WILKOC.

[G. G. F.]

11 Dec. 24 Ed: III. 1351.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes le Spenser de Coytiff dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni Wilkoc capellano omnia terras et tenementa cum suis pertinenciis que habui in dominio de Coytiff et que jacent per antiquas metas et bundas in dominio predicto. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum suis pertinenciis predicto domino Johanni heredibus suis et assignatis libere quiete bene et in pace jure hereditario in perpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius qui pro tempore fuerit per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus Johannes le Spenser de Coytiff et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum suis . . . . predicto domino Johanni Wilkoc capellano et heredibus suis et assignatis contra omnes mortales warantizabimus acquietabimus et in perpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum apposui. Hiis testibus Pagano de Turberville tunc senescallo ibidem Thoma de Turberville Reginaldo de Turberville Nicholao Wylkoc Willielmo Virily [?] et multis aliis. Data apud Coytiff die dominica . . . . sancti Nicholai episcopi anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum vicesimo quarto. (Seal gone.)

CCLXXXIII.

QUIT-CLAIM BY THOMAS D'AVENE TO LLEWELYN AP DAVID GOR.

[G. G. F.]

11 March. 26 Ed: III. 1352.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audiendis (1) Thomas Davene dominus de Kilvey salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris ac assignatis quietam-clamasse imperpetuum Lewelino ap David Gor ap Jevan ap David ap Lewelyn et heredibus suis ac assignatis totum jus nostrum et clameum quod habemus habuimus seu aliquo modo de jure habere potuimus seu poterimus in omnibus messuagiis terris et tenementis pratis et vastis quondam Griffini ap Madok ap Griffin ubique in dominio nostro de Kilvey. Ita videlicet quod nec nos predictus Thomas Davene nec heredes nostri nec aliquis per nos pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod juris vel clamei in predictis messuagiis terris et tenementis pratis et vastis cum pertinentiis seu in aliqua parte eorundem exigere clamare seu vendicare debemus aut poterimus sed per presentes inde sumus exclusi imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti quietaclamacioni sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Hiis testibus Rees ap Howell ap Morgan Roberto ap Griffith Gethyn Willielmo Duy ap Meuric Vaughan Madok Wil. Griffino ap David ap Lewelyn et multis aliis. Datum et confectum apud Kilvey undecimo die Martii anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum vicesimo sexto. (Seal lost.)

(1) Thomas Davene is Thomas de Avene.

CCLXXXIV.

ANNE LE DESPENSER. A RELEASE OF SHEEP TO MARGAM.

[Harl: Chart: 75. B. 45.]

17 Feb. 28 Ed: III. 1354.

Anne la Despenser, gardeyne des deux parties de Glamorgan et Morgannok, a toutz yoeux que cest lettre verrount ou orrount salutz in dieux.

Come le bayllyve erraunt de nostre countе de Glamorgan, este presente devaunt nostre viscount illeques que certeyn beystes preyses a treynte et treyse souths et uite deners que furrount oviles del Abbe de Morgan, et pus wayvees hors des de meynes des par arounys, par que il dissount estre les nostre come chatel wayve du laroun sachet nous de notre bone grace aver relesse et pardone dital Abbe et a soun covent tote maner accoun et demaunde que nous avoums devers luy par resoun de la resseyte et de la detenue de dite beystes encoy que nous ne nule de nostre mynestree ne pussoums rien chalanger de dite beystes ne de lour pryse avauntdit par la resone avaunt nome. Done a Kaerdyf south le seal de nostre chauncelerie illeques le xvii jour de Feverer lan deu reynge le roy Edward terce apres le conqueste xxviii.

Anne le Despenser was daughter of Henry Lord Ferrars, and widow of Edward le Despenser, who died 16 Edward III., before his elder brother Hugh, on whose death, childless, 23 Edward III., Glamorgan came to his nephew Edward, Anne's eldest son, and she thus became guardian of his inheritance until he came of age, 38 Edward III. Her guardianship was confined to two parts of the Lordship, because one-third was in dower to Elizabeth de Montacute, widow of Lord Hugh, Anne's elder brother-in-law.

CCLXXXV.

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION BY EDWARD LE DESPENCER, OF THE CHARTER OF LIBERTIES GRANTED BY HIS UNCLE, HUGH LE DESPENCER, TO CARDIFF.

[Cardiff Corporation.]

18 June. 32 Ed: III. 1358.

Edwardus le Despencer dominus de Glamorgan et Morgan omnibus ballivis nostris et aliis ad quos presentes litere pervenerint salutem. Sciatis nos inspexisse cartam bone memorie domini Hugonis le Despencer avunculi nostri nuper domini Glamorgan et Morgan quam fecit burgensibus de Kaerdiff de libertatibus eorum in hec verba.

Hugo, etc. *Vide* cclxxii.

Nos vero predictus Edwardus le Despencer dominus Glamorgan et Morgan pro salute anime nostre et animarum patris nostri et matris nostre et omnium antecessorum et heredum nostrorum omnes donationes concessiones et confirmationes supra dictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus predictis burgensibus nostris et eorum successoribus concedimus innovamus ratificamus et confirmamus imperpetuum. Volentes et concedentes quod ista carta in omnibus suis libertatibus firmiter et inviolabiliter observetur in perpetuum aliqua interruptione non obstante. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigillum cancellarie nostre de Kaerdiff duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus venerabilibus viris Henrico Abbate de Margam Thomas Abbate de Neeth Johanne de Coventre Archidiacono Landavensi dominis Gilberto de Ellesfeld tunc vicecomite nostro de Glamorgan Richardo de Turberville Olivero de Sancto Johanne Johanne le Norreis Edwardo de

STRADLING militibus WILLELMO FFLEMYNG THOMAS de BAUDRUPP et aliis. Datum apud KAERDIFF xviii. die Junii anno regni Regis EDWARDI tertii post conquestum tricesimo secundo.

The seal, which has been about three inches diameter, of green wax, was secured by four plaited silk cords with flat ends unravelled to form tassels. The device is a Knight riding to the proper left; on his shield and horse-furniture arms—the arms of Le Despenser, and the helm a griffin's head.

On the reverse is a heater-shaped shield of Le Despenser, surrounded by a broad flat collar of gothic work, in the decorated style. Legend gone.

CCLXXXVI.

PLEA BETWEEN THE LORD OF COYTIFF IN HIS ENGLISH COURT THERE AND JOHN GAY.

[G. G. F.]

8 JAN. 32 ED: III. 1359.

Curia Anglicana de COYTIF tenta ibidem coram WILLELMO MARCHAL tunc senescallo die MARTIS proximo ante festum S'ti HILARII anno regni Regis EDWARDI tertii post conquestum tricesimo secundo JOHANNES GAY de HISTON allocutus est ad sectam domini de eo quod ipse concelavit tres denarios quos debet annuatim de consuetudine pro certis terris quas tenet in isto dominio qui quidem JOHANNES venit et dicit quod ipse tenet unum messuagium cum curtilagio et unam acram terre arabilis et unam acram et dimidiam prati cum pertinenciis que PAGANUS de TURBERVILLE nuper dominus de COYTIF dedit WILLELMO le GAY patri predicti JOHANNIS cujus heres ipse est per quandam cartam tenendam sibi heredibus et assignatis per redditum octodecim denariorum per annum et faciendo sicut ceteri liberi tenentes Anglicani de COYTIF finem iiis, iiiid, faciendum pro omni servicio Et

preterea tenet unum tenementum quidam nativus quod HENRICUS NICOLL quondam tenuit cum una dimidia acra terre et que idem dominus PAGANUS dedit predicto WILLELMO et heredibus suis tenendum per redditum quinque solidorum et duorum denariorum per extentam etc. et ostendit curie duas cartas ejusdem domini PAGANI que hoc idem testantur. Et dicit quod nulla alia tenementa tenet in eodem domino et quod totum predictum redditum singulis annis solvit ad plenum per quod non potest aliquod concelamentum redditi facere. Et quia testificatum est quod totum predictum redditum plenarie solvit et quod liberi tenentes Anglicani de COYTIF nullum redditum ex consuetudine reddunt ultra certum redditum simul consideratum est quod predictus JOHANNES eat inde quietus. Et dat domino de mera voluntate sua pro copia hujus irrotulamenti habenda iii solidos iiii denarios.

[Dorso "Placitum inter dominum de COYTIF et JOHANNEM GAY . . . . . de COYTIF pro quodam redditu."]

CCLXXXVII.

RALPH DE STAFFORD, 1ST EARL OF STAFFORD, LORD OF NEWPORT, TAKES THE ABBOT AND CONVENT OF MARGAM UNDER HIS SPECIAL PROTECTION.

[HARL: CHART: 75. C. 55.]

SUNDAY AFTER EASTER (28 APRIL) 1359.

RADULPHUS COMES STAFFORD et Dominus de Newport in Wallia omnibus fidelibus et Ministris suis de Newport salutem. Sciatis quod suscepimus in proteccionem et defensionem nostram specialem dilectos nobis in Christo Abbatem et Conventum de Morgan homines tenentes terras res redditus et omnes possessiones suas. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ipsos Abbatem et Conventum homines tenentes terras res redditus et omnes possessiones suas

manuteneatis protegatis et defendatis. Non inferentes eis vel ab aliis inferri permittentes injuriam molestiam dampnum aut gravamen. Et si quid eis forisfactum fuerit id eis sine dilacione faciatis emendari. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

Datum apud Coubrugge die dominica in octabis Pasche anno regni Regis EDWARDI tercii post conquestum tricesimo tercio.

Seal, red wax, diam. 1¼in. In a carved panel, and suspended by a strap from a forked tree, is a shield of arms, "diapered, a chevron," for STAFFORD.

Legend: "SIGILLU(M) RAD . . . . ST . . . . "

Earl Ralph, who died 31st Aug., 1372, had married Margaret, daughter and heir of Hugh d'Audley, Earl of Gloucester, by Margaret, a daughter and co-heir of Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, to whom was adjudged Newport and the Monmouthshire possessions of the de Clares, together with Tonbridge and other English manors.

Earl Ralph had, however, no Glamorganshire property, and certainly nothing in Cowbridge, nor had the House of Margam any possessions in Monmouthshire; the de Clares, indeed, had been large benefactors to the Abbey, and the lady might perhaps claim to share their obits. Perhaps the Abbot thought it wise to provide for possible contingencies, and the Earl might not be unwilling to associate his name with his wife's very distinguished ancestors.

CCLXXXVIII.

INSPEXIMUS BY EDWARD III. TO CARDIFF, USK, CAERLEON, NEWPORT, ETC.

[CARDIFF CASTLE.]

20 JULY. 33 ED: III. 1359.

EDWARDUS Dei gratia Rex ANGLIE et FFRANCIE et Dominus HIBERNIE archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus prioribus ducibus comitibus baronibus justiciariis vicecomitibus prepositis ministris et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem. Inspeximus cartam Domini EDWARDI Regis ANGLIE patris nostri factam in hec verba.

EDWARDUS Dei gratia Rex ANGLIE Dominus HIBERNIE et Dux AQUITANIE archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus prioribus comitibus baronibus justiciariis vicecomitibus prepositis ministris et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis nos de gratia nostra speciali concessimus et hac carta nostra confirmasse dilecto et fideli nostro HUGONI le DESPENSER juniori quod ipse et heredes sui et eorum burgenses et alii homines et tenentes de KERDIFF USK KAERLION NEUPORT COUBRUGG NEETH et KENEFEG in WALLIA de omnibus rebus et bonis suis tam videlicet mercandisis quam aliis imperpetuum sint quieti de theolonio muragio pontagio pauagio lastagio stallagio picagio tronagio kaiagio terragio necnon de omnibus aliis custumis et consuetudinibus per totum regnum nostrum et ducatum nostrum AQUITANIE et terram nostram HIBERNIE et aliunde per potestatem nostram custumis de lanis coriis pellibus lanutis et vinis nobis et heredibus nostris debitis dumtaxat exceptis. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod idem HUGO et heredes sui et eorum burgenses et alii homines et tenentes de predictis villis de KERDIFF USK KAERLION NEUPORT COUBRUGG NEETH et KENEFEG in WALLIA de omnibus rebus et bonis suis tam videlicet mercandisis quam aliis imperpetuum sint quieti de theolonio muragio pontagio pauagio lastagio stallagio picagio tronagio kaiagio terragio necnon de omnibus custumis et consuetudinibus per totum regnum nostrum ANGLIE et DUCATUM nostrum AQUITANIE et terram nostram HIBERNIE et aliunde per potestatem nostram custumis de lanis coriis pellibus lanutis et vinis nobis et heredibus nostris debitis dumtaxat exceptis sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus WILLELMO archiepiscopo CANTUARIENSE tocius ANGLIE primate J. NORWICENSI et J. CICESTRIE episcopis ADOMARO de VALENCIA comite PEMBROCHIE EDMUNDO comiti ARUNDELL JOHANNE de SEGRAVE seniore WILLELMO MARTIN RICARDO DANMORI

senescallo hospitii nostri et aliis. Datum per manum nostrum apud WESTMONASTERIUM quarto die Martis anno regni nostri decimo septimo. [4 Mar., 1324.]

Nos autem concessionem et confirmacionem predictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est dilecto et fideli nostro EDWARDO le DESPENSER consanguineo et heredi predicti HUGONIS ac nunc burgensibus et aliis hominibus et tenentibus de KERDIFF USK CAERLION NEUPORT COUBRUGG NEETH et KENEFEG ratificamus approbamus et confirmamus prout carta predicta rationabiliter testatur et prout ipsi et eorum antecessores libertatibus et quietanciis illis hactenus usi sunt rationabiliter et gavisi sunt. Hiis testibus venerabilibus patribus SIMONE archiepiscopo CANTUARIENSE totius ANGLIE primate WILLELMO WYNTONIENSE episcopo cancellario nostro JOHANNE ROFFENSE episcopo thesaurario nostro WILLELMO de BOHUN de NORTHAMPTON RICARDO ARUNDELL ROGERO de MORTUO MARI Marchie comitibus JOHANNE de GREY de RETHERFELD senescallo hospitii nostri et aliis. Datum per manum nostrum apud WESTMONASTERIUM vicesimo die Julii anno regni nostri ANGLIE tricesimo tertio regni vero nostri FFRANCIE vicesimo.

Pro viginti solidis solutis in Hanaperio.

CCLXXXIX.

ACQUITTANCE BY RICHARD DE COVENTRE, EXECUTOR OF JOHN DE COVENTRE, LATE ARCHDEACON OF LLANDAFF, FOR TEN POUNDS PAID BY THE ABBOT OF MARGAM.

[Harl: Chart: 75. B. 42.]

12 Nov., 1361.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego Ricardus de Coventre executor testamenti domini Johannis de Coventre nuper archidiaconi · ecclesie Landavensis recepi de Abbate et conventu ecclesie beate Marie de Margan decem libras sterlingorum in partem solucionis viginti librarum in quibus ijdem Abbas et Conventus predicto domino Johanni tenebantur per unam talliam inter eos inde levatam de quibus quidem decem libris teneor me plenarie fore persoluturum et dictos Abbatem et conventum quietaturum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum est appensum.

Datum apud Lantuyt duodecimo die mensis Novembris anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum tricesimo quinto.

Seal, green wax, ¾in. diam. Within a carved and pointed Gothic panel a shield of arms: a fesse (diapered) and in chief three mullets.

Legend: "S. RICARDI DE COVENTRE."

CCXC.

GRANT BY SIR JOHN DE RALEGH OF MIHELSTOWE.

[Cotton MSS. Jul. C. VII. Fol. 177.]

42 Ed: III. 1368-9.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes de Ralegh miles dedi et concessi Johanni Hywych rectori ecclesie de Nettelcumb Thome de Ralegh et Henrico Forster manerium meum de Mihelstowe. Dedi etiam predictis reversionem tenementorum que Patricius de Mohun tenet de dimissione mea in Lancarvan ad terminum vite. Hiis testibus Laurencio de Berkroles Edwardo Stradelinge militibus. Anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum xlii.

In the margin is a drawing of a round seal, an inch and a quarter in diameter. In a carved device, a shield of arms, couché; lozengy, a bend. Crest, on a helmet and mantling, a chapeau between a pair of antlers. Legend, "SIGILLUM JOHANNIS DE RALEGH."

Sir John de Ralegh of Nettlecombe held Michaelstone-super-Ely, Wrenchester, and other lands in East Glamorgan. Hywych or Hiwys was no doubt a feoffee in trust for one of Sir John's two marriages. Thomas Chaucer, the poet's son, sprung from the second (Limbus patrum, p. 427). Mohun and Forster were names otherwise unknown in Glamorgan.

A version of the above is given in "Wotton's Baronetage," III., pt. II., p. 355:—"Omnibus etc. etc. Johannes Ralegh de Nettlecomb miles salutem. Noveritis me concessisse Johanni Hiwys rectori ecclesie de Nettlecomb omnia tenementa mea in Wrenchelston in Wallia. 42. E. III."

CCXCI.

GRANT BY JOHN GAY AND OTHERS TO SIR LAURENCE BERKEROLES AND HIS WIFE.

[G. G. F.]

9 Sept. 43 Ed: III. 1369.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Johannes Gay capellanus Thomas Atkyn rector ecclesie de Sancta Brigida et Thomas Hugh rector ecclesie de Jeolleston dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus domino Laurencio Berkeroles militi et Elizabethe uxori ejus maneria nostra de Norchardberkeroles Marchelmaur et Landfey cum redditibus et serviciis omnium tenencium nostrorum ibidem et curiarum sectis una cum omnibus aliis libertatibus et comoditatibus ad dicta maneria qualitercunque spectantibus. Ac etiam omnia burgagia nostra de Coubrigge et Kaerdyf cum omnibus suis pertinenciis. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta maneria et burgagia cum omnibus comoditatibus libertatibus et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis de capitali domino feodi illius qui pro tempore fuit dicto domino Laurencio et Elizabethe uxori ejus et heredibus inter ipsos legitime procreatis libere bene et in pace per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et si contingat quod dictus dominus Laurencius et Elizabetha uxor ejus absque herede inter ipsos legitime procreato obierint extunc volumus et concessimus quod omnia predicta maneria et burgagia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis remaneant predicto domino Laurencio heredibus suis et assignatis per servicia supradicta imperpetuum. Et nos vero prefati Johannes Thomas et Thomas et heredes nostri omnia predicta maneria et burgagia cum omnibus comoditatibus libertatibus et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis predictis domino Laurencio et Elizabethe uxori ejus et heredibus inter ipsos legitime procreatis et

si iidem dominus LAURENCIUS et ELIZABETHA uxor ejus sine herede de se legitime procreato obierint predicto domino LAURENCIO heredibus suis et assignatis in tota forma prescripta contra omnes gentes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus domino EDWARDO STRADELINGE milite vicecomite GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE LAURENCIO NORREIS domino ADA ap BARTHOLOMEW persona ecclesie de PENTHLYN domino JOHANNE DENYS persona ecclesie de AVENE JOHANNE DENYS filio WILLELMI DENYS DAVID ap GRIFFITH LEGADWYN WILLELMO EYR et aliis. Datum apud NORCHARDBERKEROLES die dominica proxima post festum nativitatis beate MARIE VIRGINIS anno regni Regis EDWARDI tercii post conquestum quadragesimo tercio.

Deed poll. "A deed by Trustees settling the Berkerolles estates upon the marriage of Laurence de Berkerolles."

Three seals. Dexter, of dark wax, bearing a squirrel sejant, eating a nut. Second seal wanting. Sinister seal, red wax: device, a hart trippant.

Endorsed—Este Orchart Lanffey et Marthelmaure carta talliata.

CCXCII.

THOMAS HYE. QUIT-CLAIM TO SIR LAURENCE DE BERKEROLES AND HIS WIFE.

[G. G. F.]

31st July. 46 Ed: III. 1372.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris THOMAS HYE, Rector ecclesie de JOELESTON salutem in domino sempiternam.

Noveritis me remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse domino LAURENCIO de BERKEROLE et ELIZABETHE uxori ejus et heredibus de corporibus inter eos legitime procreatis totum jus et clameum quod habui in maneriis de ORCHARD LANDYFEY et MARTHELMAUR et in omnibus terris arabilibus pratis pascuis pasturis moris boscis haiis vastis molendinis tam molendinis bladi quam molendinis fullonicis dictis maneriis cum omnibus pertinentiis que habui ex dono et feoffamento dicti domini LAURENCII. Et si ita contingat quod predicti [LAURENCIUS] et ELIZABETHA obierint sine heredibus inter eos legitime procreatis tunc omnia predicta maneria terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis remaneant dicto domino LAURENCIO heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. Ita quod ut ego dictus THOMAS HYE nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine meo in omnibus predictis maneriis de ORCHARD LANDFEY et MARTHELMAUR in omnibus terris tam terris arabilibus pratis pascuis pasturis moris boscis haiis vastis molendinis bladi quam molendinis fullonicis cum omnibus pertinenciis dictis maneriis spectantibus de cetero exigere vel clamare poterimus set omnino presentibus sumus exclusi. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti quiete clamationi sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus JOHANNE NORRAYS milite THOMA TURBERVILLE LAURENCIO NORRAYS JOHANNE DENEYS JOHANNE ROBARCH et multis aliis. Data apud . . . . die Sabbati proximo ante festum Sancti Petri quod dicitur ad vincula anno regni Regis EDWARDI tercii post conquestum Anglie quadragesimo sexto.

Seal (green wax) a coin of the realm. Endorsed—Relaxacio talliata de MARTHELMAUR LANFFEY et ORCHARDE. Deed poll.

CCXCIII.

CHARTER BY EDWARD LE DESPENSER TO AVAN.

[SIR H. H. VIVIAN, BT.]

20 APRIL. 47 ED: III. 1373.

EDWARDUS le DESPENSER dominus GLAMORGAN et MORGAN vicecomiti ballivis ministris et aliis fidelibus suis ad quos presentes litere pervenerint salutem. Sciatis nos de gratia nostra speciali concessisse burgensibus nostris ville nostre de AVAN successoribus et heredibus suis in perpetuum omnes libertates subscriptas videlicet quod ita liberi sint ad vendendum et emendum quecunque mercimonia(1) et mercandisas(2) infra dominium nostrum GLAMORGAN et MORGAN et alibi tam infra libertates quam extra et ita quieti sint de theloneo(3) custumario pikagio(4) kaiagio(5) stallagio(6) pontagio muragio(7) panagio(8) et omnibus aliis custumis et consuetudinibus pro quibuscunque mercimoniis et mercandisis per eos venditis aut emptis sicut et sunt burgenses nostri de KENFIGG et NETH. Concessimus etiam eisdem burgensibus nostris successoribus et heredibus suis in perpetuum duas nundinas(9) annuas in villa nostra de AVAN tenendas primas videlicet nundinas ad festum nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste et secundas nundinas ad festum omnium Sanctorum per vigiliam et festa predicta duraturas. Et quod predicti burgenses nostri de AVAN successores et heredes

(1) *Mercimonia*, an impost on merchandise: hence "merchandise" itself.

(2) *Mercandisa*, wares exposed in open market, as at a fair.

(3) *Theloneum*, toll.

(4) *Pikage*, payment for breaking the ground to set up a booth.

(5) *Kaiage*, toll for using a quay.

(6) *Stallage*, right of pitching stalls or booths.

(7) *Pontage* and *Murage*, imposts for building or repairing bridges and town walls.

(8) *Pannage*, payment for the mast eaten by pigs in the woods.

(9) *Nundina*, a privileged fair at which an arrest could only be made for a debt contracted or promised to be discharged there.

sui in perpetuum capient et recipiant seu recipi faciant intoll et throughtoll[1] et alias custumas et consuetudines de quibuscunque mercimonia aut mercandisis infra dictam villam nostram de AVAN aut ejus libertatem ementibus et vendentibus aut per dictam villam aut ejus libertatem cum mercimoniis et mercandisis transeuntibus ita plene sicut et faciunt burgenses nostri de KENFIGG et NETH illis exceptis qui infra dominium nostrum de GLAMORGAN et MORGAN ex antiquitate et recto consuetudine theolonare non tenentur. Ita tamen quod prepositus dicte ville de AVAN qui pro tempore fuerit de omnibus theoloniis custumariis et consuetudinibus sic captis et recaptis in scaccario nostro de KAERDIFF annuatim nobis et heredibus nostris in perpetuum respondeat. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum cancellarie nostre de KAERDIFF est appensum. Hiis testibus JOHANNE DAUNTSEYE EDWARDO de STRADLYNG EDWARDO DALLYNGRUG militibus THOME MORTYMER JOHANNE BANGERE et aliis. Datum in castro nostro KAERDIFF vicesimo die Aprilis anno regni Regis EDWARDI tercii post Conquestum quadragesimo septimo.

The label remains but the seal is lost. The original charter is much faded, but with it are two copies of tolerably early date, on parchment. One of these is certified "Copia vera concordata comparata et examinata cum originali. Morgan Rice, Clericus villæ de Avan. Cur." On the other is "Examinata viimo die Aprilis Anno Domini Caroli secundi Regis xviiivo (1666) per me Johannem Rumsey."

(1) *In-toll* and *through-toll*, charges on imports and goods carried into or through the town or over certain roads.

CCXCIV.

QUITTANCE BY THE ABBOT OF TEWKESBURY OF 22s., PAYABLE BY THE HOUSE OF MARGAM.

[Harl: Chart: 75. A. 51.] No date.

Noverint universi legentes et audientes hanc cartam quod nos Abbas et Conventus Theokesburie conventionavimus Abbati et Conventui de Margan quod de illis viginti duobus solidis quos nobis ipsi reddunt pro Jordano de Hameledena quamdiu ipse vixerit quod de illis viginti duobus solidis post mortem ipsius Jordani nichil omnino requiremus á domo de Margan. Set ipsa domus inperpetuum erit inde quieta et carta de Margan quam inde habemus ipsis sine omne contradictione resignabitur. Et super hoc fecimus eis cartam nostram in testimonium.

(Portions of two seals attached. 1. The Abbey of Tewkesbury. 2. The Abbot.)

This quittance by the Abbot and Convent of Tewkesbury of the fine of 22s. (per annum) payable to them by Margam during the life of Jurdan de Hameleden, is without date; neither is it known who Jurdan was. Jurdan or Jordan was, however, a name in use in the allied Sandford and De Cardiff families; and a place called Hameleden is known to have descended from the former family to the latter in 1197. Jordan, therefore, may have been a De Cardiff or a Sandford.

CCXCV.

THE ABBOT OF MARGAM TO JOHN NORREIS. LEASE OF BONVILESTON.

[Harl: Chart: 75. A. 45.]

30 Nov. 50 Ed: III. 1376.

Ceste endenture faitz l'an du regne le Roi Edward tierce pus le conqueste sincquantism tesmoigne qe l'Abbe et Covent de Morgan ount graunte et a ferme baille a Johan Denys de Watirton IIIJxx et IX acris de terre deyns le fee de Bovilliston durount la nonnage de Johan Norreis fitz et

heir a Johan Norreis de Lache-Castel Rendaunt chequn an durant la ferme susdite as avaunt diste Abbe et Covent en le feste de Seint Michel xiijs iiijd saunz outre delaie. Et qe le hure qe le dist Johan Denys ne faca la paiement de xiijs iiijd chequn an al fest de Seint Michel ou deynz le quinseyme procheyn suaunt lisce donqe as avaunt ditz Abbe et Covent ouster le dist Johan et ly forsclore de sa ferme et de tote manere action de la terre avaunt dist. En testmoinaunce de quele chose lez avaunt ditz Abbe et Covent et John a ceste endenture chaniablement ount mys lour seals. Done a Morgan le jour Seint Andreu le apostle lan susdit.

For the Dennis pedigree, see Limbus Patrum, p. 881.
Leche-castle is a manor near Lancarvan.
Waterton is a hamlet near Bridgend.

CCXCVI.

NEST, DAUGHTER OF JOR[WORTH]. QUIT-CLAIM TO GRONO AP IVOR HIR.

[Carne MSS.]

12 Sept: 3 Rich: II. 1379.

Pateat universis per presentes me Nest' filiam Jor' ap Ken' concessisse remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse Grono ap Ivor Hir heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus meum et clameum quod habeo habui seu aliquo modo decetero habere potero in omnibus terris et tenementis pratis pasturis boscis vastis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in parochia de Lantrissen in feodo de Glour'. Ita quod nec ego predicta Nest nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius nostro nomine aliquod jus vel clameum in omnibus terris tenementis pratis pasturis boscis vastis

predictis cum pertinenciis potero exigere vel vendicare in futurum set inde ab omni actione juris et clamei sumus exclusi per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti quieti clameo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Ievan ap Grono ap Ior' Rees Vaghan ap Rees Gethin Hoel Vaur David ap Lewelyn ap Rees Ithener ap Ievan ap Madoc Madoc ap Tuder Ievan ap Aron et multis aliis. Datum apud Lantrissen xij'mo die mensis Septembris anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum tercio.

Small lump-seal of green wax. Device, two birds billing. Legend,—"S. NESTE . . . ."

Nest, the daughter of Iorworth, is unknown; but Grono ap Ivor hir was of Miskin in Llantrissant, and a very considerable person. He married Katherine, second daughter and coheir of Jenkin Fitz Aron, probably the Ievan ap Aron of the witnesses, lord of Brigan in Llansannor, and of Llansannor itself. They had Howell ap Grono of Llansannor, who died childless in the reign of Richard II., and Katherine of Llansannor, her brother's heir.

CCXCVII.

CHARTER BY THOMAS BEAUCHAMP EARL OF WARWICK.

[Harl: Chart: 83. D. 26.]

2 Oct. 3 Rich: II. 1379.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam presentes litere pervenerit Thomas de Bellocampo comes War: et dominus Gouherie salutem in domino sempiternam. Ob sinceris (*sic*) dileccionis in domino affectum et gratam effeccionem quam penes dilectum clericum nostrum Ricardum Colet de Sutton magistrum hospitalis beati David de Sweynseye capellanos et pauperes in eodem degentes gerimus et habemus et ut predictum hospitale securius et uberius dotetur ac etiam ut nos progenitores et heredes nostri simus principales fundatores et participes omnium

bonorum in eodem hospitali factorum vel faciendorum ut in divinis obsequiis et aliis operibus caritatis, concedimus et ratificamus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est prefato custodi et successoribus suis capellanis et pauperibus eiusdem hospitalis inibi degentibus imperpetuum locum illum cum pertinenciis super quem dictum hospitale construitur et scituatur una cum omnibus aliis terris redditibus et serviciis cum omnibus et singulis eorum pertinenciis qui eidem hospitali per bone memorie HENRICUM dudum Menevensem episcopum dicti hospitalis fundatorem aut quoscumque alios datores fuerunt collata sive quovis alio modo assignata ad sustentacionem dictorum custodis capellanorum et pauperum dicti hospitalis, concedimus etiam et licenciam dedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est dicto custodi et successoribus suis quod adquirere possint viginti libratas ecclesiarum terre vel redditus infra precinctum terre nostre de GOWER et hujusmodi terras sive redditus sibi et successoribus suis appropriare et in proprios usus tenere. Statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito vel quibuscumque aliis statutis vel ordinacionibus sive ymaginacionibus in contrarium non obstantibus. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Hiis testibus dominis HENRICO de ARDERNE THOMA de BYRMYSHAM JOHANNE de la BERE militibus RICARDO SCURLAGH RICARDO de PENRES et aliis. Datum apud SALWERPE die dominica proxima post festum Sancti MICHAELIS Archangeli anno regni Regis RICARDI secundi post conquestum tertio intrante. Seal of arms.

Sir Henry de Arden was a follower of the Earl, from whom he had a grant of a manor in the County of Worcester, 1 Rich. II. He was also in a commission 5 Rich. II. to put down Jack Strae and other rebels.

Thomas de Birmingham was a considerable person in Warwickshire, a Commissioner of Array, and a Knight of the Shire. Salwerpe is Salwarpe in Worcestershire.

CCXCVIII.

JOHN DE PENREES TO JOHN AND MARGARET HORTON. GIFT OF A SWANSEA BURGAGE.

[MARGAM. MSS. TRAHERNE.]

5 OCT. 7 RICH: II. 1383.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego JOHANNES de PENREES dominus de OXENWYCH dedi &c. JOHANNI de HORTON et MARGARETE uxori ejus et heredibus suis totam illam placeam burgagii cum pertinenciis que quondam fuerunt domini ROBERTI de PENREES avi mei jacentia in ballio CASTRI de SWEYN inter gardinum domini JOHANNIS de HORTON ex parte occidentali et communem viam ex parte orientali et venellam ducens versus nuncupatum ballium ex parte boreali usque ad tenementum dicti JOHANNIS ex parte australi. Habendum et tenendum predictam placeam burgagii reddendo ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS unum florem rose. Hujus testibus ROBERTO ap THOMAS vice-comite Gouherie WILLELMO MATTHEW preposito ville de SWEYN' THOMA de SINGLETON ROBERTO KNEPYN THOMA CHARLES THOMA VORDEWARD et multis aliis. Datum apud SWEYN' die Lune quinto die mensis Octobris anno regni Regis RICARDI secundi post conquestum septimo.

CCXCIX.

SIR LAURENCE AND ELIZABETH BERKEROLS. LEASE OF MERTHYR MAUR.

[G. G. F.]

29 SEPT. 8 RICH: II. 1384.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit. LAURENCIUS BERKEROLS miles dominus de COYTYF et ELIZABET uxor mea salutem in

domino. Noveritis nos tradidisse concessisse et hoc presenti scripto nostro confirmasse THOME WATKYN totum manerium nostrum de MARTHELMAUR cum suis pertinenciis in redditibus serviciis consuetudinibus pratis pasturis boscis et vastis dicto manerio pertinentibus. Tenendum sibi heredibus vel executoribus suis a festo Sancti MICHAELIS anno regni Regis RICARDI secundi post conquestum octavo usque ad finem termini octo annorum proximo sequentium plenarie complendorum. Reddendo inde annuatim predictus THOMAS heredes vel executores sui nobis prefatis LAURENCIO et ELIZABET heredibus assignatis vel executoribus nostris tresdecim libras sex solidos et octo denarios usualis monete ad festa Pentecosten sancti MICHAELIS et natalis Domini per equales porciones videlicet iiij l. viij solid. et x d. ob. ad quemlibet terminorum predictorum et predictus THOMAS et heredes sui vel executores solvent annuatim ballivis comitatus GLAMORGANIE pro wardam castri de KARDIFF pro dicto manerio septem solidi et duos denarios. Item solvent ballivis de LANBLETHIAN duos solidos vel unum esperuarium et dicti LAURENCIUS et ELIZABET dictum manerium in coopertura reparabunt et postquam sit competenter reparatum predictis THOMAS et heredes vel sui executores dictum manerium mantenebunt sustentabunt et in adeo bono statu seu meliori de sumptibus suis propriis et expensis. Et si contingat quod predictus redditus viginti marcarum a retro esse in parte vel in toto per unam mensem post aliquem terminum assignatum vel dictum manerium extra manus suas proprias alicui traderetur quod tunc bene liceat nobis predictis LAURENCIO et ELIZABET heredibus vel assignatis nostris in predicto manerio cum omnibus suis pertinenciis intrare et retinere imperpetuum sine aliqua contradictione eorum. Et nos predicti LAURENCIUS et ELIZABET uxor mea totum predictum manerium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis durante termino predicto prefato THOME contra

omnes gentes warantizabimus. Hiis testibus JOHANNE ROPPERT DAVID ap GRIFFITH ap REES VELYN GRIFFITH ap JANEKYN ap DRON' DAVID YONGE, et aliis. Data apud MARTHELMAUR die et anno supra dictis. In cujus rei testimonium hiis indenturis nos partes predicti sigilla nostra alternatim apposuimus ac eciam quod predictus THOMAS habebit meremium sufisiens pro dictis [dict*as* in orig.] domibus sustentandis et meremium vocatum fraxinum pro carucis [caruc*as* in orig.] suis faciendis et ter brasciabit quolibet anno sine amerciamento ponendo.

The deed is indented, the seal in red wax. Arms—checquy, on a bend two lions passant.

CCC.

IN THE MATTER OF THE ABBOT AND CONVENT OF MARGAM.

[P. R. O. PAT: ROLL, 8 RICH: II. P: I., M: 9.]

28 OCT. 8 RICH: II. 1384.

Pro Abbate et Conventu de MORGAN in WALL: Rex omnibus ad quos etc. salutem. Supplicarunt nobis dilecti nobis in Christo abbas et conventus de MORGAN in SOUTH-WALL': ut cum EDWARDUS le DESPENSER nuper dominus GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANOKE in WALL': considerans magnam partem terrarum ad abbaciam predictam pertinencium per sabulam maritimam fuisse destructam in nimiam depauperacionem abbatie antedicte et proinde devocione et pietate commotus dedisset et concessisset pro se et heredibus suis tunc abbati et conventui abbatie illius advocacionem ecclesie de AVENE in dominio suo de GLAMORGAN in WALL: que de nobis tenetur in capite. Habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis in puram et perpetuam

elemosinam imperpetuum licencia regia prout mos est super hoc non optenda intelligente dicto EDWARDO ipsum eo quod unus baronum de Marchesiis WALLIE fuit et infra dictum dominium suum de GLAMORGAN quicquid ad jurisdictionem regalem pertinet donacionem et concessionem predictas absque licencia regia licite facere potuisse cum non posset subsequenterque impetrata ex parte predictorum abbatis et conventus a sede apostolica licencia appropriandi ecclesiam predictam et eam in proprios usus tenendi suis sumptibus non modicis et expensis nos advocacionem illam tanquam nobis forisfactum per judicium in curia nostra coram justiciis nostris de banco versus prefatum abbatem rite redditu meo quod advocacio predicta contra formam statuti de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis editi prefatis abbati et conventui ad manum mortuam ut premittittur data et concessa fuit recuperavimus regio jure nostro nobis et heredibus nostris pro perpetuo possidendo velimus premissorum et caritatis intuitu ne iidem abbas et conventus jacturam advocacionis predicte ac gravium expensarum et sumptuum quos circa licenciam appropriacionis predicte habendam ut premittitur apposuerunt irremediabiliter incurrant in relevacionem exilis status abbacie predicte cum eisdem abbacia et conventu in hac parte agere graciose nos premissorum consideracione supplicacioni predicte favorabiliter inclinati de gracia nostra speciali et ad specialem requisicionem venerabilis patris THOME LANDAVENSIS episcopi confessoris nostri dedimus et concessimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris prefatis abbati et conventui advocacionem ecclesie predicte in manu nostra pretextu recuperacionis predicte existentem. Habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis de nobis et heredibus nostris per servicia inde debita et consueta imperpetuum. Et ulterius de uberioria gracia nostra concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris eisdem abbati et

conventui quod ipsi ecclesiam illam quandocumque eam per mortem cessionem vel resignacionem vacare contigerit licet ad eam non presentaverint appropriare et eam sic appropriatam in proprios usus tenere possint sibi et successoribus suis ad aliter pro salubri statu nostro dum viximus et heredum nostrorum ac regni nostri ANGLIE necnon pro anima nostra cum hac luce migraverimus et animabus omnium progenitorum et heredum nostrorum omniumque fidelium defunctorum et ad [ordinanda?] eis per prefatum EDWARDUM ratione doni eis de advocacione predicta facti imposita continue faciendum et supportandum imperpetuum sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel heredum nostrorum justiciariorum escaetorum vicecomitum aut aliorum ballivorum seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcunque statuto predicto seu eo quod dicta advocacio de nobis tenetur ut est dictum aut recuperacione predicta non obstante in cujus etc. Teste Rege apud ELTHAM XXVIII. die Octobris. Per literam ipsius regis de signeto.

CCCI.

ARCHDEACON R: DE LA MORE CONCERNING THE CHURCH OF AVAN.

[HARL: CHART: 75 A. 33.]

5 JUNE, 1385.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam presentes litere pervenerint ROBERTUS de la MORE archidiaconus LANDAVENSIS salutem in eo qui est omnium vera salus. Universitati vestre notum facimus quod cum reverendus in Christo pater et dominus THOMAS Dei gratia LANDAVENSIS episcopus ecclesiam parochialem de AVENE LANDAVENSIS diocesis ex causis veris sufficientibus et legitimis religiosis viris abbati et conventui monasterii

de MORGAN ordinis Cisterœnsis LANDAVENSIS diocesis et eorum monasterii predicti auctoritate apostolica eidem domino episcopo LANDAVEN' super hoc specialiter commisso servato per ipsum processu debito legitimo et de jure in hac parte in omnibus requisito unierit appropriaverit et in eorum usus proprios concesserit perpetue possidendam cum juribus et pertinentiis ipsius universis salva porcione perpetui vicarii in dicta ecclesia servitura quam noluit sub appropriacione sua hujusmodi comprehendi eam deduxit specialiter et expresse adiciens ad hec quod vacante dicta ecclesia per mortem cessionem dimissionem vel resignacionem rectoris ipsius tunc incumbentis liceat predicto abbati et conventui per se vel procuratorem ipsorum ad hoc legitime constitutum dictam ecclesiam et ipsius corporalem possessionem ingredi nancissi et retinere ac fructus ipsius percipere de eisdem que libere disponere porcione vicarii de qu . . . . . fit mencio duntaxat excepta prout continencia dictarum literarum apostolicarum hec habuerunt et habent expresse vacavit que insuper . . . . . dicta ecclesia de A . . . . e per dimissionem et spontaneam resignacionem WALTERI LOKẎNTON clerici ipsius ecclesie rectoris in manibus reveren . . . . domini LANDAVEN' episcopi antedicti loci diocesani factam et per dictum patrem admissas, volensque subsequenter venerabilis et religiosus vir frater JOHANNES abbas monasterii de MORGAN antedicti appropriacionem unionem et concessionem antedictas suum debere debitum sortiri effectum se ad dictam ecclesiam de AVENE sic appropriatam ea de causa transtulit et eam nomine suo et conventus sui et monasterii predictorum intencione et animo aquirendi nanciscendi et retinendi possessionem ipsius ac percipiendi fructus ejusdem libereque disponendi de eisdem, exceptis superius expressatis personaliter presenti multitudine copiosa die Martis proximo post festum purificacionis beate MARIE virginis videlicet septimo die mensis Februarii anno domini millesimo trecentesimo octogesimo

quarto fuit ingressus pulsando campanas ipsius in signum nacte possessionis ecclesie memorate ac oblaciones recepit ibidem et de eisdem disposuit sicut placuit eidem. Que omnia prout superius seriatim recitantur et scribuntur idem abbas per literas apostolicas et dicti reverendi patris domini LANDAVENSIS episcopi ac alia instrumenta super premissis confecta et habita necnon per testes viros videlicet fidedignos in ingressu dicti abbatis in ecclesiam predictam et aliis de quibus superius fit mencio presentes probavit legitime coram nobis et in debita juris forma. In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Datum et actum in ecclesia parochiali de AVENE quinto die mensis Junii anno domino millesimo trecentesimo octogesimo quinto.

Seal of dark green wax, much chipped. When whole, a pointed oval of about two and a-half inches long. In the centre a floriated canopy in which is a sitting figure of the Virgin holding a sceptre in one hand, the infant Christ in the other; beneath, under an arch, a figure praying. Legend almost entirely gone; only "SIG . . . . . . US . . . . . ."

CCCII.

SIR JOHN ST. JOHN. GIFT OF GOODS TO SIR WILLIAM STRADLYNG.

[G. G. F.]

10 MARCH. 10 RICH: II. 1387.

Sciant presentes et futuri me JOHANNEM SEINT JON militem dedisse et mera voluntate concessisse ac confirmasse WILLIELMO STRADELYNG militi et THOME LYONS omnia bona mea mobilia et immobilia ubicunque fuerint

inventa infra ANGLIAM ac etiam infra WALLIAM. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum apposui. Datum LONDINIAM x^{mo} die Marcii anno regni Regis RICARDI secundi post conquestum ANGLIE decimo.

Seal gone.

CCCIII.

ROBERT ELYS. A GRANT IN WRINCHELSTONE.

[ADD: CHART: 24, 302.]

28 MAY. 11 RICH: II. 1388.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego ROBERTUS ELYS dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi JOHANNI ap HOWEL HIRE capellano et MARGARETE filie mee omnia terras et tenementa mea prata boscos pasturas et vasta que habeo in feodo de WRINCHELSTONE [que] quondam ELIAS WITTECLEVE tenuit. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras et tenementa prata boscos pasturas et vasta cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis JOHANNI et MARGARETE heredibus eorum et assignatis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius pro redditu et servicio quæ ad illa pertinent. Et ego vero predictus ROBERTUS ELYS et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa etc. .. etc.... cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis JOHANNI et MARGARETE heredibus eorum et assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus JOHANNE DALDEN WILLELMO WILLY WILLELMO GREY WALTERO COGAN ET JOHANNE ADAM et multis aliis. Datum apud WRINCHESTON vicesimo octavo die Maii anno regni Regis RICARDI secundi post conquestum undecimo.

CCCIV.

QUIT CLAIM BY MARGARET BAWDEWYN.

[G. G. F.]

1 Feb: 13 Rich: II. 1390.

Noverint universi per presentes me Margaretam Bawdewyn remisisse relaxasse ac omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse Willelmo de Stradelyng militi heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus et clameum meum quod habeo habui seu aliquo modo decetero habere potero in omnibus terris et tenementis pratis redditibus pasturis et vastis cum suis pertinenciis que nuper fuerunt Petri Bawdewyn in Seint Donett et que dictus Willelmus Stradlyng postea habuit ex dono et feoffamento Johannis Wincestre domini de Landow. Ita quod nec ego dicta Margareta nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine nostro aliquod jus vel clameum in predictis terris et tenementis pratis redditibus pasturis et vastis cum suis pertinenciis decetero poterimus exigere seu vendicare sed ab omni actione juris et clamei sumus exclusi imperpetuum. Et ego vero predicta Margareta Bawdewyn et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa prata redditus pasturas et vastas cum suis pertinenciis predicto Willelmo de Stradlyng heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Johanne Hayward et aliis. Datum primo die mensis Februari anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquéstum terciodecimo.

Circular seal in red wax.

The ground diaper, or in small frets. Arms: on a chief a demi-lion rampant issuing. The shield is within a border of delicate decorated tracery.

Endorsed—Margareta de Baldwyn, relaxacio de terre empte in Sancto Donato. Relaxacio per dominam de Landow de terre in Seint Donata.

CCCV.

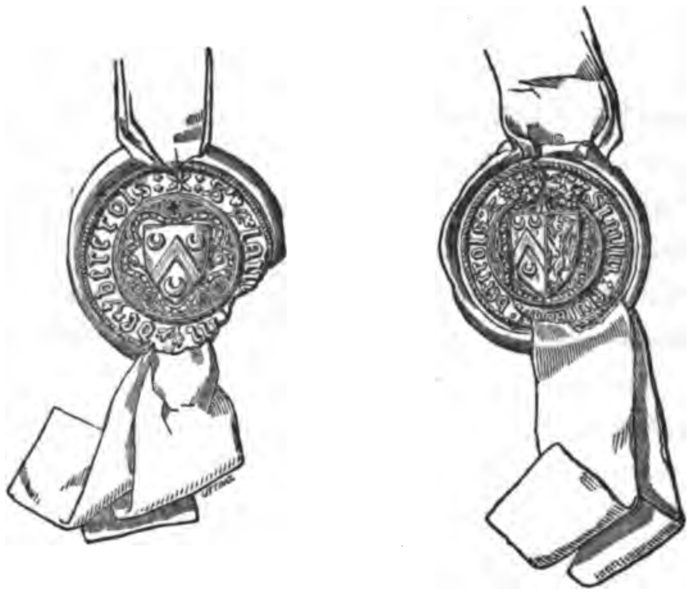
SIR LAURENCE AND ELIZABETH BERKEROULLE CONCERNING LANDS IN COYTIF.

[G. G. F.]

9 AP: 15 RICH: II. 1392.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit LAURENCIUS BERKEROULLE dominus de COYTIF et ELIZABETHA uxor ejus salutem. Cum SIMON JURDAN et JOHANNA uxor ejus nuper feoffaverunt EDWARDUM de STRADLYNG ad terminum vite eorundem SYMONIS et JOHANNE de omnibus terris et tenementis pratis redditibus pascuis pasturis et vastis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis que dicti SIMON et JOHANNA de nobis tenuerunt ad eundem terminum infra dominium de COYTIF et que post mortem predictorum SIMONIS et JOHANNE nobis reverti deberent. Noveritis nos dictos LAURENCIUM BERKEROULLE militem et ELIZABETHAM uxorem meam hoc presenti scripto nostro confirmasse statum predicti EDWARDI de STRADLYNG in omnibus predictis terris et tenementis pratis redditibus pascuis pasturis et vastis c̄um omnibus suis pertinenciis sibi et heredibus suis de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Tenendum de nobis et heredibus nostris per redditus et servicia que ad illa pertinent imperpetuum. Et nos vero predicti LAURENCIUS BERKEROULLE miles dominus de COYTIFF et ELIZABETHA uxor mea et heredes nostri omnia predicta terras et tenementa prata redditus pascua pasturas et vasta cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis predicto EDWARDO de STRADELYNG et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presento (*sic*) scripto nostro sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus JOHANNE ROBERT DAVID ap GRIFFITH ap REES VELYN HOWEL

ap DAVID ap GRONO. THOMA REYMUND THOMA ap GRIFFITH LLOYD et aliis. Datum apud COYTIF die Martis nono die Aprilis anno regni Regis RICARDI secundi post conquestum quinto decimo.



Two circular seals in red wax.

One, a chevron between three crescents. The other the same, impaling a lion rampant.

Legends: "S LAUR . . . II DE BERCROLS."

"* SIGILLU': ELISABET: BERCROLS."

The name of the lady is unknown.

CCCVI.

POPE BONIFACE IX. TO THE ABBOT OF NEATH, ORDERING HIM TO EXCOMMUNICATE THOSE WHO HAVE INJURED THE ABBOT OF MARGAM, UNTIL THEY MAKE RESTITUTION.

[G. G. F.]

8 Kal. Jun. V. Pontificate. 25 May, 1394.

Bonifacius episcopus servus servorum Dei dilecto filio abbati monasterii sancte Marie de Neeth Landavensis diocesios, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Significaverunt dilecti filii abbas et conventus monasterii de Margan Cisterciensis ordinis Landavensis diocesios, quod nonnulli iniquitatis filii quos prorsus ignorant, decimas, primitias, terras, redditus, census, legata, domos, prata, pascua, nemora, molendina bladi, et [etiam?] instrumenta publica, litteras autenticas, sanctorum reliquias, libros, et ornamenta ecclesiastica, cruces et calices, vasa aurea et argentea, domorum utensilia, equos, boves, vaccas, oves, porcos, pecuniarum summas, servos emptitios, et nonnulla alia bona ad dictum monasterium spectantia, temere et malitiose occultare et occulte detinere presumant, non curantes ea prefatis abbati et conventui exhibere in animarum suarum periculum et dictorum abbatis et conventus ac monasterii non modicum detrimentum, super quo iidem abbas et conventus apostolicæ sedis remedium implorarunt.

Quocirca discretionem tuam per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatenus omnes hujusmodi occultos detentores decimarum, primitiarum, terrarum, etc ex parte nostra in ecclesiis publice coram populo per te vel alium moneas, ut infra competentem terminum quem eis prefixeras ea prefatis abbati et conventui a se debita restituant et revelent, et de ipsis plenam et debitam satisfactionem impendant, et si id non adimpleverint infra alium

Elizabetham et Juetam et obiit, que quidem Elizabetha cepit in virum Johannem Bawderyp et habuerunt exitum inter se quandam Agnetam filiam et heredem et obierunt, que quidem Agnes cepit in virum Johannem Bassett et habuerunt exitum quendam Johannem modo etatis tresdecim annorum et amplius. Et dicunt quod predicta Agnes obiit. Et dicunt quod predicta Jueta cepit in virum Robertum Underhill. Et dicunt quod predictus Robertus et Jueta concesserunt pro se et heredibus ipsius Juete [Ivette] quod medietas manerii predicti cum pertinenciis quam Henricus Greyndur et predicta Johanna tenuerunt ad terminum vite ipsius Johanne de hereditate predicte Juete et que post mortem predicte Johanne ad predictos Robertum et Juetam et heredes ipsius Juete debent reverti post decessum ipsius Johanne integre remaneant Ricardo Ruyhale juniori et Elizabethe uxori ejus et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum Ricardi et Elizabethe exeuntibus Et si contingat quod iidem Ricardus et Elizabetha obierint sine heredibus de corporibus suis exeuntibus tunc post decessum ipsorum Ricardi et Elizabethe predicta medietas cum pertinenciis integre remaneant heredibus ipsius Ricardi de corpore suo procreatis et si nullus heres de corpore ipsius Ricardi fuerit procreatus tunc predicta medietas cum pertinenciis integre remaneat rectis heredibus ipsius Ricardi per finem in curiam domini Regis levatam. Et dicunt quod predicta Jueta est etatis quadraginta annorum et amplius. Et dicunt quod predicti duo solidati redditus tenentur de predicto Ricardo Ruyhale per servicium [. . . .] partis unius feodi militis. Et dicunt quod predicta Johanna non tenuit alia terras nec tenementa de domino Rege in capite nec de aliis dominis in comitatu predicto. Et dicunt quod servicium manerii nichil valet per annum ultra reprisas. Et dicunt quod est ibidem una carucata prati in dominico que valet per annum xxs et sic

dimittitur ad firmam solvendam ad festum annunciacionis Beate MARIE virginis et Sanctis MICHAELIS equis porcionibus. Et quod est ibidem redditus assise quadraginta solidorum liberorum tenencium solvendorum ad festa predicta equis porcionibus. Et quod sunt ibidem xx acre prati jacentes super SABRINAM et valet quelibet acra iis per annum et sic dimittantur ad firmam solvendam ad festa predicta non plus quia multitociens demerguntur. Et dicunt quod placita et perquisita curie valent per annum ultra reprisas xld. Et dicunt quod predicta JOHANNA obiit die MERCURII in festo EPIPHANIE Domini ultimo preterito. In cujus rei testimonium huic inquisitioni predicti juratores sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum die et loco et anno supradictis.

CCCVIII.

INQUISITION AFTER THE DECEASE OF JOHN BASSET.

[CHANCERY INQUISITIONS P.M. 20 RICH: II. No. 5.]

16 SEPT: ETC. 20 RICH: II. 1396.

RICARDUS Dei gratia, etc., etc., dilecto sibi HENRICO HAGLEY escaetori suo in comitatu WYGORNIE salutem. Quia JOHANNES BASSET qui [de nobis tenuit in capite] diem clausit extremum ut accepimus tibi precipimus quod omnia terras et tenementa de quibus idem JOHANNES fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo in balliva tua die quo obiit capias in manum nostrum et ea salvo custodiri factos donec aliud inde precipimus. Et per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de eadem balliva tua per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit diligenter inquiras quantum terras et tenementa idem JOHANNES tenuit de nobis in capite tam in dominico quam in serviciis in dicta balliva tua die quo obiit et quantum de aliis et quantum et per quod servicium et quantum terre et tenementa illa valent per annum in omnibus exitibus et quo die idem JOHANNES obiit et quis propinquior

heres ejus sit et cujus etatis. Et inquisitionem inde distincte et apte nobis in cancellariam nostram sub sigillo tuo et sigillis eorum per quos facta fuerit sine dilatione mittas et hoc breve. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium xvi. die Septembris anno regni nostri vicesimo.

Inquisitio capta apud Wygorniam die Sabbati proximo post festum Sancti Luce evangeliste anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum vicesimo coram Henrico Hagley escaetore domini Regis in comitatu Wygornie virtute brevis domini Regis eidem escateori directi et huic inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Roberti de la Mare Walteri Cole Johannis Tapping Johannis Ffaukener Willelm Baldewyn Philippi Tyrrell Willelmi Hubarewe Thome Clyfton Roberti Wylcher Johannis Ffarnewell Roberti Smyth de . . . . . et Roberti Morys ordinatorum et juratorum super diversas articulas in dicto brevi contentas. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Johannes Basset in brevi nominato tenuit die quo obiit in socagio de domino Rege medietatem manerii de Quenhull per servicium reddendi inde per annum dicto Regi unum canem de meota pro omnibus serviciis. Et quod idem Johannes non tenuit aliqua alia terras nec tenementa in comitatu predicto die quo obiit. Et quod predicta medietas manerii valet per annum in omnibus exitibus suis ultra suas reprisas quatuor marcas. Et quod idem Johannes Basset obiit sexto dicti Septembris proximo jam elapso. Et quod Thomas Basset frater ejusdem est propinquior heres ejusdem Johannis et est etatis quatuordecim annorum et amplius. In cujus rei testimonium huic inquisitioni juratores predicti sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum die et anno supradictis.

John Basset was of St. Hilary in Glamorgan, and here appears as having held the [de Cardiff] Manor of Queenhull, Co. Gloucester.

CCCIX.

INSPEXIMUS BY THOMAS LE DESPENSER AND ELIZABETH HIS WIFE OF THE CHARTERS OF EDWARD HIS FATHER AND HUGH HIS GREAT-UNCLE TO THE BURGESSES OF CARDIFF, WITH CONFIRMATION OF THE SAME.

[Cardiff Corporation.]

16 Feb. 20 Rich: II. 1397.

Thomas le Despenser filius et heres Domini Edwardi le Despenser et Domine Elizabethe consortis sue Dominus Glamorgancie et Morgancie omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit salutem.

Noveritis nos inspexisse confirmacionem bone memorie domini Edwardi patris nostri nuper domini Glamorgancie et Morgancie quam fecit burgensibus nostris de Kerdyff de libertatibus eorum in hec verba.

Edwardus le Despenser Dominus Glamorgancie et Morgancie omnibus ballivis nostris et aliis ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem.

Sciatis nos inspexisse cartam bone memorie Domini Hugonis le Despenser avunculi nostri nuper Domini Glamorgancie et Morgancie quam fecit burgensibus de Kaerdyf de libertatibus eorum in hec verba.

Hugo le Despenser Dominus Glamorgancie et Morgancie omnibus ballivis et ministris nostris et aliis fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis salutem in Domino . . . . nono decimo die mensis Aprilis anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum quarto decimo. [Vide Numerum CCLXXII.]

Nos vero predictus Edwardus le Despenser Dominus Glamorgancie et Morgancie pro salute anime nostre et animarum patris et matris nostri

et matris nostre et omnium antecessorum nostrorum omnes donaciones concessiones et confirmaciones supradictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis burgensibus nostris et eorum successoribus concedimus innovamus ratificamus et confirmamus imperpetuum volentes et concedentes quod ista carta in omnibus suis libertatibus firmiter et inviolabiliter observetur imperpetuum aliqua interrupcione non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigillum cancellarie nostre de KAERDYF duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus venerabilibus viris HENRICO abbate de MARGAN THOMA abbate de NEETH JOHANNE de COVENTRE archidiacono Landavense Dominis GILBERTO de ELLESFELD tunc vicecomite nostro de GLAMORGAN RICARDO de TURBERVILLE OLIVERO de SANCTO JOHANNE JOHANNE le NORREIS EDWARDO de STRADELYYNGE militibus WILLELMO FLEMYNG THOMA de BAUDRUPP et aliis. Datum apud KAERDYF XVIII. die Junii anno regni Regis EDWARDI tercii post conquestum tricesimo secundo.

Nos vero prefatus THOMAS le DESPENSER de gracia nostra speciali concessimus predictis burgensibus et eorum successoribus quod omnia placita de forstall et homsoken infra libertatem ville nostre predicte aliquo tempore contingencia coram constabulario nostro qui pro tempore fuerit decetero placitentur et in hundredo nostro ibidem terminentur. Ratificantes et confirmantes imperpetuum per presentes pro nobis et heredibus nostris omnes predictas libertates tam de novo per nos concessas quam per predictos antecessores nostros predictis burgensibus nostris de KAERDYF et eorum successoribus prius datas. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte confirmacionis nostre et donacionis nostre predicte sigillum cancellarie nostre de KAERDYF duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus dominis JOHANNE de SANCTO JOHANNE tunc vicecomite nostro GLAMORGANCIE domino

WILLELMO STRADYLYNG militibus JOHANNE BASSET ROBERTO WALSCHE armigeris JOHANNE le EYR et aliis. Datum apud KAERDYF sexto decimo die Ffebruarii anno regni Regis RICARDI secundi post conquestum vicesimo.

This charter is in fair order and very legible. The seal has been cut off. It was suspended by four plaited cords of yellow silk.

Endorsed: "Carta Domini Thome le Spenser. 20 R. 2." Also—"Datum hujus carte xx°. anno Ricardi secundi:" and in a neat later hand, "Thomas Spenser, his confirmation."

Thomas le Despenser, son of Edward by Elizabeth Burghersh, and great nephew of Hugh, was father of Isabel, by marriage Countess of Worcester and Warwick. He was aged two years at his father's death in 1375, was created Earl of Gloucester 1397, and beheaded by the rabble of Bristol in 1400.

CCCX.

INSPEXIMUS BY THOMAS LE DESPENSER OF THE CONFIRMATION OF EDWARD HIS FATHER TO THE BURGESSES OF KENFIG.

[ORIGINAL AT KENFIG.]

16 FEB. 20 R. II. 1397.

THOMAS le DESPENSER filius et heres domini EDWARDI le DESPENSER et domine ELIZABETH consortis sue dominus GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE. Omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos hoc presens scriptum pervenerit salutem. Noveritis nos inspexisse confirmacionem bone memorie domini EDWARDI patris nostri nuper domini GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE quam fecit burgensibus nostris de KENFEG de libertatibus eorum in hec verba.

EDWARDUS le DESPENSER dominus GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE omnibus ballivis et ministris nostris ac aliis fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis salutem in Domino sempiternam.

Sciatis quod de gracia nostri speciali dedimus et concessimus burgensibus nostris ville nostre de KENFEG omnes libertates subscriptas imperpetuum videlicet quod ipsi et heredes sui quieti et liberi sint de thelonio muragio pontagio pavagio et terragio kayagio et picagio et aliis diversis custumis et consuetudinibus per totum dominium nostrum tam in ANGLIA quam in WALLIA.

Et quod ipsi eligere debeant annuatim ballivos nostros de burgensibus nostris ejusdem ville videlicet tres prepositos de quibus vicecomes GLAMORGANCIE seu constabularius castri nostri de KENFEG unum recipiet ad voluntatem suam duos ballivos ex quibus prepositus recipiet unum et duos tastatores cervisie qui debent recipi et jurari in castello nostro de KENFEG coram vicecomite seu constabulario ejusdem castri ad bene et fideliter faciendum quecumque ad officia sua pertinent. Et quod idem prepositus onerari debent in compoto suo de exitibus ballivie eorum. Et eciam predictus prepositus et ballivus qui pro tempore fuerint pro serviciis suis de redditu unius burgagii sint quilibet eorum quietus per annum.

Concessimus eciam predictis burgensibus nostris quod de omnibus merchandisis tam per terram quam per aquam ad predictam villam venientibus seu transeuntibus demonstracio primo fiet constabulario nostro predicto seu preposito ville priusquam aliquid inde sit venditum seu remotum sub pena qua decet.

Et quod nullus de burgensibus nostris capi nec imprisonari debeat in castro nostro predicto pro aliquibus eos tangentibus dum manucapcionem seu plegiagium extra pontem castri predicti seu portam possent invenire nisi in casu felonie cum manu opere tantum capti fuerint seu pro aliquibus nos aut familias nostras specialiter tangentibus. Et de omnibus rebus infra libertatem ville nostre predicte factis prefatos burgenses tenementa et catalla

eorum tangentibus unde inquisicio capi debeat quod illa inquisicio sit terminata per intrinsecos ejusdem ville et non per alios.

Concessimus insuper eisdem burgensibus nostris quod ipsi nec heredes sui esse non debeant receptores denariorum nostrorum nisi tantum de denariis exeuntibus de ballivia prepositus ville nostre predicte nec distringi debeant ad blada carnes vina seu alia victualia nostra contra eorum voluntatem emendum sed quod liberi sint per libertates eorum vendere omnia que habent vendenda cuicunque et quibuscunque et quo tempore voluerint absque aliquo impedimento.

Preterea concessimus prefatis burgensibus nostri quod ipsi et heredes sui libere legare possent omnia burgagia sua per ipsos adquisita tam de tenementis quam de redditibus cuicunque et quibuscunque voluerint ad voluntatem ipsorum.

Et quod iidem burgenses nostri distringi non debeant exire antiquas bundas libertatis ville predicte contra eorum voluntatem ad aliquod faciendum. Et tales sunt bunde libertatis eorum videlicet inter locum vocatum NEWDICH et TADDULCROSSE et quandam divisam ducentem de NEWDICH usque TADDULCROSSE inter terram abbathie de MARGAM et terram abbathie de TEOKESBURIE in parte orientali et quendam rivulum vocatum BLAKLAAK qui solebat currere de aqua australi usque aquam borialem de KENFEG in parte occidentali et medietate cursus aque de KENFEG in parte boriali a HOWLOTESFORD currentis ad mare et regiam viam ducentem de TADDULCROSSE ad crucem et sic de dicta cruce usque BLAKLAAK in parte australi. Et quod nullus extraneus extra nundinas vel forum infra bundas predictas aliquas merchandisas de aliquo extraneo emat nisi tantum de burgensibus nostris ejusdem preter gentiles homines de GLAMORGANCIA et MORGANCIA pro victualibus eorum et non racione merchandise. Nec aliquis

teneat seldam apertam de aliquibus merchandisis. nec tabernam nec corf faciet in villa nostra predicta nisi fuerit cum predictis burgensibus nostris lotatus et escotatus et infra guldam mercatorium ipsorum receptus

Necnon concessimus eisdem burgensibus nostris quod ipsi et heredes sui guldam inter eos facere possint quo tempore et quandocunque voluerint ad proficuum ipsorum. Et quod distringi non debeant pro debito alicujus nisi debitores aut plegii pro eodem fuerint. Et quod nullus ballivus seu minister noster colore ballivie sue summoniciones sue attachiamenta faciet nec infra bundas predictas districciones capiet nisi tantum constabularius predictus et ballivi ejusdem ville qui per ipsos burgenses electi fuerint. Insuper concessimus prefatis burgensibus nostris quod omnes mercatores tam pannarii cerdones pelliparii et cirotecarii quam alii diversi qui ex empcione et vendicione vivant infra dominium nostrum GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE residere debeant in villis de burgh et non upland. Et quod omnimodas merchandisas faciant in nundinis foris et villis de burg et non alibi. Et eciam omnes mercatores cum eorum merchandisis alibi non transeant quam per regales vicos et per villas de burgh. Ita quod nos nec heredes nostri tolnetum nostrum nec aliquas custumas nobis debitas aliquo tempore amittamus.

Et quod predicti burgenses nostri nec eorum heredes aliquam vigilacionem faciant nec aliquem fugitivum in aliqua ecclesia custodiant extra muros ville nostre predicte.

Concessimus vero predictis burgensibus nostris quod per ordinacionem constabularii predicti ordinaciones et clamaciones libere facere possint de assisa panis et cervisie et aliis diversis rebus ad voluntatem eorum eandem villam tangencibus quandocunque necesse fuerit ad emendacionem illius ville et proficuum populi nolentes quod iidem burgenses nostri sint legati

per ordinaciones et clamaciones in comitatu nostro GLAMORGANCIE aliquo tempore factas.

Preterea concessimus prefatis burgensibus nostris quod due nundine sint in eadem villa nostra quolibet anno sicut esse solebant tempore antecessorum nostrorum videlicet nundine que incipiunt in vigilia S'ti JACOBI apostoli durante per octo dies sequentes. In quibus vero nundinis predictus constabularius seu prepositus capiet tolnetum nostrum et alias custumas nobis debitas et quod de cetero in eisdem nundinis predictus constabularius seu prepositus teneat omnia placita corone de omnibus feloniis infra bundas libertatis ejusdem ville durantibus illis nundinis factis ac alia placita de transgressionibus debitis et convencionibus et aliis diversis contractis ubicunque fuerint facta. Et concessimus predictis burgensibus quod durantibus predictis nundinis nullus mercator aliquas merchandisas emat vel vendet extra illas nundinas inter REMPNY et POLTHCANAN sub forisfactura earum merchandisarum et gravi amerciamento. Et alie nundine sunt die Martis in septimana Pentecostes que nundine quiete sint de tolneto tamen in vigilia et in die sequenti.

Concessimus insuper prefatis burgensibus nostris quod constabularius seu prepositus ville nostre predicte teneat placita vocata pepoudres de die in diem quandocunque necesse fuerit. Et omnia alia placita terminentur de mense in mensem coram vicecomite GLAMORGANCIE in curia ville nostre predicte.

Concessimus eciam quod constabularius noster de KENFEG qui pro tempore fuerit de cetero faciet officium coronatoris de omnibus infortuniis infra libertatem predictam contingentibus.

Preterea concessimus prefatis burgensibus nostris quod ipsi et heredes sui habeant communem pasturam in communibus pasturis [quibus] usi fuerint ex

antiquo pro averiis suis pasturandis et aliis aisiamentis in eisdem habendis prout habere solebant tempore antecessorum nostrorum. Nos autem donaciones et concessiones predictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis burgensibus nostris concedimus et confirmamus eas que tenore presencium innovamus. Volentes et concedentes pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod carta predicta in omnibus et singulis articulis suis imperpetuum firmiter et immobiliter observetur eciam si aliqui articuli in eadem carta contenti huc usque forsitan non fuerint observati. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum cancellarie nostre de Kaerdiyf duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus venerabilibus patribus Henrico abbate de Margan Thoma abbate de Neth domino Johanne de Coventre archidiacono Landavensi et custode dominii Glamorgancie et Morgancie dominis Ricardo de Thurberville Johanne le Norreis Johanne de la Seer Elya Basset militibus et aliis.

Data apud Kaerdyf quartodecimo die mensis Maii anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum tricesimo quarto.

Nos vero prefatus Thomas le Despenser de gracia nostra speciali concessimus predictis burgensibus nostris et eorum successoribus quod habeant unum messorem super (pasturam) eorum vocatam le Rugge que se extendit in longitudine de Catput usque ad Rugge de Coitiff et in latitudine de Kevencribor usque aquam decurrentem de Lowerkesmore usque Kenfeg quidam messor si aliquis alios preterquam burgenses ville nostre predicte inveniat super dictam pasturam manuoperantes cum eorum averiis ipsos attachiari faciat et attachiamenta presentet ad hundredam ville nostre predicte et sint ibi amerciati secundum quantitatem delicti.

Concessimus insuper predictis burgensibus nostris et eorum successoribus unam pasturam communem vocatam le Doune de Kenfeg que se extendit

in longitudine a prato comitis usque ad GOUTESFURLONG abbatis de Neth et se extendit in latitudine a WADESLOND quam WILLELMUS STIWARD tenet usque le Burgus de KENFEG super quam communam predictus messor pro commodo nostro attachiamenta faciat. Et si aliquis de burgensibus ville nostre predicte ad comitatum nostrum GLAMORGANCIE aliquo tempore attachiari contigerit volumus et concedimus quod medietas inquisicionis que supercapi debeat sit de burgensibus ville nostre predicte et altera medietas de vicineto.

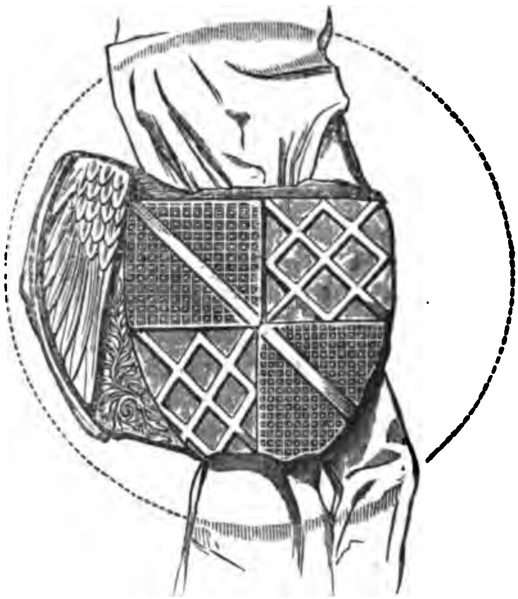
Concessimus insuper prefatis burgensibus nostris centum perticas terre in augmentum ffranchesie eorum videlicet de capella Sancte MARIE MAGDALENE versus partem orientalem et citra circumquaque antiquas bundas et limites dicti burgi de KENFEG ratificantes et confirmantes imperpetuum per presentes pro nobis et heredibus nostris omnes predictas libertates tam de novo per nos (innovatas) quam per predictos antecessores nostros predictis burgensibus nostris de KENFEG et eorum successoribus prius datas.

In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum cancellarie nostre de KAERDIF duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus domino JOHANNE de Sancto JOHANNE tunc vicecomite nostro GLAMORGANCIE domino WILLELMO STRADELYNG milite JOHANNE BASSET ROBERTO WALSSCHE et JOHANNE le EYR et aliis.

Datum apud KAERDIF sexto decimo die Ffebruarii anno regni Regis RICARDI secundi post conquestum vicesimo.

The seal, of red wax, is much chipped. It bears a Knight, apparently in chain mail, riding to the proper left, having the arms of Despenser upon jupon and shield, and upon the poitrell and counter caparisons of his horse. The sword is uplifted and secured to the armour by a light plaited chain.

The woodcut that follows represents the reverse. The shield seems to have been placed on the breast of an eagle, displayed.



This, the oldest extant Kenfig charter, and one of unusual length, is engrossed upon a skin of stout parchment, sixteen inches broad by twenty inches long, with a fold of three inches to carry the seal. The character is small but clear, and the ink good. The document is perfectly legible throughout, save where small holes have been worn by constant folding and unfolding. Where this occurs the spaces are indicated by brackets.

CCCXI.

INQUISITION AFTER THE DECEASE OF SIR JOHN DE LA BERE, AND OTHERS.

[G. G. F.]

5 Mar. 20 Rich: II. 1397.
24 Jul. 22 Rich: II. 1398.

Copia, sub sigillo Cancellariæ, Inquisitionum captarum in Gower 1397[8] post mortes Johannis de la Bere militis, de castro de Webbely, qui obiit 1380; Resi ap Griffith chivaler, de maneriis de Penrees et Porteynon, qui obit circa 1370; Johannis Clement, de Pennard, qui obiit 1385.

Inquisitiones capti apud Swones' coram Johanne Seint John milite senescallo terre de Gower die Lune proximo post festum sancti David anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum vicesimo per sacramentum Ricardi Vernon militis Thome Denys militis Morgani Penrees Ricardi Mauncell Johannis Cady Johannis Aas Roberti Thomas de Landymor David Gogh Roberti de la Mare Willelmi Aas Thome Jorum [?] et Johannis Gryffyth qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod quidam Johannes de la Bere chivaler qui de domino tenuit castrum de Webbeley cum pertinentiis per servicium militare obiit inde seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo. Et dicunt quod obiit die Dominica proxima post festum sancti Mathei apostoli anno regni Regis Ricardi predicti terciodecimo. Et dicunt quod predictum castrum cum pertinentiis valet in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem ejusdem per annum decem marcas. Et dicunt quod Johannes de la Bere est filius et heres predicti Johannis de la Bere chivaler propinquior et fuit etatis xv. annorum ad festum sancti Michaelis ultimo preteritum non maritatus. Et dicunt

quod Thomas Comes Warrewyk exitus et proficua dicti castri cum pertinentiis provenientibus a die obitus dicti Johannis de la Bere militis usque diem capcionis huis Inquisitionis occupavit et percepit quo titulo ignorant.

Item dicunt quod Rees ap Gruffud chivaler tenuit in dominico suo et de feodo die quo obiit videlicet circa xvii. annos elapsos de domino per servicium militare maneria de Penrees et Porteagnon et Agnon que valent per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem eorundem xxx. libros. Et dicunt quod predictus Comes exitus et proficua inde proveniencia a die mortis predicti Rees usque diem capcionis hujus inquisitionis tenuit quo titulo ignorant. Et dicunt quod Thomas ap Rees est filius et heres ejusdem Rees propinquior et fuit etatis xix. annorum die Mercurii proximo festum Pentiocostes ultimo preterito non maritatus.

Item dicunt quod Johannes Clement tenuit in dominico suo ut de feodo die quo obiit de domino per servicium militare sex acras terre cum pertinentiis in Pennarth que valent per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem earundem per annum iiii s. Et dicunt quod dictus Johannes obiit circa duos annos elapsos. Et dicunt quod Johannes Clement est filius et heres predicti Johannis Clement propinquior et etatis ix. annorum. In cujus rei testimonium predicti juratores presenti sigilla sua apposuerunt. Data die loco et anno supradictis.

Data apud Sweyneseye per copiam sub sigillo cancellarii nostri Gouherie xxivmo die Julii anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum vicesimo secundo.

[Inquisitio capta 5to Mart: 1398(7).]

CCCXII.

INSPEXIMUS BY THOMAS LE DESPENSER OF THE CONFIRMATION OF EDWARD, HIS FATHER, TO THE BURGESSES OF NEATH.

[G. G. F.]

8 Nov. 33 Edw: III. 1359.

Thomas le Despenser filius et heres domini Edwardi le Despenser et domine Elizabethe consortis sue dominus Glamorgancie et Morgancie omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit salutem.

Noveritis nos inspexisse confirmationem bone memorie domini Edwardi patris nostri nuper domini Glamorgancie et Morgancie quam fecit burgensibus ville de Neath de libertatibus eorum in hec verba.

Edwardus le Despencer dn's Glamorgancie et Morgancie omnibus ballivis nostris et aliis fidelibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint salutem.

Sciatis nos inspexisse chartam pie memorie domini Willelmi quondam comitis Gloucestrie progenitoris nostri quam fecit burgensibus ville de Neath de libertatibus eorum in hec verba.

Willelmus Comes Gloucestrie dapifero suo et vicecomiti suo de Glamorgan et omnibus baronibus suis et ministris Francigenis Anglis at que Wallensibus salutem.

Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse burgensibus de Neeth omnes libertates et consuetudines quas burgenses mei de Kardiffe habent per omnes burgos meos Anglie et Wallie et per totam terram meam Anglie et Wallie. Testibus his domino Ricardo de Kardiffe dapifero Hum: de Valonis Widone de Regni Filippo sum [eri] Gilberto Croke Henrico Crasse Henrico Clerico Rogero Fil: de Neeth.

Inspeximus etiam quoddam scriptum domini GILBERTI de CLARE quondam comitis GLOUCESTRIE et HERTFORDIE progenitoris nostri in hec verba.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit: GILBERTUS de CLARE Comes GLOUCESTRIE et HERTFORDIE salutem in domino.

Sciatis quod volumus et concedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod una feria sit in burgo nostro de NEETH singulis annis per tres dies ibidem duratura scilicet in vigilia in die et in crastino Sancte MARGARETE Virginis. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi. Datum apud MARGAN decimo sexto die Aprilis anno domini 1280.

Inspeximus insuper quandam cartam domini HUGONIS le DESPENSER avunculi nostri nuper domini GLAMORGANCIE in hec verba.

Sciatis presentes et futuri quod nos HUGO le DESPENSER dominus GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE de gracia nostra speciali et per finem decem librarum dedimus et concessimus burgensibus nostris et tenentibus infra villam nostram de NEETH quod ipsi et heredes sui in perpetuum habeant in dominicis boscis nostris et heredum nostrorum infra aquam de NEETH et DYLAIS rationabilia estoveria pro tenementis suis in NEETH videlicet housebote haibote et firebote sine vasto et destructione faciendo per visum et deliberationem forestariorum nostrorum ibidem et heredum nostrorum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigillum cancellarie nostre de KARDIFFE apposuimus. Datum apud KARDIFFE septimo die Aprilis anno regni Regis EDWARDI tertii post conquestum quarto decimo. [A.D. 1340].

Dedimus autem et concessimus burgensibus nostris pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod ipsi et heredes sui de cetero habeant communem pasturam pro omnimodis averiis suis in brueriis nostris vocatis KEVEN SARSON WESTERMOORE et BRYNN ADAM sicut habere solebant tempore antecessorum meorum prout jacent per antiquas metas et bundas et quod nullus minister

nostri vel heredum nostrorum colore officii seu de cetero capiat de predictis burgensibus blada carnes vina aut alia victualia infra burgum nostrum predictum que sunt ad vendendum contra eorum voluntatem nisi ad opus nostrum vel heredum nostrorum.

Concessimus etiam pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod predicti burgenses nostri et eorum successores de cetero liberi sint et quieti per totum dominium nostrum de Neeth utrobique de reditu advocationis in perpetuum et quod omnes alii tenentes nostri de eadem villa nostra habeant libertatem.

Volumus insuper et concedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod de omnibus merchandizis factis in patria de Neeth tam citra quam ultra unde tolnetum debitum sit quod tam emptores quam venditores veniant ad eandem villam nostram ad monstrandum et solvendum nobis et heredibus nostris quod justum fierit pro merchandizis suis secundum antiquas consuetudines burgi nostri predicti. Ita tamen quod prepositus burgi nostri predicti seu firmarius pyxidis ejusdem ville nostre qui pro tempore fuerit finem non capiat de emptoribus seu venditoribus merchandizarum predictarum ante emptionem vel venditionem earundem.

Concessimus etiam prefato burgensibus nostris et eorum successoribus quod de cetero nullus Wallensis nec aliquis alius aliquam libertatem habeant ratione alicujus burgagii in burgo nostro predicto nisi fuerit ibidem residens videlicet potwallinge et cum eis lotans et scotans et infra guildam libertatis eorum receptus. Insuper volumus et concedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod iidem burgenses nostri et eorum successores habeant easdem metas et bundas libertatum ville nostre predicte quas habere solebant tempore antecessorum nostrorum et quod nullus ballivus seu minister noster vel heredum nostrorum colore ballive sue summonitiones seu attachiamentum faciet nec infra bundas predictas districtionem capiet

nisi constabularius nostri castri de NEETH et ballivus ejusdem ville qui per ipsos burgenses electi fuerint.

Concessimus vero predictis burgensibus et eorum successoribus quod si aliqua navis vel batilla veniat ad portum aque de NEETH infra BLACKSTONE quod est in parte occidentali de BRITTON ad aliquam merchandisam emendam vel vendendam, quod eadem navis vel batilla primo veniat ad portum ville nostre de NEETH et antequam aliquid sit venditum inde seu remotum fiat demonstratio constabulario castri ibidem et preposito burgi nostri predicti sub poena forisfacture earundem merchandizarum et de omnibus merchandizis per terram venientibus eodem modo fiat demonstratio et quod de omnibus rebus infra libertatem ville nostre predicte factis predictos burgenses tenementa seu catalla eorum tangentibus unde inquisitio capi debeat quod illa inquisitio sit terminata per intrinsecos et non per alios.

Concessimus etiam predictis burgensibus nostris et eorum successoribus quod habeant omnes libertates et liberas consuetudines quas habere solebant tempore antecessorum nostrum et quas burgenses nostri de KARDIFFE habent ex concessione et confirmatione nostra. Ita quod omnia placita et querele tam de hutesio, clamore, sanguine fuso, quam de transgressionibus, debitis, conventionibus, et aliis contractis diversis, de cetero placitentur et terminentur in hundreda ville nostre predicte exceptis placitis corone, fforestal, et homesochen, que placitari debent coram vicecomite nostro in curia de NEETH et placitas terre per breve in comite nostro de KARDIFFE in perpetuum. Volentes etiam et concedentes quod constabularii nostri de NEETH qui pro tempore fuerint teneant eandem hundredam nostram de mense in mensem et placita vocata "piepoudres" de die in diem quando necesse fuerit.

Nos autem omnes donationes et concessiones supradictas ratas habentes

et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis burgensibus et eorum successoribus concedimus confirmamus et ratificamus et tenore presentium innovamus volentes et concedentes pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod carta predicta in omnibus et singulis articulis suis in perpetuum firmiter et inviolabiliter observetur. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigillum cancellarie nostre de KARDYFFE duximus apponendum.

Datum apud KARDYFFE VIII. die Novembris anno regni Regis EDWARDI tercii post conquestum tricesimo tercio. Hiis testibus venerabilibus viris HENRICO ABBATE de MARGAN THOMA ABBATE de NEETH domino JOHANNE de COVENTRE archidiacono de LANDAFF domino RICARDO de TURBERVILL JOHANNE de NORREYS OLIVERO de SANCTO JOHANNE EDWARDO de STRADLINGE militibus WILLELMO DENYES GILBERTO DENYES LEWELYN ap REES ap GRONOWE JEVAN ap GRIFFITH ap MORGAN et aliis.

CCCXIII.

GRANT BY ROBERT BRISTOLL TO JOHN COGAN OF A HALF BURGAGE IN CARDIFF.

[CARNE MSS.]

6 MAY. 22 RICH: II. 1399.

Sciant presentes et ffuturi quod nos ROBERTUS BRISTOLL' sutor de KAERDYFF et JOHANNA OLDMAN uxor mea ex uno assensu et concensu dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus JOHANNI COGAN [fratri?] eiusdem ville unum dimidium burgagium jacens in CROKERSTRETE infra libertates de KAERDYFF inter tenementum quondam THOME BAWDRIP in orientem et tenementum nuper WILLELMI CRULLE in occidentem et quoddam curtilagium quondam JOHANNIS LANG BRISTOLL' in

austrum et altam stratam in boreali. Habendum et tenendum predictum dimidium burgagium cum pertinenciis suis prefato JOHANNI COGAN heredibus et assignatis suis libere et quiete de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et nos vero predicti ROBERTUS et JOHANNA predictum dimidium burgagium cum pertinenciis suis predicto JOHANNI COGAN heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carta nostra sigilla sua apposuimus. Hiis testibus RICARDO WOTTUN constabulario castri de KAERDYFF WILLELMO DAVID et JOHANNE SHEDDE prepositis ibidem JOHANNE SADLER tunc temporis ballivo JOHANNE MORGAN JOHANNE BUNCE JOHANNE PAYN et aliis multis. Datum apud KAERDYFF sexto die mensis Maii anno regni Regis RICARDI secundi post conquestum vicesimo secundo.

Seals lost, if any there were upon the two labels.

Crokerstrete is Crokerton, the east suburb of Cardiff. Bawdrip or Baggedrippe came from Somerset, where they held the Manor and from it derived their name. Cogan was also a Somerset name, and they held Stretcholt and Huntspill. Sir Milo de Cogan was one of the conquerors and settlers in the south of Ireland. They also gave their name to a Manor and Parish west of Cardiff.

CCCXIV.

INQUISITION AS TO THE HEIRSHIP OF RICHARD MAUNSELL IN LLANRHIDIAN.

[P.R.O. WALLIA MISCEL. BAG. No. 28 TR. OF THE EXCHEQUER.]

15 JUN. 1 HEN: IV. 1400.

Inquisitio capta die lune xv. die Junii anno regni Regis HENRICI quarti primo coram WILLELMO STRADLYNG chevalier seniore senescallo GOWER et JOHANNE BONER eschaetore juxta mandatum domini Regis predicto WILLELMO directum sub sigillo privato in hec verba.

HENRI par la grace de Dieu Roy d' ENGLETERRE et de FRANCE et S'r d' IRLANDE a nostre chier et loyale WILLIAM STRADLYNG seneschale de la signeurie de GOWER en SOUTHGALES esteiant en nos maignes a cause du meyndre age de THOMAS filz et heir THOMAS de MOMBRAY nadgairest duc de NORFF' et sieur de GOWER salu'.

Nous vos mandent que aleschetour de la dit sieur donez en mandement que par sacrament des prodhommes et loyales de sa baillie par queux la verite pourra mieulx estre scieue il face diligentement enquerre si un RIC: MAUNSELL soyt procheyn heir en tayl a un RIC: SCORLAG le puisne de certyn terres et tenementes en LANRYTHIAN deyns la dit sieur des qeux le dit RIC: SCORLAG morust seizez come tenant en taille a ce q'est dit et quel temps le dit RICHARD SCORLAG morust et du quel age le dit RIC: MAUNSELL est et en cas q'il soyt ensy procheyn heir a dit RICHARD SCORLAG dascuns cieux terres et tenements adounqes des que eux terres et tenements il soit ensi heir amesme celi RICHARD SCORLAG et combien mesmes le terres et tenementes vaillent par an en tous issues et qui ou qeux iceux terres et tenementes ad ou ont occupies puis la mort du dit RIC: SCORLAG et ent pris les issues et profitz par quel titre coment et en quel maner et si mesmes les terres et tenementes en ascune temps passes furent seisez es maignes du sieur de GOWER a cause du meindre age dit RIC: MAUNSELL ou [nemy?] et de toutes altres circonstances touchant cel matier et que la dit enquest ensi prise il [nous] face envoyer devant vous en la court de la dit sieur desouz son seal et les sealx de ceux par queux la dit enquest sara ensi prise. Nous envoyant de sous vostre seale en l'office de nostre prive seale la tenure de la dit enqueste ensemblement ovec cestes nos lettres. Don' sous nostre prive seal a WESTMINSTRE le xxxi. jour de May l'an de nostre regne primer.

Virtute cujus mandati per sacramentum JEV' ap CRADOC JOHANNIS (ap) THOME JER' JOHANNIS GRIFFIT JOHANNIS ap DAVID ap JEVAN PHILIP JOHANNIS OWEN DAWKYN WILLY JOHANNIS HOWEL HENRICI GRIFFIT JOHANNIS VACHAN JOHANNIS ap DAVID ap JEVAN et JOHANNIS GRONOU jurati qui dicunt per sacramenta sua quod RICARDUS SCORLAG junior fuit seisitus de uno molendino de valore xls. per annum et certis terris et tenementis de valore lxs. per annum in LANRITHIAN et inde obiit seisitus in festo Sancti JACOBI APRILIS anno regni Regis RICARDI secundi post conquestum xiiii. et quod RIC'US MAUNSELL est propinquior heres predicti RICARDI SCORLAG sibi et heredibus masculis de corpore suo exeuntibus. Dicunt etiam quod RIC'US MAUNSELL est de etate xxiiii^{or} annorum et amplius. Item dicunt quod THOMAS de BELLOCAMPO comes WARR' tunc dominus GOWER' post mortem predicti RICARDI SCORLAG predictum molendinum terras et tenementa in manu sua seisivit racione minoris etatis predicti RIC'I MAUNSELL sine aliqua alia causa et eorum proficua in omnibus exitibus precepit a festo Sancti JACOBI predicti usque in quintum decimum die Sti HILLARII anno regni Regis RICARDI predicti xxo a quo die THOMAS MOMBRAY tunc marescallus ANGLIE dominium GOWER in curia domini Regis recuperavit et proficua predictorum molendini terrarum et tenementorum percepit usque in festum Sancti MICHAELIS ultimo preterito a quo die dominus Rex qui nunc est predicta proficua percepit et adhuc percipit. In cujus rei testimonium sigilla juratorum predictorum huic inquisitioni sunt appensa.

It appears from the above that by a warrant, dated Westminster, 31st May, 1 Henry IV. (1400), Sir William Stradlyng, seneschal of the signory of Gower, was directed to inquire if Richard Mansell be the next heir in tail to Richard Scurlage the younger, of certain lands, etc., in Llanrithian, of which Scurlage died seized. Further, when Richard Scurlage so died, and what is the present age of Richard Mansell? In case he should be the heir, of what tenements, etc., is he heir? What are they worth annually? By whom have they been held since the death of Scurlage? In what manner, and by what title? and whether in time past they were seized in the hands of the Lord of Gower by reason of the nonage of Richard Mansell.

In consequence, Sir William held an Inquisition on Monday, 15th June, 1 Henry IV. (1400), and made the return, whence it appears that Richard Scurlage, junior, that is son of Richard Scurlage, held under the Lord of Gower in Lanrithian a mill worth 40s., and lands and tenements worth 60s. annual value, of which he died seised, on the feast of St. James the Apostle, 14 R. II. (25th July, 1390), when Richard Mansell, then a minor, was his next heir.

Richard Mansell was 24 years and upwards at the Inquisition, and therefore born about 1376, or 49-50 Edward III., and at Scurlage's death was about 14 years old. Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick and Lord of Gower, therefore took custody of the lands and enjoyed the profits to the quinzaine of St. Hilary (27th January), 20 R. II., when Mansell came of age, when for some reason the wardship was prolonged, and Thomas Mowbray, then Lord, recovered it in the King's Court, and received the profits until Michaelmas, 1399, when the King stepped in, on the ground of the minority of Thomas Mowbray, the heir to the Lordship.

No doubt the Inquisition took place on the petition of Richard Mansell to be admitted to his inheritance.

Scurlage Castle is not mentioned in the Inquisition. It is in Llandewi parish, not Llanrhidian, and may not have been held under the lords of Gower. Had the tenure been *in capite* it would have been held in ward by the Crown, and probably would have been named.

Richard Mansell held half a fee in Finelstre [Knelston] in Gower, under John Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk, in 1432-3, being so named in the Inquisition on the Duke. According to the received pedigree he was son of Sir Hugh of Oxwich, and grandson of Richard Mansell, who married Lucy, daughter and heir of Philip Scurlage, of Scurlage Castle. So that Scurlage Castle may have passed to Lucy, and Llanrhidian to an uncle or nephew, Richard, on whose death childless it would revert to Mansell, or Lucy may have had a brother or nephew, on whose decease her grandson inherited the whole Scurlage estate. However this may be, the Inquisition must be allowed to prove the descent, although the precise manner of it be not upon it recorded.

Sir William Stradlyng, the seneschal of Gower, was of St. Donats; he is said to have gone pilgrim to Jerusalem in 9 Henry IV., eight years later, and he married Isabel St. Barbe. As he was knighted and a public officer at the time of the Inquisition, his father Sir Edward was probably dead.

The family of Scurlage are reputed to descend from an ancestor who settled in Gower, where he held the manor known as Scurlage Castle, and lands in Llangewydd and Killycum. His son, Sir Herbert Scurlage, is said to have been employed by Richard de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, against the Welsh, and to have held the lands and built the house of Trecastle, also called Scurlage Castle, near Llantrissant, long afterwards the seat of the Gibbon's. Herbert was father of Sir David, he of Henry, and Henry of Philip Scurlage of Gower, who married Margaret or Mariota, daughter and heiress of Sir Richard Stackpole, and was father of Lucy, who married Richard Mansell of Penrice, father of Sir Hugh.

A branch of the family sometimes called Scurlock, settled in Ireland, and others appear in Carmarthen and Pembroke.

CCCXV.

GRANT BY WILLIAM AND ALICE DE LA MARE.

[G. G. F.]

31 Oct. 2 Hen: IV. 1400.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Willelmus de la Mare de Sweyns' et Alicia uxor mea dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus domino Johanni Dyar capellano de eadem villa medietatem unius burgagii cum pertinenciis suis in villa predicta jacentes in vico piscatorum inter tenementum magistri hospitalis beati Davidis de Sweyns' ex parte boreali et tenementum dicti domini Johannis ex parte australi et extendit se in longitudine de regali via ex parte orientali usque ad tenementum Johannis Willim ex parte occidentali. Habendum et tenendum predictam medietatem burgagii cum omnibus suis pertinentiis predicto domino Johanni heredibus et assignatis suis libere et in pace de capitali domino de Sweyns' per redditus et servicia inde debita et consueta. Et nos vero predicti Willelmus et Alicia et heredes nostri predictam medietatem burgagii cum pertinentiis prefato domino Johanni heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus Johanne Horton Thoma Canan seniore Johanne Cotton Willielmo Barse Ricardo Ricardo et aliis. Data apud Sweyns' in vigilia omnium sanctorum anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum secundo.

Slit for one label, which, with the seal, is wanting.

CCCXVI.

INSPEXIMUS BY HENRY IV. OF THE CHARTERS OF 33 EDWARD III. AND 17 OF EDWARD II. TO HUGH AND EDWARD LE DESPENSER, AND CONFIRMATION TO THE BURGESSES OF CARDIFF.

[CARDIFF CASTLE.]

20 FEB. 2 HEN: IV. 1401.

HENRICUS Dei gracia Rex ANGLIE et FFRANCIE et Dominus HIBERNIE omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem.

Inspeximus cartam domini E. nuper Regis ANGLIE avi nostri factam in hec verba.

EDWARDUS Dei gracia Rex ANGLIE et FFRANCIE et Dominus HIBERNIE archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus prioribus ducibus comitibus baronibus justiciariis vicecomitibus prepositis ministris et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem.

Inspeximus cartam domini E. nuper Regis ANGLIE patris nostri factam in hec verba.

EDWARDUS Dei gracia Rex ANGLIE Dominus HIBERNIE et Dux AQUITANIE archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus prioribus comitibus baronibus justiciariis vicecomitibus propositis ministris et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem.

Sciatis nos de gracia speciali concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse dilecto et fideli nostro HUGONI le DESPENSER juniori quod ipsi et heredes sui ac eorum burgenses et alii homines et tenentes de KERDYF USK KAERLION NEUPORT COUBRUGGE NEETH et KENEFEG in WALLIA de omnibus rebus et bonis suis tam videlicet merchandisis quam aliis imperpetuum sint quieti de thelonio muragio pontagio panagio lastagio stallagio picagio

tronagio kaiagio terragio necnon de omnibus aliis custumis et consuetudinibus per totum regnum nostrum ac ducatum nostrum AQUITAINIE et terram nostram HIBERNIE ac aliunde per potestatem nostram custumis de lanis coriis pellibus lanutis ac vinis nobis et heredibus nostris debitis dumtaxat exceptis. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod idem HUGO et heredes sui ac eorum burgenses et alii homines et tenentes de predictis villis de KERDYF USK KAERLIONN NEUPORT COUBRUGGE NEETH KENEFEG in WALLIA de omnibus rebus et bonis suis tam videlicet mercandisis quam aliis imperpetuum sint quieti de thelonio muragio pontagio panagio lastagio stallagio picagio tronagio kaiagio terragio nec non de omnibus aliis custumis et consuetudinibus per totum regnum nostrum ac ducatum nostrum AQUITANIE et terram nostram HIBERNIE ac aliunde per potestatem nostram custumis de lanis coriis pellibus lanutis ac vinis nobis et heredibus nostris debitis dumtaxat exceptis sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus venerabilibus patribus W. archiepiscopo CANTUARIENSE tocius ANGLIE primate J. NORWICENSE et J. CICESTRENSE episcopis ADOMARO de VALENCIA comite PEMBROCHIE EDMUNDO comite ARUNDELLIE JOHANNE de SEGRAVE seniore WILLELMO MARTYN RICARDO DAUMORY senescallo hospicii nostri et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud WESTMONASTERIUM quarto die Marcii anno regni nostri decimo septimo (1324).

Nos autem concessionem et confirmacionem predictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est dilecto et fideli nostro EDWARDO le DESPENSER consanguineo et heredi predicti HUGONIS ac nunc burgensibus et aliis hominibus et tenentibus de KERDYF USK KAERLION NEUPORT COUBRUGGE NEETHE et KENEFEG ratificamus approbamus et confirmamus prout carta predicta

rationabiliter testatur et prout ipsi et eorum antecessores libertatibus et quietanciis illis hactenus usi sunt rationabiliter et gavisi. Hiis testibus venerabilibus patribus S. archiepiscopo CANTUARIENSE tocius ANGLIE primate W. WYNTONENSE episcopo cancellario nostro J. ROFFENSE episcopo thesaurario nostro WILLELMO de BOHUN NORTHAMPTONIE RICARDO ARUNDELLIE ROGERO de MORTUO MARI MARCHIE COMITIBUS JOHANNE de GREY de RETHERFIELD senescallo hospicii nostri et aliis. Datum per manum nostrum apud WESTMONASTERIUM vicesimo die Julii anno regni nostri ANGLIE tricesimo tercio regni vero nostri FFRANCIE vicesimo (1359).

Nos autem concessionem et confirmacionem predictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est acceptamus approbamus ac nunc burgensibus et hominibus dicte ville de KERDYF et eorum successoribus concedimus et confirmamus sicut carte predicte rationabiliter testantur et prout ipsi et eorum antecessores libertatibus et quietanciis illis hactenus rationabiliter usi sunt et gavisi. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud WESTMONASTERIUM vicesimo die Ffebruarii anno regni nostri secundo.

Pro duobus marcis solutis in hanaperio. WAKER.

Exam. per JOHANNEM WAKERYNG, JOHANNEM FRANK, Clericos.

The seal and most of the green silk plait are gone. Endorsed: "Confirmacio Henrici IV.," and in a later hand, "2 H. IV." The charter is in very fair order, and perfectly legible throughout.

Pauagium, that is Pavagium, in the list of exemptions, is occasionally altered by the scribe to Panagium. The one is a payment for the pavage of the town; the other, the right to turn swine into the woods to feed on mast or acorns. The former is clearly here meant.

The Lordship of Morgan and Glamorgan, held by the de Clares, extended from Usk and Caerleon to Neath. Hugh le Despenser, by his wife, a co-heiress, could legally claim but one-third; he usurped the whole.

The Archbishops S. and W. were Simon Islip and Walter Reynolds.

J. and J., of Norwich and Chichester, were John Salmon and John Langton. W. of Winchester was William of Edindon, and J. of Rochester John de Shepey.

Aymer de Valence was 2nd Earl of Pembroke of his family. Edmund and Richard Fitz Alan, Earls of Arundel, were father and son. Roger Mortimer was 2nd Earl of March. John de Segrave, a baron, is called "senior" in distinction from his grandson, who succeeded him. William Martyn, a baron, held Kemys, Co. Pembroke, and Barnstaple. Richard D'Aumory or D'Amory had married Elizabeth, third daughter and co-heir of Gilbert, Earl of Gloucester. John de Grey, of Rotherfield Greys, a baron, was one of the founders of the Garter.

CCCXVII.

GRANT BY ALICE CHARLES, WIDOW OF WILLIAM LAMEARE, OF A HALF BURGAGE IN SWANSEA TO EDWARD STRADLING.

[G. G. F.]

20 Mar. 3 Hen: IV. 1402.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Alicia Charles relicta Willelmi de Lameare dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Edwardo de Stradlyng medietatem unius burgagii jacentis in villa de Sweynesey inter tenementum Walteri David ex parte una et tenementum Willelmi Skynner ex parte altera cujus finis extendit se super aquam de Tawy et altera finis super altam stratam et unam acram terre et dimidiam jacentem in les Redynge de Sweynesey inter terram Willielmi Taillor ex parte una et terram Johannis Horton ex altera parte. Habendum et tenendum predicto Edwardo heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum faciendo capitali domino feodi illius redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predicta Alicia et heredes mei predictam medietatem burgagii et unam acram terre et dimidiam cum pertinenciis predicto Edwardo heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et in perpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Willelmo de Stradlyng militi tunc senescallo Gouherie Ricardo Hott tunc preposito ville de Sweynesey

JOHANNE HORTON THOMA ap REES JOHANNE BOUNT et multis aliis. Data apud SWEYNESEY vicesimo die mensis Martii anno regni Regis HENRICI quarti post conquestum tercio.

A slit for one label, which is gone, with the seal.

CCCXVIII.

INDENTURE BETWEEN LAURENCE BERKEROLLES AND NICHOLAS SONDE AND OTHERS, CONCERNING A MESSUAGE, ETC., IN MERTHYR MAUR.

[G. G. F.]

29 SEPT. 3 HEN: IV. 1402.

Hec indentura facta die Veneris in festo sancti MICHAELIS archangeli anno regni Regis HENRICI quarti post conquestum tercio testatur quod dominus LAURENCIUS BERKEROLE dominus de COITIFF tradidit concessit et hoc presenti scripto suo confirmavit NICHOLAO SONDE ISABELLE PAYNE uxori sue THOME SONDE JOHANNE filio ejus et MARGARETE SONDE filie dicti NICHOLAI successive ad terminum vite eorum prout seriatim nominantur unum messuagium cum pertinenciis quondam HENRICI POTTER jacens juxta cimiterium de MARTHELMAUR in parte orientali, ac eciam sex acras terre cum suis pertinenciis quondam JOHANNIS BAWDEWYN in parochia de MARTHELMAUR unde quinque acre simul jacent inter veterem PORTEWEY et novam PORTEWEY et una acra dicte terre jacet apud finem de LANGEDEUNE in parte occidentali alte vie. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta messuagia et terras cum suis pertinenciis dictis NICHOLAO ISABELLE THOMA JOHANNI et MARGARETE successive ad terminum vite eorum vel unius eorum diutius viventis prout seriatim nominantur libere et in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim dicto domino LAURENCIO et heredibus suis tres

solidos ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS pro omnibus salvis secta curie per rationabilem summonicionem et uno herietto post decessum cujuslibet tenentis. Et si dictus redditus aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto tunc bene liceat dicto domino LAURENCIO et heredibus suis in predictis mesuagiis et terris distringere et districciones retinere quousque eis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et non licebit dictis NICHOLAO ISABELLE THOME JOHANNI et MARGARETE nec alicui eorum dicta messuagia et terras in parte vel in toto alienare nec statum inde facere sine licencia dicti domini LAURENCII et heredum suorum &c. Et si aliquis dictorum NICHOLAI ISABELLE THOME JOHANNIS et MARGARETE [qui] pro tempore fuerit tenens aliquam feloniam vel de aliqua felonia convictus fuerit infra comitatem GLAMORGANCIE quod tunc bene liceat dicto domino LAURENCIO et heredibus suis in predictis messuagiis terris cum suis pertinenciis intrare et illa integre retinere sine contradictione aliqua et predictus dominus LAURENCIUS et heredes sui predicta messuagia et terras cum suis pertinenciis prefatis NICHOLAO ISABELLE THOME JOHANNI et MARGARETE ad terminum vite eorum ut predictum est in forma predicta warantizabunt et defendent. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus indenturis partes predicte sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus JOHANNE ROBERT GILBERTO TURBERVYLE JOHANNE WILLIAM et aliis. Data apud MARTHELMAUR die et anno supradictis. Et predicti NICHOLAUS ISABELLA THOMAS JOHANNES et MARGARETA erunt stempneure in molendino de Marthelmaur ubicunque crescentibus.

Endorsed: "Carta Nicholai Sonde pro termino vite de messuagio in Marthelmaur."

The seal is in red wax, bearing the arms of Berkerolles within flamboyant tracery.

"Stempneure" is rendered "libertas multuræ," from "stemnefreoch," a Saxon term. It seems here to be applied to the persons of the grantees.

CCCXIX.

GRANT BY WILLIAM AP HOWELL AP STEVIN TO THOMAS AP HOPKYN AP THOMAS OF LANDS IN GOWER.

[G. G. F.]

20 Sept. 9 Hen: IV. 1408.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus ap Howell ap Stevin dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Thome ap Hopkyn ap Thomas omnia terras et tenementa mea jacentia in certo loco vocato le Vayrdreve cum suis pertinenciis infra dominium de Supra-bosco Gouherie que quedam terre et tenementa quondam fuerunt in manibus Howell ap Stevin patris predicti Willelmi. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Thome ap Hopkyn ap Thomas heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus Willelmus ap Howell ap Stevin et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Thome ap Hopkyn ap Thomas et heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Henrico Heytteley tunc senescallo Gouherie Jevan Duy ap Jevan ap Owen bedello de Supra-bosco Gouherie Willelmo ap David ap Meuric Roberto ap William ap Howell Vabe Roberto ap Jevan ap Owen et multis aliis. Data apud Sweynesy vicesimo die Septembris anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum nono.

CCCXX.

GRANT BY SIR LAURENCE BERKEROLLES TO JOHN MACHON AND OTHERS OF LAURENCELAND IN COYTY.

[G. G. F.]

1 Oct. 13 Hen: IV. 1411.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Laurencius Berkeroull miles dominus de Coytiff dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni Machon Johanni ap Wyllym Vaghan capellanis et Johanni Thome de Coytiff omnia terras et tenementa prata boscos pasturas et vasta cum omnibus suis pertinenciis vocatis Laurenceyslond que magister Laurencius de Turberville quondam persona ecclesie de Coychourch tenuit infra dominium de Coytiff. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras et tenementa prata boscos et vasta cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Johanni Machon et Johanni ap Wyllym Vaghan capellanis et Johanni Thomas heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus Laurencius Berkeroull miles dominus de Coytiff et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa prata boscos pasturas et vasta cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Johanni Machon Johanni ap Willym Vachan capellanis et Johanni Thomas heredibus suis et assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Gilberto Denys milite Johanne le Eyr juniore Johanne Bonevill et aliis. Data apud Coytiff primo die Octobris anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum terciodecimo.

Seal gone.

CCCXXI.

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY BY SIR LAURENCE BERKEROLLES TO JOHN STRADLING, TO GIVE SEIZIN OF LAURENCELAND IN COYTY.

[G. G. F.]

1 Oct. 13 Hen: IV. 1411.

Noverint universi per presentes me Laurencium Berkrolles militem dominum de Coytyff ordinasse constitutisse fecisse et in loco meo posuisse dilectum in Christo Johannem Stradlyng meum verum et fidelem attornatum ad deliberandam plenam et pacificam seisinam Johanni Machen Johanni ap Willym Vechan capellanis et Johanni Thomas de Coytyff de omnibus terris et tenementis pratis boscis pasturis et vastis cum pertinentiis vocatis Lawrenceyslond que quondam magister Laurencius de Turberville tenuit infra dominium de Coytiff prout in quadam carta inde eis confecta plenius continetur. Rata habiturum et grata quicquid idem Johannes Stradlyng nomine meo fecerit in premissis. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Coytyff primo die Octobris anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum terciodecimo.

Label and seal gone.

CCCXXII.

GRANT BY JOHN MACHON AND OTHERS TO JOHN DE STRADELYNG, OTHERWISE DE ANNE, OF LAURENCELAND IN COYTY.

[G. G. F.]

23 Oct. 13 Hen. IV. 1411.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Johannes Machon Johannes ap Willym Vaghan capellani et Johannes Thomas de Coytiff dedimus

concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus JOHANNI de STRADELYNG juniori alias JOHANNI de ANNE omnia terras et tenementa prata boscos pasturas et vasta cum omnibus suis pertinentiis vocatas LAURENCEYSLOND que magister LAURENTIUS de TURBERVILLE quondam persona ecclesie de COYTCHURCH tenuit infra dominium de COYTIFF que habuimus de dono et feoffamento domini LAURENCII de BERKEROLLES prout per quandam cartam feodi simplicis inde nobis confectam plenius patet. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras et tenementa prata pasturas et vasta cum omnibus suis pertinentiis predicto JOHANNI de [STRADELYNG] heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et nos vero predictus JOHANNES MACHON JOHANNES ap GWILLIM VAGHAN et JOHANNES THOMAS et heredes nostri omnia predicta terras et tenementa prata boscos pasturas et vasta cum omnibus suis pertinentiis predicto JOHANNI de STRADELYNG juniori alias JOHANNI de ANNE heredibus suis et assignatis contra omnes gentes imperpetuum warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus GILBERTO DENYS militi JOHANNE le EYRE juniore JOHANNE BONEVILL et aliis. Data apud COYTIFF die Veneris vicesimo tertio die mensis Octobris anno regni Regis HENRICI quarti post conquestum tertio decimo.

Slits for three labels, which, with the seals, are gone.

There was a family of Van, sometimes called de Anne, in the county, of whom Stradling may have married an heiress.

CCCXXIII.

INQUISITION AFTER THE DEATH OF SIR LAURENCE BERKEROLLES, KNIGHT.

[G. G. F.]

7 Dec. 13 Hen: IV. 1411.

Inquisitio capta apud Newnam die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Andree apostoli anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum xiiimo coram Johanne Derhurst escaetore domini Regis in comitatu Gloucestrie ac Marchiis Wallie eidem comitatui adjacente virtute brevis ejusdem domini Regis eidem escaetori directi et huic inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Johannis Joce Johannis Staure Johannis Clerke de Blakemorshale Walteri Bingham Thome Staure Ricardi Brooke Willelmi Staure Walteri Marshall Johannis Smyth Willelmi Winshull Walteri Wallman et Ricardi Winshull qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Laurencius Berkerolle chivaler in dicto brevi nominatus fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo die quo obiit in manerio de Estnorchard Marthelmaure et Lanfey in Oggmoresland cum pertinenciis in Marchia predicto. Et quod idem Laurentius dicta maneria de Estnorchard et Marthelmawre cum pertinenciis tenuit de Ricardo domino le Despenser infra etatem et in custodia domini Regis existente ut de dominico suo de Kerdyf per servicium medietatis unius feodi militis. Et quod dictum manerium de Lanfey cum pertinenciis tenuit de domino Rege et de ducatu suo Lancastrie per servicium quarte partis unius feodi militis. Et dicunt quod predictum manerium de Estnorchard cum pertinenciis valet per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas vii. marcas. Et quod predictum manerium de Marthelmaure cum pertinenciis valet per annum in omnibus exitibus

vii marcas. Et manerium de LANFEY valet etc. vii marcas. Et dicunt quod EDWARDUS STRADLINGE et JOHANNES STRADLINGE sunt consanguinei et propinquiores heredes predicti LAURENCII videlicet EDWARDUS filius WILLELMI filii WENTHELAN unius sororum et heredum predicti LAURENCII et JOHANNES filius SARE alterius sororum et heredum predicti LAURENCII. Et dicunt quod predictus EDWARDUS est etatis xxii annorum et amplius. Et predictus JOHANNES STRADLINGE lx annorum et amplius. Et dicunt ulterius quod quidam RICARDUS TURBERVILLE fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo de castro manerio et dominio de COITYF et de maneriis de NEWCASTLE NEWLAND et LANHARY cum pertinenciis in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE in Marchiis predictis et inde de tali statu obiit seisitus sine herede de corpore suo post cujus mortem predicta castrum etc descenderunt prefato LAURENCIO ac quibuscunque ISABELLE filie RICARDI STAKEPOLE JOHANNI de la BEER chivaler et WILLELMO GAMAGE defunctis consanguineis et heredibus predicti RICARDI TURBERVILLE similiter defuncti videlicet prefato LAURENCIO ut filio et heredi KATERINE unius sororum et heredum predicti RICARDI TURBERVILLE et ISABELLE ut filie predicti RICARDI STAKEPOLE filii MARGARETE alterius sororum et heredum predicti RICARDI TURBERVILLE etiam defuncti. Qui quidem LAURENCIIS predicta castrum etc. intravit ut de jure suo et predictorum ISABELLE JOHANNIS de la BEER chivaler et WILLELMI GAMAGE. Et sic ea continue tota vita sua occupavit usque xviii diem Octobris anno regni domini Regis xiii quo idem LAURENCIUS obiit. Et dicunt quod JOHANNA que fuit uxor RICARDI VERNON CHIVALER est propinquior heres predicte ISABELLE videlicet filia predicti RICARDI STAKEPOLE filii predicte MARGARETE et est etatis xl annorum et amplius. Et THOMAS de la BEER est propinquior heres predicti JOHANNIS de la BEER chivaler videlicet filius JOHANNIS predicti

JOHANNIS de la BEER chivaler et est etatis novem annorum et amplius. Et quod predictus WILLELMUS GAMAGE est propinquior heres predicti WILLELMI GAMAGE filii predicte SARE videlicet filius GILBERTI filii predicti WILLELMI filii SARE sororis predicti RICARDI TURBERVILL et est etatis xxx annorum et amplius. Et quod predicta castrum etc. tenentur de dicto RICARDO domino le DESPENSER infra etatem et in custodia domini Regis existente ut de dominio suo de KERDYF per servicium medietatis unius feodi militis. Et dicunt quod predicta manerium et dominium de COITYF valet per annum etc. iiii$^{xx.}$ iiii$^{li.}$ Et dictum manerium de NEWCASTLE etc. C solidos. Et etc. NEWLAND etc. xls. Et etc. LANHARRY etc. xs. Et quod predicti EDWARDUS STRADLINGE et JOHANNES STRADLINGE sunt heredes predicti LAURENCII propinquiores in forma predicta qua superius declaratur. Et dicunt ulterius dicti juratores quod predictus LAURENCIUS nulla alia terras seu tenementa tenuit dicto die quo obiit de predicto domino Rege in capite nec aliquo alio modo neque aliis in comitatibus et Marchiis predictis. In cujus etc. Data etc.

No seals. The document appears to be a duplicate.

Endorsed—'Inquisitio post mortem Laurencii Berkerolls 13 Henrici 4ti. 1411.'

This inquisition throws light upon the descent of several important manors in the Lordship of Glamorgan, and disentangles in great part what would otherwise have been an almost hopeless genealogical confusion.

Sir Payn Turberville, of Coity, was father of (I.) Sir Gilbert Turberville, who died s.p.; (II.) Sir Richard, who died s.p.l.; (III.) Wenllian, married Sir Roger Berkerolles; (IV.) Margaret, married Sir Richard Stackpole; (V.) Agnes, married Sir John de la Bere; (VI.) Sarah, married William Gamage. The estate was settled upon the sisters and the heirs male of their bodies in succession. These were :—

I. Sir Laurence Berkerolles, who died 1411, s.p. II. Wenllian Berkerolles, married Sir Edward Stradling, of St. Donats, and had Sir William, father of Edward Stradling, aet: 22, 1411, the elder heir. III. Sarah Berkerolles, married — Stradling, and had John Stradling, aet: 60, 1411.

I. Richard Stackpole, father of Isabel Stackpole, who probably died before the question of heirship arose. II. Joan Stackpole, aet: 40, 1411, married Richard Vernon, and had Sir Richard Vernon.

I. John de la Bere, father of Thomas de la Bere, aet: 9, 1411. II. Elizabeth de la Bere, married Sir John St. John, and had Sir John St. John, of Fonmon. III. Susan de la Bere, married Sir Elias Bassett, of Beaupré, and had issue.

I. William Gamage, father of Gilbert, father of William Gamage, aet: 30, 1411.

Eventually, after various life interests, and much legal dispute, Coyty, Newcastle, Newland, and Llanharry, the old Turberville estate, passed to the descendants of Sarah Turberville by William Gamage. The final heiress, Barbara Gamage, married Sir Robert Sydney, Earl of Leicester. On the failure of the male line of the Sydneys, the estates were divided and sold.

The Berkerolles estates descended naturally in a different channel. The name first appears near Basalleg in Monmouthshire, in a declaration by Bishop Uchtred of Llandaff, tested at Basalleg, and confirmed in 1146 by the whole synod of Llandaff. In the Cartulary of St. Peter of Gloucester mention is made of the land of William de Berkerola (1155), probably one of Fitz Hamon's followers. In 1165 Roger de Berkerol held one fee in Gloucestershire, under William, Earl of Gloucester (Liber niger, 1163). But this may include Monmouth and part of Glamorgan. Sir Roger, Cecilia his wife, and William and Robert their sons, joined in confirming Sir William's gift to Glastonbury. Roger's name is preserved in the ruins of his Castle of Rogerston, on the Ebbw River. Another William tests a charter by Countess Isabel of Gloucester, 1213-1216 (N. Mon. IV. 634). A William also appears in a "Quod damnum" inquisition, as to the Abbot and Convent of Clyve, 1291-2.

It was probably about this time that they settled in Glamorgan. The Nerbers in 1165 held four fees under the Earl of Gloucester, apparently in St. Tathan's, which included Orchard, and one of those fees in 1315 was held by William Berkeroles, who in 1320 held 3½ fees in St. Tathan's, which included East Orchard, where the family settled. Sir Roger, who died 11th November, 1351, granted East Orchard to his eldest son, Gilbert. Gilbert died before his father, and was followed by Sir Laurence, his brother, aged 14, in 1352, who held the 3½ fees, and died childless, seized of East Orchard. The next owner, and the last of the family upon record, was Sir Laurence, whose inquisition is given above, and who held the manors of Orchard and Merthyr-mawr under Cardiff, Lanfey under the Duchy of Lancaster, and Coyty Castle and Lordship, Newcastle, Newland, and Lanharry manors and advowsons, and the manor of Basalleg.

Some mutilated effigies of a cross-legged Knight and his lady in St. Woollos' Church are thought to represent early members of the family. The later members are buried and have effigies at St. Tathan's.

The Coyty manors descended as explained above. The Berkerolles manors, East Orchard, Llanfey, and Merthyr-mawr, descended to the Stradlings, and on the extinction of that family, were sold.

CCCXXIV.

CITATION OF THE BISHOP OF LLANDAFF FOR WRONGING THE HOUSE OF MARGAM CONCERNING THE TYTHING OF AVAN, LANGOLIED, ETC.

[HARL: CHART: 75. A. 3.]

24 MAR: A.D. 1413.

NICHOLAUS de TRANSAQUIS decretorum doctor domini nostri Pape capellanus et ipsius sacri Palatii apostolici causarum et cause ac partibus infrascriptis ab eodem domino nostro Papa auditor specialiter deputatus. Universis et singulis dominis abbatibus prioribus prepositis decanis archidiaconis scholasticis thesaurariis cantoribus custodibus tam cathedralium quam collegiatarum canonicis parochialium rectoribus ecclesiarum et locatenentibus eorundem presbiteris curatis et non curatis plebanis viceplebanis capellanis vicariis perpetuiis clericis et notariis seu tabellionibus publicis quibuscunque per civitatem et diocesim LANDAVENSEM ac alias ubilibet constitutis et eorum cuilibet in solidum ad quem vel ad quos presentes nostre littere pervenerint salutem in domino et mandatis nostris ymmo verius apostolicis firmiter obedire.

Noveritis quod nuper sanctissimus in Christo pater et dominus noster dominus JOHANNES divina providentia Papa XXIII quando commissionis sive supplicationis cedulam nobis per certum suum cursorem presentari fecit quam nos cum ea qua decuit reverentia recepimus tenorem qui sequitur continentem. Dignetur B. V. causam et causas quam et quas movent seu movere intendunt devoti oratores vestri JOHANNES abbas et conventus monasterii beate Marie de MARGAN Cisterciensis ordinis LANDAVENSIS diocesis contra et adversus reverendum patrem dominum JOHANNEM epis-

copum LANDAVENSEM de et super nonnullis injustis vexationibus et inquietationibus quas idem reverendus pater in suis visitationibus eis infert et inferre conatur de et super exhibitione productione et probatione juris et canonici tituli que habent et habere pretendunt in et ad ecclesias parochiales de PENTHLYN de AVENE et de LANGWNETH dicte diocesis necnon ad percipiendum et exigendum certas decimas infra dictam diocesim LANDAVENSEM ac aliis in dicta causa deducendis et ipsius occasione uni ex venerabilibus et circumspectis viris vestri sacri Palatii apostolici causarum auditoribus committere audiendum cognoscendum et fine debito terminandum cum omnibus et singulis suis emergentibus dependentibus moderantibus et connexis. Et cum potestate citandi dictum reverendum patrem episcopum LANDAVENSEM ac omnes alios et singulos sua interesse putantes in Romana curia et extra quotiens opus fuerit. Non obstante quod causa hujusmodi non sit forsan de sua natura ad curiam Romanam legitime devoluta seu in eadem de juris necessitate tractanda sive facienda. In fine vero dicte commissionis sive supplicationis cedule scripta erant de alterius manus littera superiori littere ipsius cedule penitus et omnino dissimili et diversa hec verba videlicet de mandato domini nostri Pape audiat magister NICOLAUS citet ut petitur et justitiam fatiat. Post cujus quidem commissionis sive supplicationis cedule presentationem et receptionem fuimus per discretum virum magistrum JOHANNEM BLODUEL clericum ASSAVENSIS diocesis in Romana curia procuratorem et dictorum domini JOHANNIS abbatis et conventus monasterii beate Marie de MORGAN dicte LANDAVENSIS diocesis principalium in dicta nobis facta et presentata commissione principaliter nominatorum procuratorem prout de sue procurationis mandato nobis legittimis constabat atque constat documentis coram nobis constitutum debita cum instantia requisiti quatenus sibi citationem extra

Romanam curiam et ad partes contra et adversus reverendum patrem dominum JOHANNEM episcopum LANDAVENSEM ex adverso principalem etiam in antedicta nobis facta et presentata commissione ex adverso principaliter nominatum omnesque alios et singulos quorum interest vel qui sua putaverint interesse tam conjunctim quam divisim juxta vim formam et tenorem commissionis presentaretur nobis ut premittitur presentate in forma solita et consueta decernere et concedere dignaremur.

Nos igitur NICOLAUS auditor prefatus attendentes requisitionem hujusmodi fore justam et consonam rationi volentesque in causa et causis hujusmodi rite et legittime procedere ac partibus ipsis dante domino justitiam ministrare ut tenemur. Idcirco vos omnes et singulos supradictos et vestrum quemlibet in solidum conjunctim vel divisim auctoritate apostolica nobis in hac parte commissa primo secundo tertio et peremptorie requirimus et monemus vobisque nichilo minus et vestrum cuilibet in solidum in virtute sancte obedientie et sub excommunicationis pena quam in vos et vestrum quemlibet canonica monicione premissa fecimus in hiis scriptis nisi feceritis quod mandamus districte precipiendo mandantes quatinus infra sex dierum spatium post presentationem seu notificationem presentium vobis vel alteri vestrum factum immediate sequentium quorum sex dierum duos pro primo duos pro secundo et reliquos duos dies pro tertio et peremptorie termino ac monicione canonica vobis universis et singulis assignamus ita tamen quod in hiis exequendis alter alterum non expectet nisi unus pro alio se excuset prefatum reverendum patrem dominum JOHANNEM episcopum LANDAVENSEM ex adverso principalem omnesque alios et singulos quorum interest vel qui sua putaverint interesse tam conjunctim quam divisim in ipsorum propriis personis si ipsorum presencias commode habere poteritis alioquin in hospiciis habitacionum suarum si ad ea tutus pateat accessus et in cathedrali

Landavensi sin autem in dicta cathedrali Landavensi ecclesia ac aliis ecclesiis parrochialibus sub quibus degunt et morantur infra missarum sollennia dum ibidem populi multitudo convenerit ad divina aliisque ecclesiis et locis publicis quibuscunque ubi quando et quotiens expediens fuerit semel et pluries simul vel successive postquam pro parte dictorum dominorum Johannis abbatis et conventus dicti monasterii beate Marie principalium fueritis requisiti seu alter vestrum fuerit requisitus ex parte nostra ymmo verius apostolica publice alta et intelligibili voce peremptorie citare curetis. Itaque verisimile sit citationem hujusmodi ad eorum noticiam pervenire ne de premissis et infrascriptis aliquam ignorantiam pretendere valeant seu etiam allegare quos nos etiam tenore presentium sic citamus quatinus centesima die post citationem hujusmodi per vos vel alterum vestrum eis factam immediate sequenti si dies ipsa centesima juridica fuerit et nos vel alius forsan loco nostri surrogandus auditor si quem interim forsitan in causa et cause hujusmodi surrogari contigerit Rome in Palatio causarum apostolico in quo jura reddi solent vel alibi ubi tunc forsan idem dominus noster Papa cum sua curia residebit ad jura reddendum pro tribunali sederimus vel sediat. Alioquin proxima die juridica extunc immediate sequente qua nos vel predictum forsan surrogandum auditorem in dicto palatio causarum apostolico mane hora causarum ad jura reddendum pró tribunali sedere contigerit per se vel procuratorem seu procuratores suos ydoneos ad causam seu causas hujusmodi nobis commissas sufficienter instructos cum omnibus et singulis actis actitatis litteris instrumentis viribus privilegiis processibus et aliis suis monimentis ad causam et causas hujusmodi fatientibus ac eam seu eas quomodo libet tangentibus et concernentibus comparant in judicio legittime coram nobis vel predicto forsan loco nostri surrogando auditore prefatis domino Johanni abbati et conventui principali-

bus seu eorum legittimo procuratori de et super omnibus et singulis in dicta nobis facta et presentata commissione contentis de justitia responsuri ac in causa et causis hujusmodi ad omnes et singulos actus gradatim et successive et usque ad diffinitivam sententiam inclusive debitis et consuetis terminis et dilationibus precedentibus ut moris est processuri et procedi visuri aliasque dicturi facturi audituri allegaturi et recepturi quod justitia suadebit et ordo dictaverit rationis. Certificantes nihilominus eosdem citatos quod sive in dicte citationis termino ut premissum est comparere curaverint sive non. Nos nihilominus aut dictus forsan loco nostri surrogandus auditor in causa et causis hujusmodi ad partes coram nobis comparentes et causam seu causas hujusmodi prosequi volentes instantiam ad premissa omnia et singula prout justum fuerit procedemus seu procedet dictorum citatorum absentia seu contumacia in aliquo non obstante. Diem vero citationis hujusmodi atque formam et quicquid in premissis feceritis seu alter vestrum fecerit nobis per vestras patentes litteras aut instrumentum publicum harum litterarum nostrarum seriem seu designationem in se continentem seu continens remissis presentibus fideliter intimare curetis. Absolutionem vero omnium et singulorum qui prefatas nostras sententias aut earum aliquam incurrerrint seu incurrerit quoquomodo nobis vel superiori nostro tantummodo reservamus. In quorum omnium et singulorum fidem et testimonium premissorum presentes litteras seu presens publicum instrumentum hujusmodi nostram citationem in se continentem seu continens exinde fieri et per dominicum notarium publicum nostrumque et hujusmodi nostram cause coram nobis scribam infrascriptum subscribi et publicari mandavimus ac sigilli venerabilis et circumspecti viri domini Johannis de Thomariis de Bononia decretorum doctoris coauditoris nostri quo carentes nostro proprio sigillo ad presens utimur fecimus appensione muniri.

Datum et actum ROME in domo habitacionis nostri sita in rigione Parionis sub anno a Nativitate Domini millesimo quadringetesimo tertio decimo indicione VI die Veneris vicesima quarta mensis Martii hora vesperorum vel quasi Pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri domini JOHANNIS Pape XXIII predicti anno tertio. Presentibus ibidem discretis viris magistro JOHANNE HESSEN de WEUER notario publico scribaque nostro et NICOLAO VFHAOLCZ clericis PATEBRIENSIS et BASILIENSIS DIOCESIS. Testibus ad premissa notatis specialiter et rogatis. In penultima linea ubi legitur publico scribaque nostro et postea sequitur et NICOLAO etc cassatum et correctum fuit per me notarium infrascriptum.

Et ego DOMINICUS THEULI canonicus BENEVENTANUS publicus apostolica auctoritate notarius dictique venerabilis et circumspecti viri domini NICOLAI auditoris et cause hujusmodi coram eo scriba. Quia dicte citationis petitioni ejusque decreto ac omnibus aliis premissis dum sic ut premittitur agerentur et fierentur unacum prenominatis testibus presens interfui eaque omnia et singula sic fieri vidi et audivi. Ideoque presens publicum instrumentum propria manu scriptum de mandato dicti domini auditoris exinde confeci subscripsi et publicavi et in hanc publicam formam reddegi signoque et nomine meis solitis et consuetis unacum appensione sigilli dicti domini JOHANNIS auditoris signavi rogatus et requisitus in fidem et testimonium omnium et singulorum premissorum.

Seal, pointed oval, 3in. by 1¾in. Device, "Our Lord rising from the tomb, in a niche with gothic tracery. In the right base a shield of arms; an eagle displayed." Legend,—"S'. IOHA. . . . . DE THOMARIIS. DECRE. . . . . PALAC'. APLI'. CAR'. AUDITOR'."

Endorsed as the title prefixed.

CCCXXV.

JOAN RICHARD, GRANT TO DAVID HER SON, OF LAND IN COITY.

[G. G. F.]

2 Feb. 3 Hen: V. 1416.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johanna Richard quondam uxor Johannis Richard de la Woodemylle dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi David Richard filio meo unum messuagium et quindecem acras terre arabilis cum pertinenciis jacentem in Coityf Heslonde quarum predictum messuagium et quinque acre terre vocate le Broodelonde jacent in longitudine ibidem inter terram Gilberti Denys militis que quondam fuerit Willelmi Spenser ex parte boriali et terras Thome ap Meuruc ex parte australi et quinque acre terre jacentes ibidem in uno loco vocato le Slade in latitudine inter terram predicti Gilberti Denys militis ex parte boriali et terram domini de Coytiff que quondam fuerunt Nicholai Yagge ex parte australi et in longitudine vero jacent inter terram predicti Nicholai ex parte orientali et terram Willelmi Gethyn ex parte occidentali et quinque acre terre ibidem jacentes in quodam loco vocato Herberdhesthorne in longitudine inter terram Johannis Milleward ex parte occidentali et terram Thome Troyne ex parte orientali. Habendum et tenendum predictum messuagium et quindecem acras terre cum suis pertinenciis predicto David heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia prius debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predicta Johanna et heredes mei predictum messuagium et quindecem acras terre cum pertinenciis predicto David heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti

carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus GILBERTO DENYS milite JOHANNE de ANNE JOHANNE le EYRE juniore JOHANNE MILLEWARD JOHANNE HOSKYN et multiis aliis. Datum apud COYTYFF in festum Sancti LAURENCII anno regni Regis HENRICI quinti post conquestum tercio.

Seal gone. Endorsed—"Brodelond." Deed poll.

CCCXXVI.

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION BY THE ARCHDEACON AND CHAPTER OF LLANDAFF OF THE BISHOP'S GRANT TO THOMAS COOKE.

[FONMON MSS.]

THE MORROW OF ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL,
30 JUN. 1417.

Universis Sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam presentes litere pervenerint archidiaconus et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis LANDAVENSIS salutem in Domino.

Noveritis nos inspexisse cartam reverendi in Christo patris et domini JOHANNIS Dei gracia LANDAVENSIS episcopi in hec verba.

Noveritis universi per presentes nos JOHANNEM permissione divina LANDAVENSEM episcopum dedisse concessisse et hac presenti nostra confirmasse THOME COOKE quatuor acras terre in manerio nostro de LANKE que solebant esse de dominico nostro jacentes inter terras dominicas nostras et viam dictam THUCLEUE in latitudine et extendent se a messuagio quondam ADE RAYE usque viam dictam CHERCHEWEY in longitudine. Et quatuor acras prati quorum una acra [et] dimidia prati jacent inter pratum nuper LLEWELINI GIFFARD ex parte una et pratum JOHANNIS HENWARD junioris ex parte altera et extendunt se in longi-

tudine a prato vocato BRODEMEDE usque communem pasturam vocatam CRENEMORE et due acre [et] dimidia prati ad inviocem jacent quarum due acre in clauso et dimidia acra prati extra clausum videlicet inter dimidiam acram prati vocatam JUDASALFACRE ex parte una et pratum vocatum SCHORT MEDE nuper LLEWELINI GIFFARD ex parte altera et extendunt se in longitudine a parcella pasture vocata le PAROCKE usque prata THOME BRONNFELD et JOHANNIS HADDELEY. Habendum et tenendum predictas quatuor acras terre et quatuor acras prati cum suis pertinenciis de nobis et successoribus nostris predicto THOME COOKE heredibus et assignatis suis libere quiete et in pace inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris pro predictis quatuor acris terre quatuor solidos ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS pro omnibus serviciis et demandis secularibus salvis nobis et successoribus nostris sectis curiarum nostrarum per racionabilem summum et heriettum cum acciderit. Et nos vero predictus JOHANNES et successores nostri predictas quatuor acras terre et quatuor acras prati cum suis pertinenciis prefato THOME heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto nostro sigillum nostrum apposui. Datum in manerio nostro de LLANWKE die Lune proximo post festum purificacionis Beate MARIE anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ xvi^mo^ et nostre consecrationis nono ac regni Regis HENRICI quinti post conquestum quarto. [8 Feb. 4 HEN: 5. 1417.]

Quas quidem tradicionem et concessionem modo quo prefertur factas utiles fore reputantes penitus et honestas et in nullo nobis aut successoribus nostris prejudiciales tractatu inter nos in domo nostra capitulari LANDAVENSI qui in hujusmodi tradicionibus et concessionibus requiritur sepius

prehabito ipsas tradiciones et concessiones sub forma in dicto scripto contenta ratificandas et tenore presencium confirmavimus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus duximus apponendum. Datum in domo nostra capitulari LANDAVENSI in crastino festi apostolorum PETRI et PAULI anno Domini millesimo cccc^{mo} septimodecimo.

Seal in red wax much broken, of a pointed oval about 2½ by 1½ inches. Device, the west front of a cathedral, with gable and lateral towers and spires; behind the gable is a central tower and spire.

Bishop John la Zouche, who appears from the above to have been consecrated in 1407, received the temporalities 7th June, 1408, and died about April, 1423.

CCCXXVII.

VERDICT OF A JURY AS TO COMMON LANDS CLAIMED BY THE ABBOT OF MARGAM AGAINST THE BURGESSES OF AVAN.

[G. G. F.]

9 MAY, 1420.

Be hyt knowyn to all men by thys present wrettyng that ther war serten varyance betwixt thabbott of MORGAN of that on partye and the Kynges burgesys of the town of AVEN of that other partye for serten londes beyng as comyns on to the said burgeses. Wher apon ther was xii trewe men chargyd in a jure within the cortt of the seyd town of AVEN betwyxt the forseyd abbott and the seyd burgeses. Wher upon the seyd jure past and fownd and left by ther othys the seyd londes in variaunce all comyns on to the seyd burgeses and inhabytains of the seyd town in this maner frome the Kinges wall in to the Walsche wall cald KLAYTH PENFOLD (?) in . . . and so northwyse from the river cald AVON . . . to the full see mark and

in lyke maner the other parte of the seyd londes in varyance from the PYLL marck to the full see marck also the . . . land ys cald LYTLOK . . . the borouse wall. In wetness wher of we DD ap JEVAN THOMAS ap . . . HOPKYN GWALLER WILLIAM ap HOPKYN GREFFYTH ap WYLLIAM THOMAS MYLLE (?) RYCHARD DYE THOMAS GOVER DAVID ap RYS DUY (?) THOMAS VACHAN LLEWELYN ap JEVAN ap HOPKYN JANKYNE ap JEVAN, being the forseyd jure to this ther verdyd hath put to ther selles att AVON. At AVON the ixth day of Maye in the yere of our Lord God A M^{MO} CCCC XX°

Avan was a borough under the lords of Glamorgan, the family of Avene, or Avan, being its mesne lords. On the death and attainder of Thomas le Despenser in 1400, the Lordship and the wardship of the infant children fell to the Crown, when the burgesses might have a sort of excuse for calling themselves King's burgesses, but on the marriage of Isabel le Despenser, then sole heiress, with Richard Beauchamp, about 1414, he had livery of her lands (2 Hen : V.), and it does not appear how, in 1420, the term came to be used.

CCCXXVIII.

GRANT BY THOMAS PHIPPE, OF COYTY, TO DAVY PHIPPE, OF COYCHURCH.

[G. G. F.]

10 AUGUST. 8 HENRY V. 1420.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego THOMAS PHIPPE de COYTIFF dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi DAVY PHIPPE de COYCHURCH fratri meo unam acram et dimidiam terre cum pertinenciis apud BENETYSLYE in dominio de COYTIFFE jacentes inter GYRMUNDYSHILLE et SIMLI . . . . . [que] quondam fuerunt JEVAN COITA. Habendum et tenendum predictam acram et dimidiam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto DAVY PHIPPE heredibus et assignatis suis de capitali domino feodi [illius per redditus et servi]cia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et ego

vero predictus THOMAS [et heredes mei] predictam acram et dimidiam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto [DAVY PHIPPE con]tra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . . . . . MILWARD . . . . JOHANNE BONEVYLL et multis aliis. Data apud COYTIFFE decimo die mensis Augusti anno regni Regis HENRICI quinti post conquestum octavo.

CCCXXIX.

GRANT BY JOHN BLOUCAYNEL TO ROBERT MONSEL OF LAND IN PENMAYN.

[G. G. F.]

CIRCA 1420.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego JOHANNES BLOUCAYNEL dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi ROBERTO MONSEL filio HENRICI MONSEL xx duas acras et dimidiam terre arabilis in feudo de PENMAYN pro servicio suo quarum septem acre cum pertinenciis jacent in campo australi tendentes in longitudine a via communi in viride via quod ducit apud OXMEWYCH ex parte orientali usque ad fontem que dicitur LANGEDICH ex parte occidentali jacentes in latitudine a terra ADE HERING ex parte australi usque ad terram meam propriam quam DAVID WRENCH tenet ex parte boriali. Et unam acram que jacet in STEDWORLANGO in parte zepheri cujus unum capud tendit ad ALTUM BUSCHE ex parte orientali aliud capud usque ad ELLES ex parte occidentali. Et unam acram et dimidiam que jacet in WORLANGO villa in parte occidentali et superiori. Et duas acras et dimidiam que jacent juxta terram ecclesie in WORLANGO que dicitur RICROFTE in parte boriali vie que ducit ad SWEYNESE. Et novem acras et dimidiam que jacent juxta novam foveam in campo orientali a via que tendit ad SWEYNESE

ex parte boriali usque ad viam viridem que ducit ad fontem beate Marie de Pennard ex parte australi. Et unam acram que dicitur Buttedsacre que tendit a via viride predicta ex parte boriali usque ad terram que vocatur Wotlond ex parte australi. Habendum et tenendum sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete honorifice et in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis ipse et heredes sui ad festum Pasche octo denarios sterlingorum pro omni servicio et seculari demanda salvo servicio regali tante terre pertinente. Et ego vero Johannes Bloucaynel et heredes mei predicto Roberto Monsel et heredibus suis totam predictam terram pro redditu predicto contra homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus. Item ego Johannes Bloucaynel dedi predicto Roberto Monsel unum messuagium in villa de Penmayn in quo mansit Johannes Gibelot et ortum et aliud messuagium in quo mansit Thomas Largus et ortum sub eadem libertate qua ei predictam terram concessi. Et unum molendinum quod faciemus inter me et predictum Robertum. Habendum sibi et heredibus suis dimidietatem illius molendini diebus meis et totum post dies meos. Et ut hac mea donacio rata sit et stabilis huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Phillipo de Neth tunc senescallo Goherie Waltero Monsell tunc constabulario de Gouher Martino clerico tunc scriptore castri Roberto de Penris Johanne de Wylers militibus Hugone Purvic Ricardo de Barri Henrico Monsel Henrico de Wodiet et multis aliis.

Seal lost.

CCCXXX.

CONFIRMATION BY RICHARD BEAUCHAMP, EARL OF WORCESTER, TO THE BURGESSES OF CARDIFF.

[CARDIFF CORPORATION.]

20 APRIL. 9 HEN: V. 1421.

RICARDUS de BELLO CAMPO comes WIGORNIE dominus le DESPENSER et de BERGAVENNY omnibus fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem.

Inspeximus confirmacionem THOME le DESPENSER domini GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE patris ISABELLE consortis nostre quam fecit burgensibus nostris de KAERDIFF in hec verba. (Vide No. CCCIX.)

Et nos igitur prefatus RICARDUS de BELLO CAMPO comes WIGORNIE de uberiori gracia nostra concessimus prefatis burgensibus nostris heredibus et successoribus suis infra burgum nostrum predictum residentibus quod si ipsi aut eorum aliquis accusatus vel attachiatus fuit imposterum in comitatu nostro GLAMORGANCIE pro aliqua ffelonia infra libertates burgi nostri predicti emergente quem in eodem comitatu nostro debet triari et terminari quod iidem burgenses eorum heredes et successores et eorum quilibet inde per burgenses burgi nostri predicti et non per forinsecos comitatus triari et terminari possint vel possit ad primam vel secundam [commotum] comitatus GLAMORGANCIE post quam ipsos vel eorum aliquis sic accusari vel attachiari contigerit. Concessimus etiam prefatis burgensibus nostris eorum heredibus et successoribus infra burgum nostrum predictum residentibus quod si ipsi aut eorum aliquis ponantur vel ponatur in processu propter ffelonia in aliqua curiarum nostrarum membrorum dominii nostri GLAMORGAN' et MORGAN' quod ipsi burgenses eorum heredes et successores et eorum quilibet in comitatu nostro GLAMORGAN predicta et ibidem per sex

burgenses burgi nostri predicti et per sex de visineto. . . . . dominii nostri predicti triari et terminari possint vel possit futuris temporibus duraturis. Ita quod ipsi vel eorum aliquis in aliqua curiarum nostrarum judicialium cum manuopere non capiantur vel capiatur. Concessimus insuper et ordinamus per presentes ordinanciones quod constabularius noster de KAERDIFF qui pro tempore fuerit sit major burgi nostri predicti prout antiquitus fieri consuevit. Et de burgensibus nostris predictis eligant duodecim burgenses de magis sufficientibus et discretioribus ejusdem burgi qui coram nobis prestant sacramentum ad burgum nostrum predictum bene et fideliter gubernandum. Et quod iidem duodecim burgenses imposterum nominentur aldermannos burgi nostri predicti. Et quod ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli proximue futurum et quolibet anno imposterum iidem predicti aldermanni et burgenses nostri predicti eligant de dictis burgensibus nostris quatuor homines de sufficientibus qui pre. . . . vocabuntur portreeves de quibus constabularius noster de KAERDIFF eligat duos nomine nostro qui imposterum nominati erunt ballivi burgi nostri predicti. Et quod eligent etiam duos servientes cum baculis vocatis masis de armis nostris portantes qui imposterum nominati erunt sergeants. Et quod dicti ballivi et servientes sacramentum suum ad dictum burgum nostrum cum dictis aldermannis bene et fideliter gubernandum ac denarios et custumas inde nobis debito colligendum et levandum coram constabulario nostro in scaccario nostro de KAERDIFF prestabunt prout de antiquo fieri consuevit. Et quod decedente aliquo aldermanno infra burgum nostrum predictum residui aldermanni superstites alios vel alium de magis sufficientibus et discretioribus burgensibus burgi nostri predicti loco suo eligant et eos vel eum constabulario nostro de KAERDIFF pro tempore existente presentent qui coram ipso tamquam majore suo sacramentum suum prestabunt vel prestabit

modo supradicto. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carta confirmationis nostri et donationis nostre predicte sigillum cancellarie nostre de KAERDIFF duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus WILLELMO abbate de MORGAN LEISANO abbate de NEETH JOHANNE le STRADLYNG milite tunc vicecomite nostro GLAMORGANCIE JOHANNE de Sancto JOHANNE OLIVERO de Sancto JOHANNE GILBERTO DENYS et EDWARDO de STRADLYNG militibus JOHANNE LAURENCE WALTERO MORETON ROBERTO WALSCH et aliis. Teste me ipso apud KAERDIFF vicesimo die mensis Aprilis anno regni Regis HENRICI quinti post conquestum nono.

The seal, large and of green wax, is reduced to the central two inches. The Earl, in plate armour, the base of a crest remaining on his closed helmet, rides to the proper right. The arms on his shield are Beauchamp with a crescent on the fess, and le Despenser, quarterly. On the reverse a heater shield bears the same arms very boldly cut. The seal hangs by a parchment label. The charter is in but tolerable condition. The ink is pale and occasionally rubbed off, and the membrane is in holes at the foldings.

CCCXXXI.

RICHARD, EARL OF WORCESTER. CONFIRMATION TO THE BURGESSES OF NEATH.

[UNCERTAIN.]

1 MAY. 9 HEN: V. 1421.

RICARDUS de BELLO CAMPO comes WIGORNIE [dominus le DESPENSER] et de ABERGAVENNY omnibus fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit salutem.

Inspeximus confirmationem THOME le DESPENSER domini GLAMORGAN et MORGAN patris ISABELLE consortis nostre quod fecit burgensibus nostris de NEATH in hec verba. (Vide No. CCCXII.)

Et nos igiter RICARDUS de BELLO CAMPO de uberiori gratia nostra concessimus eisdem burgensibus nostris eorum heredibus et successoribus infra burgum nostrum predictum residentibus quod si ipsi aut eorum aliquis ponantur in processu in comitatu vel in aliis curiarum nostrarum dominii nostri GLAMORGAN et MORGANNUCKE quod ipsi burgenses eorum heredes et successores et eorum quilibet infra hundredum nostrum de NEETH predicto et ibidem triari possint vel possit futuris temporibus duraturis vel si aliquis vel eorum aliqui accusatus aut attachiatus fuerit imposterum in comitatu seu in aliqua curia curiarum nostrarum dominii nostri de GLAMORGAN et MORGANNUCKE propter felonia quod peti infra curiam nostram de NEETH'S LAND possint vel possit et ibidem triari et terminari debeant per burgenses burgi nostri predicti non per forinsecos et ulterius omnes libertates predicta pro nobis et heredibus nostris tam de novo per nos concessas quam per predictos antecessores nostros prius datas predictis burgensibus et eorum antecessoribus ratificamus et confirmamus et huic presenti scripto sigillum cancellarie nostre de KAERDIFF apposuimus. Hiis testibus venerabilibus viris WILLELMO abbate de MARGAN LEYSANT abbate de NEATH JOHANNE STRADLING tunc vicecomite nostro GLAMORGAN JOHANNE sancto JOHANNE GILBERTO DENYS et EDWARDO STRADLING militibus JOHANNE LAWRENCE WALTERO MORETON ROBERTO WALSH armigeriis et aliis. Teste me ipso apud KAERDIFF primo die Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI quinti post conquestum ANGLIE nono.

Of the witnesses the Sheriff was of St. Donatts; St. John of Fonmon; Denys seems to have acquired a large property south of Bridgend with his wife Joan le Eyre; Walsh was of Llandough Castle by Cowbridge; his daughter and heir married Walsh, who was of Goston. Lawrence is unknown. The Abbot of Margam was William Meyrick.

CCCXXXII.

RICHARD, EARL OF WORCESTER. CONFIRMATION CHARTER TO THE BURGESSES OF KENFIG.

[ORIGINAL AT KENFIG.]

1 MAY. 9 HEN: V. 1421.

RICARDUS de BELLO CAMPO comes WIGORNIE Dominus LE DESPENSER et de BERGAVENNY omnibus fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit salutem.

Inspeximus confirmacionem THOME LE DESPENSER et domine ELIZABETE consortis sue quam fecit burgensibus nostris de KENFEG de libertatibus eorum in hec verba. (Vide No. CCCX.)

Et nos igitur prefatus RICARDUS de BELLO CAMPO comes WIGORNIE pro eo quod per cartas progenitorum nostrorum concessum fuit prefatis burgensibus nostris quod si aliquos de burgensibus nostris ville nostre predicte ad comitatum nostrum GLAMORGANCIE aliquo tempore attachiari contigerit quod medietas inquisicionis que super eos capi debeat sit de burgo ville nostre predicte et altera medietas de visineto. Ac jam ad supplicacionem predictorum burgensium ville nostre predicte concessimus [quod quocies contigerit ali]quos de dictis burgensibus ad comitatum nostrum GLAMORGANCIE aliquo tempore imposterum attachiari quod inquisi[cio inde super eos fiat mo]do supradicto ad primum secundum vel tercium commotum GLAMORGANCIE post quem ipsos vel eorum [aliquem ibidem debituros attachiari contigerit ita quod non] sit communis aut notarius latro. Ac eciam [. . . . don]aciones et concessiones predictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et h[eredibus nostris dictis burgens]ibus nostris concedimus et confirmamus easque tenore presencium innovamus. Volentes et concedentes imperpetuum pro [nobis et heredibus nostris quod carta predicta] confir-

macionis nostre et donacionis nostre predicte in omnibus et singulis articulis suis firmiter et [in]violabiliter observetur [aliqua] interrupcione non obstante. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte confirmacionis et donacionis nostre sigillum c[ancellarie nostre de KAERDIFF] apposuimus. Hiis testibus venerabilibus viris WILLELMO abbate de MARGAM LLEISANT abbate de NETH JOHANNE STRADELYNG tunc vicecomite nostro GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE JOHANNE de Sancto JOHANNE OLIVERO de Sancto JOHANNE GILBERTO DENYS et ED[WARDO STRADELYNG] militibus JOHANNE LAURENCE ROBERTO WALSSHE et WALTERO MORETON armigeris et multis aliis. Teste meipso apud KAERDIFF primo die Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI quinti post conquestum nono. WIGRYM.

Richard Beauchamp, Lord Bergavenny, married Isabel, who by the death of her brother Richard had become heiress of Glamorgan, and was in ward to the Crown. They were married 27th July, 12 Henry IV., 1411, and he had livery of her lands 2 Henry V. He was created Earl of Worcester 1420, and died 18th March, 1422. This Charter therefore was granted seven years after he had had livery, ten months before his death, ten days before that to the burgesses of Cardiff, and on the same day with that to the burgesses of Neath.

CCCXXXIII.

ACQUITTANCE BY SIR GILBERT DENYS TO SIR EDWARD STRADLING.

[G. G. F.]

1 Nov. 9 HEN: V. 1421.

Noverint universi per presentes me GILBERTUM DENYS militem remisisse relaxisse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietam clamasse EDWARDO STRADELYNG militi omnimodas actiones tam reales quam personales quas erga prefatum EDWARDUM habui habeo seu quovismodo habere potero a principio mundi usque in die confectionis presentium.

In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum primo die Novembris anno regni Regis HENRICI quinti post conquestum nono.

Seal gone. Deed poll. Endorsed—"Quittans of Sir Gilberd Denys."

CCCXXXIV.

ACQUITTANCE BY DAVID AP HOPKYN AND JOHN HIS SON, TO WILLIAM CLEMENT AND MATILDA MARLE, HIS WIFE, OF A BURGAGE IN SWANSEA.

[G. G. F.]

21 APRIL. 1422.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit DAVID ap HOPKYN et JOHANNES ap DAVID filius predicti DAVID ap HOPKYN salutem. Noveritis nos prefatos DAVID et JOHANNEM remisisse relaxasse et omnino de et pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietumclamasse WILLELMO CLEMENT et MATILDE MARLE uxori ejus in possessione existente heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum jus nostrum statum et clameum que unquam habuimus habemus seu quovis modo in futurum habere poterimus de et in uno burgagio cum pertinenciis in villa de SWAYNSEY jacente in vico piscatorum inter tenementum magistri hospitalis Beati DAVID ibidem ex parte boriali et tenementum YEVAN ap DAVID ap ROBERT ex parte australi et extendit se in longitudine a regali via ex parte orientali usque ad tenementum JOHANNIS WYLLYM ex parte occidentali. Ita quod nec nos prefati DAVID et JOHANNES nec heredes nostri nec aliquis alius per nos pro nobis aut nomine nostro aliquod jus vel clameum de vel in predicto burgagio cum pertinenciis nec in aliqua parcella eorundem decetero exigere clamare vel vendicare poterimus nec debemus quovismodo

in futurum set ab omni actione juris et clamei inde exigendi seu habendi simus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et nos vero predicti David et Johannes et heredes nostri predictum burgagium cum pertinenciis prefatis Willelmo et Matilde heredibus et assignatis eorum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus Willelmo Smyth vicario de Swaynsey predicto Johanne Dyer capellano Johanne Robert Johanne Benitt Willelmo Austyn et multis aliis. Datum apud Swaynsey supradictum vicesimo primo die Aprilis anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo vicesimo secundo.

Seal lost.

CCCXXXV.

GRANT OF LAND IN WRYNSTONE BY JOHN AP HOELL HYR, CHAPLAIN TO THOMAS AP JEVAN AP DAVID.

[Add: Chart: 24. 303.]

3 Feb. 9 Hen: V. 1422.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes ap Hoell hyr capellanus dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Thome ap Jevan ap David omnia terras et tenementa mea prata boscos pasturas et vasta que habeo in feodo de Wrynstone quondam Roberti Ely. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras et tenementa prata boscos pasturas et vasta cum omnibus pertinentiis predicto Thome heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus Johannes ap Hoell hyr capellanus et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa prata boscos pasturas et vasta cum omnibus suis pertinentiis predicto Thome heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et

imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus ROBERTO SEVOLL HOELL ap THOMAS RICHARD of YRLOUND EDWARD DALDEN JACOBO MULWERT et multis aliis. Data apud WRYNSTON tertia die Februarii anno regni Regis HENRICI quinti post conquestum IX°.

CCCXXXVI.

ISABELLA, COUNTESS OF WORCESTER, CONFIRMATION TO THE BURGESSES OF NEATH.

[ORIGINAL UNKNOWN.]

24 APRIL. 1 HEN: VI. 1423.

ISABELLA comitissa WIGORNIE domina le DESPENSER GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE omnibus fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit salutem.

Inspeximus confirmacionem THOME le DESPENSER domini GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE patris nostri quam fecit burgensibus nostris de NEETH in hec verba.

THOMAS le DESPENSER filius et heres EDWARDI le DESPENSER etiam ut in charta priori. [Vide No. CCCXII.]

Et nos igitur ISABELLA comitissa WIGORNIE de uberiori gratia nostra concessimus eisdem burgensibus nostris eorum heredibus et successoribus quod si ipsi aut eorum aliquis ponantur vel ponatur in processu in comitatu vel in aliqua curia curiarum nostrarum dominii nostri GLAMORGAN et MORGANUCKE quod ipsi burgenses eorum heredes et successores et eorum quilibet infra hundredum nostrum de NEETH predicto et ibidem triari et terminari possint vel possit futuris temporibus duraturis vel si aliquis vel eorum aliqui accusatus seu attachiatus fuerit imposterum in comitatu seu in aliqua curia curiarum nostrorum dominii nostri GLAMORGAN et MORGANUCKE

propter feloniam quod predicti infra curiam nostram de NEETH'S LAND possint vel possit et ibidem triari vel terminari debeat per burgenses burgi nostri predicti et non per forinsecos. Et ulterius omnes libertates predictas pro nobis et heredibus nostris tam de novo per nos concessas quam per predictos antecessores prius datis predictis burgensibus et eorum successoribus ratificamus et confirmamus per presentes imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum cancellarie nostre de CARDIFFE apposuimus. His testibus venerabilibus viris WILLELMO abbate de MARGAN LEYSANO abbate de NEETH JOHANNE STRADLING tunc vicecomite nostro GLAMORGAN JOHANNE Sancto JOHANNE OLIVERO de Sancto JOHANNE et EDWARDO STRADLING militibus JOHANNE MERBERY JOHANNE RUSSELL ROBERTO ANDREW JOHANNE LAWRENCE ROBERTO WALSH et aliis. Teste me ipsa apud CARDYFFE vicessimo quarto die Aprilis anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum primo.

Isabella was the daughter and eventual heiress of Thomas le Despenser, by Constance, daughter of Edmund of Langley, Duke of York. She was born at Cardiff, St. Anne's Day, 26th July, 1400 (1 Hen : IV.), seven months after her father's death. Richard Beauchamp, her first husband, died 18th March, 1422; and 6th November, 1423, she married his cousin, Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, who was born 1381, and died 10th April (17 Hen : VI.), 1439. Isabella died a few months afterwards. It is noticeable that while she recites and confirms her father's charter of 1397, she makes no mention of her husband's charter of 1421.

CCCXXXVII.

ISABEL, COUNTESS OF WORCESTER. CONFIRMATION CHARTER TO THE BURGESSES OF KENFIG.

[ORIGINAL AT KENFIG.]

1 MAY. 1 HEN: VI. 1423.

ISABELLA comitissa WYGORNIE domina le DESPENSER GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit salutem.

Inspeximus confirmacionem THOME le DESPENSER domini GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE patris nostri in hec verba. (Vid: No. CCCX.)

Et nos igitur prefata ISABELLA comitissa WYGORNIE domina le DESPENSER GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE pro eo quod [per] cartas progenitorum nostrorum concessum fuit prefatis burgensibus nostris quod si aliquo de burgensibus nostris [ville nostre predicte ad Comitatum] nostrum GLAMORGANCIE aliquo tempore [atta]ch[iari con]tigerit quod medietas inquisicionis que super eos capi debeat sit de b[urgensibus ville nostre] predicte et altera medietas de visineto. Ac jam ad supplicacionem predictorum burgensium ville nostre predicte concessimus [quod quoties contigerit quod aliq]uos de dictis burgensibus ad comitatum nostrum G[LAMORG]ANCIE aliquo tempore imposterum attachiari quod inquisi[cio inde super eos fiat mo]do supradicto ad primum secundum vel tercium commotum GLAMORGANCIE postquam ipsos vel eorum [aliquem ibidem debituros attachiari contigerit. Ita quod non] sit communis aut notarius latro. Ac eciam [. . . . . don]aciones et concessiones predictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et h[eredibus nostris dictis burgens]ibus nostris concedimus et confirmamus easque tenore presencium innovamus. Volentes et concedentes imperpetuum pro nobis et heredibus nostris cartam [predictam] confirmacionis nostris et donacionis nostre predicte in omnibus et singulis articulis suis firmiter et [in]violabiliter observari [aliqua] interrupcione non obstante. In cujus testimonium huic presenti carte confirmacionis et donacionis nostre sigillum cancellarie nostre de KAERDIFF apposuimus. Hiis testibus venerabilibus viris WILLELMO abbate de MARGAN LLEISANT abbate de NETH JOHANNE STRADELYNG tunc vicecomite GLAMORGANCIE JOHANNE de sancto JOHANNE OLIVERO de sancto JOHANNE et EDWARDO STRADELYNG militibus JOHANNE LAU[R]ENCE ROBERTO WALSSHE WALTERO MORETON armigeris et multis aliis. Teste

me ipsa apud KAERDIFF primo die Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum primo.

A small fragment of the seal, of green wax, remains attached to the broad label. It has been of large size, and the folds of the drapery, probably of a figure on horseback, may be distinguished.

The Charter is written in enduring ink, upon excellent parchment, 24 ins. broad by 29 ins. long, including a broad fold of 3 ins., to which is attached the label for the seal. Save in the folds, at eight points, the Charter is well preserved. The writing is bold and excellent.

Sir John Stradling was second son of Sir William of St. Donats. John and Oliver St. John were probably brothers. There was a family of Andrews, lords of Cadoxton-juxta-Barry, of whom Robert Andrew may have been a member.

CCCXXXVIII.

GRANT BY THOMAS AP JEVAN AP DAVY TO ROBERT MATHEW, OF LAND IN WRYNSTON.

[ADD: CHART: 24. 304.]

3 SEPT. 2 HEN: VI. 1423.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego THOMAS ap JEVAN ap DAVY dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi ROBERTO MATHEW omnia terras et tenementa mea prata boscos pasturas et vasta cum omnibus suis pertinentiis que habeo in feodo de WRYNSTON ex dono et ffeoffamento JOHANNIS ap HOELL hyr capellani. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras et tenementa prata boscos pasturas et vasta cum omnibus suis pertinentiis predicto ROBERTO heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia que ad illa pertinent. Et ego vero predictus THOMAS et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa prata boscos pasturas et vasta cum omnibus suis pertinentiis predicto ROBERTO heredibus et assignatis siis contra omnes gentes waranti-

ducit de campo vocato BRINRUTH usque ad vadum quod dicitur RYDYPONTHELIK ex parte occidentali et a terra tunc M[ADOC] ap CADOGAN DORTHY in boriali parte usque ad terram dominicam manerii nostri de CLOUNE in parte australi et a terra dominica ejusdem manerii nostri in parte orientali usque ad terram tunc REES ap OWEYN et participum suorum in parte occidentali et a quodam fossato vocato KLAVYTH GWYLKYN vachan in porte boreali usque ad vadum vocatum RID GOLYN ex parte australi simul cum una acra terre et prati que jacet per se iuxta altam viam que ducit de BRINRUTH versus COUBRUGGE. Concessimus eciam quod burgenses nostri predicti esse non debeant receptores denariorum nostrorum nisi tantum de denariis exeuntibus de balliva prepositus ejusdem ville nostre nec aliquis seldam apertam de aliquibus merchandisis nec tabernam nec corf faciant in eadem villa nostra nisi fuerit cum predictis burgensibus nostris locatum et scotatum et infra guldam libertatum receptus. Necnon concessimus eisdem burgensibus nostris quod ipsi et successores sui guldam inter eos facere possint quo tempore et quandocunque voluerint ad proficuum ipsorum. Et quod distringi non debeant pro debito alicujus nisi debitores et plegii pro eodem fuerint et quod nullus ballivus noster colore ballive sue summoniciones seu attachiamenta faciat seu infra bundas predictas distrincionem capiat nisi tantum constabularius castri nostri de LANTRISSEN et ballivi ejusdem ville qui per ipsos burgenses fuerint electi et quod mercatores cum eorum merchandisis alibi non transeant quam per regales vias per villas de burgis. Ita quod nos nec heredes nostri tolnetum nostrum nec aliud custumum nobis debitum aliquo tempore amittamus. Concessimus eciam quod nullus de burgensibus nostris predictis capi nec imprisonari debeat pro aliquibus eos tangentibus dum manucapcionem seu plegium possunt invenire nisi casu felonie cum manuopere tantum capti fuerint seu pro aliquibus nos aut familiam nostrum specialiter tangentibus. Et de omnibus rebus infra

libertatem ville nostre predicte factis prefatos burgenses nostros tenementa seu catalla eorum tangentibus unde inquisicio capi debeat quod illa inquisicio sit terminata per inquisitores et non per alios et quod iidem burgenses nostri nec eorum successores aliquam . . . . . sacionem faciant nec aliquem fugitivum in aliqua ecclesia custod . . . . burgensibus nostris quod per ordinacionem constabularii nostri predictos ordinaciones et clamaciones libere facere possint de assisa panis et servicie et de aliis rebus eandem villam tangentibus quandocunque necesse fuerit ad emendacionem ejusdem ville et proficuum populi. Ita quod non erunt legum proclamaciones in comitatu nostro GLAMORGANCIE aliquo tempore facte. Volumus eciam quod constabularius noster de LANTRISSEN de cetero teneat omnia hundreda ville ejusdem de mense in mensem de omnibus placitis et querelis tam de clamore hutesio sanguine fuso quam de transgressionibus debitis convencionibus quam eciam de aliis diversis contractis exceptis placitis corone forestallis et homesoken et placitis terre. Nos vero predictus HUGO et heredes nostri omnes libertates predictas predictis burgensibus nostris contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et in perpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presente carte nostre sigillum cancellarie nostre de KERDYFF duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus Domino MATHEO le SOOR tunc vicecomite nostro GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE THOMA le WARDE domino JOHANNE le NORREIS domino THOMA ap AARON militibus PAGANO de TURBERVILL LEWELLINO VACHAN M[ADOC] ap DAVID et aliis. Datum apud KERDYFF quarto die mensis Maii anno regni Regis EDWARDI tercii post conquestum vicesimo. [4 May, 1346.]

Preterea concessimus eisdem burgensibus nostris de gracia nostra speciali quod ipsi et eorum successores habeant decetero housbot et heibot de mortuo bosco in boscis et in forestis nostris de MEISKYN et GLYNROTHNEI rationabiliter sine impedimento forestariorum nostrorum. Et quod iidem

burgenses nostri habeant libertatem quod dicitur STONPUTHE in omnibus molendinis nostris de MEISKYN ad blada sua molenda sicut alii liberi tenentes habent et habere solebant.

Concessimus etiam predictis burgensibus nostris quod ipsi in omnibus boscis nostris de MEISKYN et GLYNROTHNEI et in forestis nostris liberi sint de panagio porcorum suorum cum pasturagium acciderit, salvo tamen nobis et heredibus nostris cum tantum sint in forestis nostris pro quolibet magno porco unum denarium, et pro quolibet porco dimidii anni obulum, et pro porciolis et porcellis minoris etatis nichil, et quod iidem burgenses et eorum successores libere poterint habere averia sua in patriis de MEISKYN et GLYNROTHNEI ad custodienda absque tallagio et redditu advocacionis nobis et heredibus nostris portandis. Et quod nullus ballivus forinsecus de cetero faciat officium coronatoris infra bundas libertatis ville nostre predicte nisi tantum constabularius noster de LANTRISSEN qui pro tempore fuerit.

Et nos vero predictus EDWARDUS le DESPENSER omnes libertates predictas pro nobis et heredibus nostris tam de novo per nos concessas quam a predicto domino HUGONE le DESPENSER avunculo nostro prius datas, predictis burgensibus nostris et eorum successoribus ratificamus et confirmamus per presentes in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigillum cancellarie nostre de KERDIFF duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus domino GILBERTO de ELLESFELD, tunc vicecomite nostro de GLAMORGANCIA domino RICARDO de TURBERVILE domino JOHANNE le NORREIS militibus WILLELMO FLEMING, DAVID VACHAN ap DAVID ap M[ADOC] M[ADOC] VACHAN ap M[ADOC] ap JORVERTH et aliis. Datum apud KERDYFF secundo die Julii anno regni Regis EDWARDI tercii tricesimo secundo. [2 July, 1358.]

Nos vero predictus THOMAS le DESPENSER et heredes nostri omnes libertates predictas predictis burgensibus nostris et eorum successoribus ratificamus et

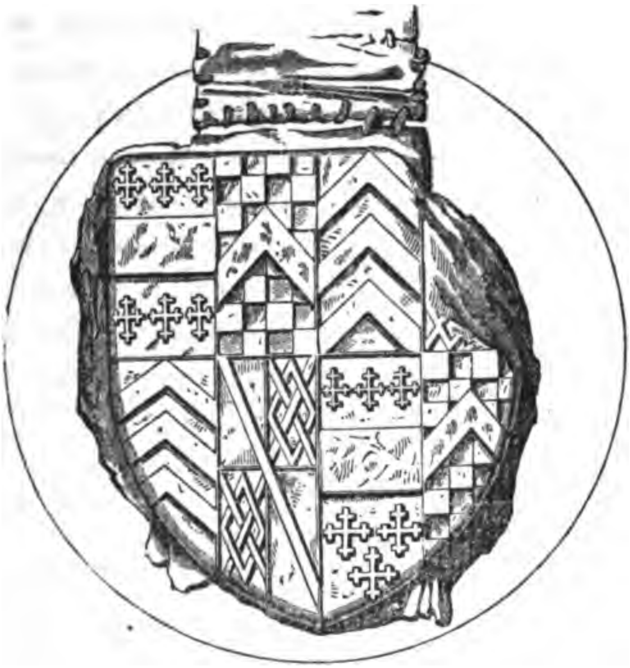
confirmamus per presentes in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigillum cancellarie nostre de KERDYFF duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus domino JOHANNE de Sancto JOHANNE tunc vicecomite nostro de GLAMORGANCIA domino LAURENCIO de BERKEROLES domino WILLELMO STRADELYNG militibus JOHANNE BASSET et ROBERTO WALLYS armigeris domino THOMA OREWELL' archidiacono LANDAVENSIS domino JOHANNE CRIS magistro ROGERO CROKE magistro HENRICO WAR clericis et canonicis ecclesie LANDAVENSIS et multis aliis. Datum apud KERDYFF decimo octavo die Februarii anno regni Regis RICHARDI secundi vicesimo. [18 Feb., 1397.]

Nos vero predictus RICARDUS de BELLO CAMPO comes WIGORNIE dominus le DESPENSER et de GLAMORGANCIA et MORGANCIA et de BERGEVENY omnes libertates predictas pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis burgensibus nostris et eorum successoribus ratificamus et confirmamus per presentes in perpetuum In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigillum cancellarie nostre de KERDYFF duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus domino JOHANNE STRADLING tunc vicecomite nostro GLAMORGANCIE domino JOHANNE de Sancto JOHANNE domino EDWARDO STRADLYNG militibus WATKYN MORTON tunc constabulario de KERDYFF JENKYN ap DAVY ap LEWELYN VACHAN LEWIS MATHEW HOWELL ap GRONO ap IVOR ROBERTO MATHEW MORGAN ap LEWELYN ap JEVAN armigeris et aliis. Datum apud KERDYFF vicesimo quarto die mensis Augusti anno regni Regis HENRICI quinti post conquestum nono. [24 Aug., 1421.]

Et nos vero predictus RICARDUS Comes de WARWICK dominus le DESPENSER et de GLAMORGANCIA et MORGANCIA et ISABELLA consors nostra pro salute animarum nostrarum et omnium antecessorum et heredum nostrorum omnes cartas donationes concessiones et confirmationes supradictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis burgen-

sibus nostris ville nostre predicte de LANTRISSEN et eorum successoribus, concedimus innovamus acceptamus ratificamus et confirmamus per presentes in perpetuum. Volentes et concedentes quod iste carte donaciones concessiones et confirmaciones de omnibus suis libertatibus fideliter et inviolabiliter observentur in perpetuum aliqua interruptione non obstante. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte confirmationis nostre sigillum cancellarie nostre de KERDYFF duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus [OLIVERO] de sancto JOHANNE tunc [vicecomite] domino JOHANNE de sancto JOHANNE domino JOHANNE STRADLING militibus HENRICO SLACKE tunc constabulario de KERDYFF DAVYD MATHEW LEWELYN ap JEVAN MADOC MORGAN ap LEWELYN ap JEVAN armigeris et multis aliis. Datum apud KERDYFF vicesimo die mensis Octobris anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum tertio.





This charter is clearly written, upon parchment 21 in. broad by 15 in. deep, occasionally worn away by frequent folding, but otherwise fairly legible.

The seal, now much chipped and worn, has been a very handsome one, of about 3¼ in. diameter, cut with unusual clearness and boldness, and formed of very durable green wax. The margin is gone, but the central part is tolerably perfect. Upon the one side is an armed knight riding to the proper left, and upon his small full-bottomed shield the arms of Beauchamp and Newburgh (called Guy, Earl of Warwick), quarterly. The caparisons of the horse have been emblazoned, but are worn so nearly smooth that only traces of le Despencer quartering de Clare can be detected.

Upon the reverse is a large broad, though pointed, shield. It bears quarterly of four grand quarters, I. and IV. Beauchamp, impaling Newburgh, Earl of Warwick; II. and III. de Clare impaling le Despenser.

The Charter is endorsed—"At Mr. Draper's house in Cardiff, the 27th day of October, 1662, this parchment writing was by us the Commissioners subscribed shewed the day, time and place above-mentioned unto William ap Evan at the time of his examination before us.

THOMAS THOMAS. JOHN CARNE. HEN. BASSETT."

Richard Beauchamp was the head of that branch of the great family of the name that descended from Walter of Elmley Castle temp. Hen. I., and, upon the extinction of the lines of Bedford and Eaton, became chief of the whole race, of which he was the most powerful and the most distinguished member.

Richard was g.-g.-g.-grandson of Wm. Beauchamp, who married Isabel, sister and heir of Wm. Mauduit, Earl of Warwick. His father, Earl Thomas, died 2 Hen. IV., 1401. Richard was born at Salwarp, in Worcestershire, 28th Jan., 5 Ric. II., and 4 Hen. IV. had livery of his inheritance. He at once took part with the King against Owen Glendwyr, and was present at the battle of Shrewsbury. He afterwards visited Palestine, travelling thither through France and Italy in great state, and returning through Muscovy and North Germany. He then became Captain of Calais, and attended the Council of Constance at the head of the English deputation, escorted by 800 horse. He afterwards took a distinguished part in the wars of Henry V. in France, and aided at the siege of Rouen.

Under King Henry's will he became guardian of the infant Henry VI., whom he served faithfully for sixteen years, dying at Rouen 30th April, 17 Hen. VI., 1439. He was particularly celebrated for his personal strength and courage, and for the magnificence of his mode of life. He was a principal in most of the great jousting matches of his day, and seems to have been unsurpassed as a skilful and courteous Knight.

The Earl married first Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Thomas Lord Berkeley, by whom he left daughters only. His second wife, married 6th March, 1423, was Isabel, daughter and heiress of Thomas Lord le Despenser, Earl of Gloucester, Lord of Glamorgan and Morgan, and widow of Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Worcester, and of Lord Abergavenny, his uncle's son. She died within a few months after her husband, her will being proved 4th February following. Their son was Henry Duke of Warwick.

The Earl's usual style was "Comes de Warrewyk et de Aumarle Signor de Lisle et Capitaine de Rouen," but in the Harleian Charter, 53 H. 17, the legend on his seal is Comes Warwici et Albemarle, Dominus Despenser. In Glamorgan he retained his main title only, and added to it those acquired by his marriage. He was created Earl of Aumarle or Albemarle in 1417, for life only.

The arrangement of the quarterings upon the Llantrissant seal is somewhat peculiar. The Earl's paternal arms are quartered with those of his wife, but the contents of each quarter are

impaled, probably to give greater space, and therefore more boldness to the bearings. Beauchamp, the Earl's own coat, impales Newburgh, the accepted coat of the Earldom of Warwick, and to de Clare, as the greatest of the families which have held the Lordship of Glamorgan, is given the precedence before le Despenser, the paternal coat of the Countess. The seal of the Harleian Charter, cited above, bears quarterly Beauchamp and Newburgh, and on a shield of pretence, quarterly, Clare and Despenser. Crest, a swan's head and neck. Supporters, a bear and a griffin.

The present Charter confirms and recites four others: I. That by Richard Earl of Worcester, Countess Isabel's first husband, dated 24th Aug., 9 Hen. V., 1421. II. That by Thomas le Despenser, Lord of Glamorgan, &c., Countess Isabel's father, dated 18th February, 20 Ric. II., 1397, before his promotion to the Earldom of Gloucester. III. That by Edward le Despenser, Lord of Glamorgan, &c., the father of Earl Thomas. It is dated 2nd July, 32 Edw. III., 1358. IV. That by Hugh le Despenser, Lord of Glamorgan, &c., uncle to Lord Edward, dated 4th May, 20 Edw. III., 1346. This last is, of course, the containing Charter.

As to the witnesses of the several documents. Sir Mathew or Mayo le Soor, knighted after 1340, and Sheriff 1346, was Lord of Peterston and St. Fagans. He witnessed Cardiff Charters in 1333 and 1340. The family came from Backwell, Co. Somerset, and had long been in Glamorgan. Sir Mathew was the last. He married Maud, daughter and heiress of Philip Huntley, and his three daughters married Wolfe of Wolfes Newton, Howell ap Griffith, and Peter de Vele, which last had St. Fagans. Le or La Warde is unknown in the Lordship. Sir John le Norreis was of Penlline and Llanvihangel. He witnessed, before knighthood, Cardiff Charters of 1338 and 1340, and after knighthood in 1358. His ancestor, Sir Robert, was Sheriff under Robert Consul and William, Earl of Gloucester. Sir John left four daughters, co-heiresses, of whom Lucy, the second, carried Penlline to the Turbervilles of that place. Sir Thos. ap Aaron was of Brigan, and son of Aaron ap Howell vachan by Bettine, daughter and heiress of Sir Simon Walsh, of Llandough by Cowbridge, by Elizabeth Bawson, of Brigan. He was knighted after 1338, and married Jane, daughter of Llewelyn ap Kynfrig, and had Sir Jenkin, whose daughter carried Brigan to the Thomases. Pagan de Turberville was of Coyty Castle, and head of a family who, though "Advenæ," often married with, and always sided with, the Welsh. Pagan married Gwenllian, daughter of Sir Richard Talbot. On the failure of his male heirs, his four daughters inherited, and Katherine, who married Sir Roger Berkerolles, had Coyty. Llewelyn vachan, or the little, may be of Senghenydd, ancestor to the Lewises of Van, but is more probably the second son of Llewelyn ap Kynfrig ap Howell ap Madoc ap Jestyn. His father was of Llantrithyd and Radyr, according to the Welsh pedigrees, and married a daughter of Sir Ralph Mayloc. He himself was of Miscin. Madoc ap David is lost.

Sir Gilbert de Ellesfield is unknown in Glamorgan, save as High Sheriff in 1348 and 1358, but it appears by an Inquisition of 18 Edw. III., that one of his name had lands in Berks and Wilts. Sir Richard Turberville witnessed a Cardiff Charter in 1358; he may be either the father or the second son of Pagan, probably the latter. William Fleming, who appears also in 1358, was no doubt a member of the Flimston family, John Bassett of that of St. Hilary or Beaupré, and John Wallys, or Walsh, one of a family who came from Somerset, and whose connection with Llandough has been mentioned. John Walsh seems to have held Hatton, Co. Somerset, of the honour of Gloucester. Orewell was an ecclesiastic; the others are Welsh.

Sir John St. John, Sheriff in 1397, was of Fonmon, and acquired the adjacent castle of Penmark by marriage with the heiress of Umfraville. Sir Lawrence Berkerolles, the last of the name, was a

knight of Somerset and Monmouthshire, but seated at East Orchard in Glamorgan. His name appears amongst the tenants of the honour of Dunster, and he had Coyty from his mother, the coheir of Turberville. His sister Gwenllian carried East Orchard to the Stradlings, and Sir William, the next witness, was probably her son. The rest are ecclesiastics, and unknown.

Sir John Stradling, younger brother of Sir Edward, was Sheriff in 1421, and as such a witness to the Earl of Worcester's Cardiff Charter. He was seneschal of Havod-y-Porth, Margam 1425, and Kenfig 1460, and ancestor of the Stradlings of Wilts. He married the Dauntsey heiress, and was of Winterbourne-Dauntsey, Wilts. He afterwards took orders, and became Archdeacon of Llandaff and Rector of Merthyr Mawr. Sir John St. John was probably the great grandson of Sir John St. John and Elizabeth Umfraville. Watkyn Morton was probably an English burgess of Cardiff with Welsh connexions. Jeakyn ap David ap Llewelyn vachan seems to have been the great grandson of the Llewelyn vachan already mentioned. Of the Matthews, there were three brothers, David, Robert, and Lewis Mathew, of Llandaff, the first generation who adopted that surname. Robert was ancestor of the Mathews of Castel-y-Mynach, and David, then knighted, is said to have been standard-bearer to Edward IV., at least forty years after the date of this Charter. Howell ap Grono ap Ivor was of Llansannor, which, on his death childless, passed to Elinor, his sister, who married Richard ap Howell (Herbert) of Perthir, and had John Gwyn, ancestor of the Gwyns of Llansannor. Llewelyn ap Jevan Madoc seems not unlikely to be the Llewelyn ap Jevan Mady of the Welsh pedigrees, sixth in descent from Madoc ap Jestyn. He was of Abergorky. Morgan ap Llewelyn ap Jevan was probably seventh in descent from Madoc ap Jestyn, and his elder representative. He was of Radyr, and married Eva, daughter of Evan Gethyn. Catherine, their daughter and coheir, seems to have carried Radyr to her husband, Thomas Mathew.

In the containing Charter of 1424, the Sheriff, Sir Oliver St. John, knighted before 1421, is of Fonmon, and probably brother of the next witness.

Of the places named in these Charters, Llantrissant, guarded by its triple hagiocracy, still remains, perched high up in a notch between two still higher summits, much resembling a Greek town in its position, its white exterior, and in some other particulars within. One fragment of the castle still predominates over the whole, and the meadow is still pointed out where Edward II. was captured. The town retains something of the constitution granted by its ancient Lords, and preserves its one remaining parchment with religious care. To it, as to its sister borough of Cowbridge, was accorded a share, with Cardiff, in the somewhat doubtful advantage of returning a member to Parliament. Formerly the parish wás of vast extent, but by degrees the chapels have become churches, and the Vicar of Llantrissant is responsible for a diminished though not unimportant area. Glyn Rothney, or Rhondda and Miskyn, are two extensive Lordships granted to the Herberts by the Crown, and still held by Lord Bute. Llwyn-Crwn is the present name of two houses upon the northern boundary of the borough, and the Manor of Clun remains to its south-west. Housbote and heybote and the right of pannage in the woods of Miskyn are no longer of value, the woods having been exhausted by the infant manufactory of iron in the reign of Elizabeth.

The boundaries of the borough are not followed out in the usual way. Only the extreme points at the four quarters seem to be indicated.

It is remarkable that the Charter of Hugh le Despenser here preserved, and dated 1346, is silent as to any previous charter of incorporation. Nevertheless, such there evidently was, as it

takes for granted the existence of Burgesses, Burgages, and elected officers of the borough. "Confirmasse" also supports this view. Cardiff is in a similar case, its earliest Charter from its Lords being by Hugh de Despenser in 1338. With him, however, concurs his wife, the de Clare heiress.

The privileges either granted or confirmed in 1346 are,—

1. The burgesses, as their ancestors were, and as their successors will be, are free throughout the Lord's dominions in England and Wales: free with their merchandise and chattels from toll, wall-tax, bridge-tax, pavage, pickage, and quay-tax, and from all other customs.

2. Any burgess may will any burgage tenements or rents by himself acquired to whom he shall please.

3. No burgess to be constrained for any purpose to pass beyond the ancient liberties and bounds of the town as laid down.

4. Burgesses not to be receivers of the Lord's taxes, save those proceeding from the bailiwick of the town.

5. None shall keep stall or shop or tavern in the town save those paying scot and lot, or members of a guild within the liberties.

6. Burgesses may form a guild.

7. Burgesses not to be distrained for another's debt unless they have become bail.

8. The Lord's bailiffs are not to distrain or summons within the liberties. This can only be done by the Constable of the Lord's castle or by the bailiff elected by the burgesses.

9. Traders with goods to traverse the towns only by the highways, so that the Lord's customs be not evaded.

10. No burgess who can find bail may be imprisoned, save for felony when taken in the fact, or when it affects specially the Lord or his household.

11. In all lawful inquisitions relating to the property of the burgesses the inquisitors to be burgesses.

12. Burgesses not to be called upon to watch for any fugitive taking refuge in a church.

13. The Lord's Constable may make proclamation of assize of bread and ale, and of all matters touching the town when necessary.

14. The Constable to hold Hundred Courts for the town monthly for all pleas, as hue and cry, bloodshed, debts, &c.; but pleas of the Crown, forestal or forfeiture, honesoken or manslaughter, and pleas of the land are excepted.

To which franchises are added by Edward le Despenser;

15. Housebote and heybote and reasonable rights to dead wood in the forests of Miskyn and Glyn Rhondda.

16. The usual right of free tenants to Stonputhe in the lord's mills of Miskyn.

17. Right of pannage of hogs in Miskyn and Glyn Rhondda, saving only to the lord and his heirs, for each great pig, 1d.; for each pig six months old, ½d.; for porcioles and porcelli of under growth, nothing.

18. Burgesses' cattle to have free pasturage on the waste, without tallage or rent.

19. No stranger bailiff to fill the office of coroner within the liberties, save only the constable of the castle.

"Locamum et scotatum" are scot and lot, assessment to the town contributions. "Assisa panis et cervisiæ," the fixing the price of bread and ale. "Clamor hutesii" is the hue and cry, or pursuit

of an offender who has shed blood. "Forestallum," the intercepting and buying up food on its way to market, to keep up its price. "Honesoken or hamesoken," the immunity of a man's house, the violation of which is burglary. Housebote is the right to take timber for house repairs in the lord's woods. Haybôte, to take underwood for repairing fences. Stonputhe is a very rare word indeed; probably the right to put in a stone and use the lord's mill. "Pannagium" is the right to feed hogs on beech-mast or acorns in the lord's woods. "Porcella" and "Porciolus" mean a little pig: "Redditus advocationis," the rent of avowry, or the lord's protection.

CCCXL.

INDENTURE BETWEEN GILBERT TURBERVILLE AND SIR JOHN STRADLING.

[G. G. F.]

3 Nov. 5 Hen: VI. 1426.

Hec indentura facta inter Gilbertum Turberville ex parte una et Johannem Stradlyng militem ex parte altera testatur quod predictus Gilbertus dedit concessit et per hanc partem istius indenture confirmavit predicto Johanni quandam parcellam terre vocatam Hamonndisley cum sex acris terre arabilis jacentem in Coytiff infra novum parcum dicti Johannis prout mete et bunde ibidem limitantur. Habendum et tenendum predictam parcellam terre cum sex acris terre arabilis cum pertinenciis predicto Johanni et heredibus suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia prius debita et consueta in liberum purum et imperpetuum excambium pro quodam clauso vocato Clementislond cum terris tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis et vastis suis infra dictum clausum cum suis pertinenciis quod predictus Gilbertus habuit ex dono et feoffamento predicti Johannis in liberum purum et imperpetuum excambium predictum sibi et heredibus suis per alteram partem istius indenture penes prefatum Gilbertum et heredes suos remanentem. Et predictus Gilbertus et heredes sui predictam parcellam terre cum predictis sex acris terre arabilis cum pertinenciis in forma predicta prefato Johanni et heredibus suis contra

omnes gentes warantizabunt et defendent. In cujus rei testimonium huic parti istius indenture penes prefatum JOHANNEM et heredes suos residenti predictus GILBERTUS sigillum suum apposuit. Et alteri parti istius indenture penes predictum GILBERTUM et heredes suos remanenti predictus JOHANNES sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus JOHANNE le EYRE MAURICIO DENYS JOHANNE BONVIL THOME PHIPPE de COYTIFF JANKYN ap JEVAN ap HOWEL ap GRUFFITH THOMA WA . . . STLOND et multis aliis. Data apud COYTIFF die LUNE proximo post festum omnium Sanctorum anno regni regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum quinto.

Gilbert Turberville was Lord of Tythegston and Llandevodog, and was concerned in the abduction of Margaret, Lady Malefaunt, as related in the Rolls of Parliament [V. 15].

John Stradlyng was no doubt the John de Anne of CCCXXII.

CCCXLI.

INDENTURE BETWEEN SIR JOHN STRADLING AND WILLIAM LAULESTON.

[G. G. F.]

6 APRIL. 5 HEN: VI. 1427.

Hec indentura facta inter JOHANNEM STRADLYNG militem ex parte una et WILLELMUM LAULESTON ex parte altera testatur quod predictus JOHANNES dedit concessit et confirmavit unum messuagium cum uno orto adjacente quod quidem messuagium cum dicto orto predictus JOHANNES habuit ex dono feoffamento JOHANNIS MACHON capellani in villa de COITYFF prout ibidem jacet inter messuagium nuper ALICIE POPE in parte occidentali et tenementum NICHOLAI WILCOK in parte orientali et communem stratam de COITYFE in parte australi et tenementum dicte ALICIE in parte boriali et tres acras terre arabilis et duas acras prati cum pertinenciis suis in COITYFF predicto quarum due acre terre jacent juxta fontem

vocatum GURMON in longitudine inter terram DAVID MATHEW ex parte orientali et terram dicti DAVID ex parte occidentali in latitudine vero jacent inter terram JOHANNIS de STABULL ex parte boriali et terram predicti DAVID ex parte australi. Tercia vero acra terre jacet apud REDESCHURDE in longitudine inter terram WENLLIAN WILCOK ex parte boriali et viam que ducit versus PENCOYT ex parte australi in latitudine vero jacet inter terram WILLELMI LLOYD ex parte orientali et terram dicte WENLLIAN ex parte occidentali. Predicte due acre prati jacent apud KEVENE VAGHAN in longitudine inter communem de COITYFF ex parte australi et pratum WILLELMI GETHIN ex parte boriali in latitudine vero jacent inter terram nativam JAK HARRY ex parte orientali et terram quondam JAK DAVY ex parte occidentali prefato WILLELMO heredibus et assignatis suis. Habendum et tenendum dictum messuagium cum dicto orto adjacente tres acras terre arabilis et duas acras prati cum pertinenciis suis prefato WILLELMO heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Reddendo eciam predicto JOHANNI STRADLYNG militi heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum annuatim quatuor solidos sterlingorum ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS pro omni servicio. Et ulterius predictus WILLELMUS LAULESTON pro se heredibus et assignatis suis vult et concedit per presentes quod si contingat dictos quatuor solidos aretro fore in parte vel in toto per unam septimanam post dictum festum Sancti MICHAELIS extunc bene liceat predicto JOHANNI heredibus et assignatis suis in dicto messuagio terris sive pratis et in qualibet parcella eorundem pro octo solidis distringere et districtiones penes se retinere donec sibi de predictis octo solidis plenarie fuerit satisfactum et sic deinceps de anno in annum quocienscumque dicti quatuor solidi in aliquo festo Sancti MICHAELIS aretro fore contigerint. Et predictus

JOHANNES et heredes sui dictum messuagium cum dicto orto et predictas tres acras terre et duas acras prati cum pertinenciis suis prefato WILLELMO heredibus et assignatis suis in forma predicta contra omnes gentes warantizabunt et defendent per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium hiis indenturis partes predicte sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus THOMA HERDBERDE ROBERTO THOM JOHANNE de STABULL et aliis. Data apud COITYFF sexto die mensis Aprilis anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum quinto.

Seal lost.

Laleston is a parish and manor near Coyty, and is said to derive its name from an architect employed by the Normans in that district, but this is the only known evidence of a person bearing that name in the Lordship.

CCCXLII.

SIR JOHN STRADLING, GRANT TO JEVAN AP DAVID.

[G. G. F.]

31 MAY. 5 HEN: VI. 1427.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit JOHANNES STRADLYNG miles salutem in domino sempiternam. Noveritis me dedisse concessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo indentato confirmasse JEVAN ap DAVID ap GWYLLYM duas acras et dimidiam terre cum pertinenciis in COITIFF vocate POTTERIS LOND in parte orientali alte vie vocate UPTOUN WEY. Habendum et tenendum predictas duas acras et dimidiam terre cum pertinenciis prefato JEVAN heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et consueta et reddendo michi heredibus et assignatis meis viginti unum denarios ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS annuatim et quinque solidos nomine heriotti post decessum dicti JEVAN heredum vel assignatorum suorum vel

tale heriettum cum acciderit super tres acras terre quas ego JOHANNES habui de dicto JEVAN in novo clauso meo per quandam finem in curia de COITIFF levatam. Et omnia talia consuetudines et servicia debita super dictas tres acras terre cum acciderint. Et si contingat dicti viginti unum denarii vel quinque solidi nomine herietti vel heriettum consuetudines et servicia prenominata aretro esse insoluta vel non facta ad tempus et terminos usuales extunc bene liceat michi predicto JOHANNI heredibus et assignatis meis pro eisdem distringere in predictis duabus acris terre cum pertinenciis et districtiones retinere quousque de eisdem michi heredibus vel assignatis meis plenarie satisfactum fuerit. Proviso tamen quod ego predictus JOHANNES pro me heredibus et assignatis meis volo et concedo per presentes quod si predictus JEVAN heredes seu eorum assignati solvant et faciant redditus heriettum consuetudines et servicia domino de COITIFF debitas seu debendas de tribus acris terre pro me JOHANNE heredibus et assignatis meis quas habui ex concessione dicti JEVAN per quandam finem inter nos levatam quod tunc predictus redditus viginti unum denariorum quinque solidorum nomine herietti vel herietum consuetudines et servicia prenominata super dictas duas acras et dimidiam terre onerata omnino medio tempore cessent alioquin stent in suo robore et effectu et sic tociens quociens. . . . Et ego vero predictus JOHANNES et heredes mei predictas duas acras et dimidiam terre cum pertinenciis prefato JEVAN [ap DAVID ap GWYLLYM et heredibus] suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto indentato partes predicti sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus GILBERTO TURBERVILLE JOHANNE EYRE DAVID MATHEWE et aliis. Datum ultimo die Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum quinto.

Seal lost.

CCCXLIII.

HENRY VI., DUKE OF LANCASTER, AS LORD OF OGMORE; CONFIRMATION TO MARGAM.

[Harl: Chart: 75. A. 12.]

13 July. 26 Hen: VI. 1428.

Henricus Dei gratia Rex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie justiciariis vicecomitibus senescallis receptoribus auditoribus ballivis constabulariis prepositis et omnibus aliis ministris nostris dominii nostri de Oggemore in Suthwallia et eorum cuilibet salutem.

Cum nos per literas nostras patentes datas sub sigillo nostro Ducatus nostri Lancastrie apud castrum nostrum de Wyndesore terciodecimo die Julii anno regni nostri vicesimo sexto ob internam affectionem quam ad beatam virginem Mariam matrem Domini nostri Jesu Christi gerimus et habemus ac pro salute et succursu anime nostre et progenitorum nostrorum quos sancta intercessione sua pre aliis mediis cum opus habuerit certissime ab omnipotente Domino credimus impetrari volentes abbathiam de Morgan in Suthwallia in honorem ipsius Beate Marie a diu fundatam et omnes possessiones ejusdem diversis libertatibus quietanciis immunitatibus et privilegiis ab incursu et gravamine aliorum dominorum magnatum et eorum ac nostrorum ministrorum quorumcunque protegi et defendi de gratia nostra speciali et ex mero motu et certa sciencia nostris concesserimus ratificaverimus approbaverimus et confirmaverimus abbati abbatie predicte et ejusdem loci conventui et monachis in eadem degentibus et Deo servientibus et successoribus suis imperpetuum quod ipsi dominium et terras suas inter aquas de Oggemore et Garrewe ab eo loco ubi Garrewe cadit in Oggemore usque Rotheney quantum terra sua durat in Suthwallia habeant et teneant de nobis et heredibus nostris in perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Salvis inde nobis et heredibus nostris antiqua annua feodi firma quadraginta solidorum prout antea

reddere consueverunt scilicet viginti solidos ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS et viginti solidos ad PASCHA pro omni servicio consuetudine et exactione et quod iidem abbas et successores sui inter aquas predictas habeant curiam suam coram senescallis et ballivis suis apud EGLISKEYNWYRE de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas tenendam et potestatem tenendi et cognoscendi quolibet anno in eadem omnia placita tam personalia quam realia et mixta et assisas tam nove disseisine quam mortis antecessoris de quibuscumque terris et tenementis inter aquas predictas et de quibuscumque contractibus transgressionibus convencionibus titulis clameis rebus casibus et demandis inter aquas predictas contingentibus factis seu qualitercumque emergentibus et ea per querelas in eadem curia levandas et alia debita media prosequendi per summoniciones attachiamenta districtiones ac capciones personarum per earum insufficientes et alios processus legitimos terminandi ac judiciam et justiciam de eisdem ultimate faciendi reddendi et plenarie exequendi necnon potestatem et auctoritatem audiendi et terminandi in eadem curia coram eisdem senescallis et ballivis omnia et omnimoda felonias transgressiones et alia malefacta inter easdem aquas qualitercumque factas seu perpetratas ac omnes illos quos rebelles inter aquas predictas invenerint justificandi imprisonandi et castigandi quousque recto stare voluerint et justiciarii se permiserint de delictis transgressionibus criminibus et offensis que perpetraverint in hac parte et si per eosdem senescallos et ballivos se justiciari reliquerunt tunc per abbatem abbatie predicte vel senescallos et ballivos predictos pro tempore existentes prisone castri nostri de OGGEMORE committantur ubi eos per janitorem ejusdem absque contradictione sua recipi voluerimus quandocumque evenerint ibidem tenendi quousque justicientur de transgressione et iniquitate et rebellione per eosdem perpetratis et plenam satisfactionem inde fecerint et quod per preceptum dicti abbatis pro tempore existentis seu ejus senescallorum vel ballivorum suorum ibidem et

non aliter post hujusmodi satisfactionem factam a castro et prisona predictis deliberentur quieti de aliqua prestacione solucione seu feodo preterquam de quinque denariis pro feodo janitoris castri predicti sibi pro quolibet ibidem imprisonato solvendis.

Et ulterius ut iidem nunc abbas et conventus et successores sui Deo in ecclesia abbatie predicte poterint in antea quiecius deservire concessimus eisdem quod ipsi et successores sui ac omnes tenentes eorum et residentes in feodo dominico et dominio eorundem inter aquas predictas decetero sint quieti de omnibus donis theoloniis auxiliis talliagiis nobis aut heredibus nostris solvendis sectis et adventibus ad comitatum hundreda turna commota commortha sessiones justiciariorium itinerantium et aliorum commissionariorum nostrorum et alias curias nostras heredum et successorum nostrorum quorumcunque in perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum salvis nobis et heredibus nostris quadraginta solidis annuis supradictis. Set super eosdem homines et residentes in curia abbatis predicti et non aliter nec alibi de omnibus rebus et casibus emergentibus fiat justicia exhibenda.

Et insuper de uberiori gratia nostra dederimus concesserimus ratificaverimus et confirmaverimus predictis nunc abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus in perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum omnimoda fines amerciamenta exitus forisfactos forisfacturas et redempciones de tenentibus et residentibus supradictis vel quovismodo delinquentibus in dicta curia sua qualitercumque facta forisfacta seu emergencia et catalla felonum et fugitivorum necnon omnimodas forisfacturas et escaetas omnium terrarum tenementorum bonorum et catallorum eorundem tenencium dicti abbatis et successorum suorum et aliorum residencium infra aquas supradictas felonum fugitivorum seu qualitercumque dampnatorum unacum libera piscaria in dictis aquis quantam terra sua de Oggemore se extendit. Et voluerimus quod bene liceat eisdem nunc abbati et conventui et successoribus suis per ministros suos se in seisinam eorundem

ponere et ea pacifice habere et possidere absque aliqua prosecucione nobis seu ministris nostris pro eisdem aliqualiter facienda licet eadem terras tenementa possessiones bona seu catalla prius in manus nostras seu heredum nostrorum seisita fuerint. Et insuper volentes eisdem abbati et conventui et successoribus suis de omnibus terris et possessionibus suis securitatem facere tuciorem omnimodo cartas literas patentes scripta munimenta et evidencias de omnibus terris tenementis et possessionibus suis tam per nos et primogenitores nostras quam per alios quoscumque ante hec tempora facta innovaverimus ac ea et omnia et singula in eis contenta eisdem nunc abbati et conventui et successoribus suis pro nobis et heredibus nostris approbaverimus ratificaverimus et confirmaverimus licet de hiis in presentibus expressa mencio facta non fuerit. Volentes quod si quod hiis dono et concessione nostris in aliquo prevaleat abbas ibidem pro tempore existens effectum eorum et cujuslibet eorum habeat et eo gaudeat et utatur hiis dono confirmacione et concessione nostris in aliquo non obstante. Et ulterius concesserimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis abbati et conventui et successoribus suis predictis quod nec ipse abbas nec successores sui de aliquibus libertatibus franchesiis quietanciis terris tenementis possessionibus sectis et privilegiis eisdem abbati et conventui per antea datis collatis seu per eos habitis et usitatis ratione accepcionis presentis carte nostre aliqualiter excludantur vel quovismodo prejudicentur molestentur inquietentur seu graventur.

Has autem donaciones concessiones innovaciones confirmaciones et ratificaciones prefatis nunc abbati et conventui et successoribus suis fecimus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum ad omnipotentis Dei laudem et in honorem Beate Marie virginis supradicte et pro bono statu nostro dum vixerimus et salute anime nostre cum ab hac luce migraverimus et animarum omnium progenitorum nostrorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum. Eo quod expressa mencio de vero valore annuo seu aliquo valore premissorum seu

alicujus eorundem aut de aliis donis confirmationibus ratificacionibus restitucionibus et concessionibus per nos seu progenitores nostros eisdem nunc abbati et conventui seu predecessoribus suis ante hec tempora factis in présente facta non existit aut aliquo statuto actu ordinatione seu restriccione incontrarium factis in aliquo non obstante prout in literis nostris patentibus supradictis prefatis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus superinde confectis plenius poterit apparere. Volumus ac vobis et vestrum cuilibet precipimus et mandamus quod prefatos abbatem et conventum et successores suo somnes donaciones concessiones innovaciones confirmaciones et ratificaciones predictas literis patentibus specifice contentas habere gaudere uti et tenere pacifice quiete et in pace permittant et quilibet vestrum permittat juxta tenorem et effectum literarum nostrarum patencium supradictarum. Ac eciam tam vobis et cuilibet vestrum quam deputatis vestris et cujuslibet vestrum prohibemus ne vos aut aliquis vestrum dictos abbatem et conventum aut successores suos contra tenorem et effectum earundem literarum nostrarum patencium molestetis inquietetis in aliquo seu gravetis molestet inquietet in aliquo sive gravet. Datum sub sigillo nostro dicti Ducatus nostri terciodecimo die Julii anno regni nostri vicesimo sexto.

Per billam signo manuali ipsius Regis signatam signeto Aquile sigillatam et de data predicta auctoritate parliamenti.

Seal, a fragment only, red wax.

These are letters of Henry VI., under seal of the Duchy of Lancaster, addressed to the officers of his Lordship of Ogmore, enjoining their observance of a Charter of the same date, in which he attests his affection for the Virgin Mary by granting to St. Mary of Margam the land between the rivers Ogmore and Garw, from their meeting to Rotheney, at a fee rent of 40s., to the abbot; a court to be held at Egliskeynwyre, with certain very ample powers here set forth, including the use of the Duchy prison in Ogmore Castle, certain liberties to the tenants, and certain fines to the abbot; free fishing in the waters, etc.

The Lordship of Ogmore, originally won by the family of de Londres, founders of Ewenny Priory, descended through the family of Chaworth or de Cadurcis to the Earls of Lancaster, and was afterwards merged in that Duchy. Of Ogmore Castle, on the left bank of the Ogwr, part of the rectangular Norman keep remains. That and Penllyne are the only examples of such a keep in the Lordship of Glamorgan.

"Commortha" is a tax levied on a marriage, but connected with the duties of a certain set of people, possibly derived from "Commota." It was abolished by a late Act of Henry VIII.

CCCXLIV.

GRANT BY SIR EDWARD STRADLING TO HENRY, CARDINAL BEAUFORT.

[G. G. F.]

1 April. 7 Hen: VI. 1429.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes litere indentate pervenerint Edwardus Stradelyng miles salutem in domino. Noveritis me dedisse concessisse et per presentes confirmasse Henrico Beauford Dei gratia Cardinali Anglie que Wyntoniensi episcopo Morgano ap Jankyn Kemmys et Thome Lyddyn manerium meum de Lanfey cum pertinentiis infra dominium de Ogmore quatuor carucatas terre viginti quinque acras et dimidiam prati centum acras terre arabilis tres acras bosci viginti quatuor acras pasture sexaginta acras vasti et sexaginta solidos annui redditus. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta manerium cum pertinentiis quatuor carucatas terre viginti quinque acras et dimidiam prati centum acras terre arabilis tres acras bosci viginti quatuor acras pasture sexaginta acras vasti et sexaginta solidos annui redditus prefatis Cardinali Morgano et Thome heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego vero predictus Edwardus et heredes mei omnia predicta manerium cum pertinentiis quatuor carucatas terre viginti quinque acras et dimidiam prati centum acras terre arabilis tres acras bosci viginti quatuor acras pasture sexaginta acras vasti et sexaginta solidos annui redditus ut predictum est prefatis Cardinali Morgano et Thome heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee indentate sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Johanne Seynt John milite Thoma Malyfant

seniore JOHANNE LE EIRE WILLELMO FLEMYNG THOMA NEBBER armigeris et aliis. Data primo die Aprilis anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum Anglie septimo.

Probably connected with the marriage of Sir Edward with Jane, a natural daughter of Henry, afterwards Cardinal Beaufort, by Alice Fitz Alan. The Cardinal took orders 1397, before which Jane was born. Sir Edward died at Jerusalem. They had one son, Sir Harry.

CCCXLV.

SIR WILLIAM WESTON, PRIOR OF ST. JOHN'S, GRANT TO WILLIAM AP REES.

[G. G. F.]

1 JULY, 1429.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego dominus WYLLELMUS WESTON myles de RODYS dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi WILLELMO ap REES heredibus et assignatis suis unam acram terre Sancti JOHANNIS Baptiste infra parochiam de MERTHYR MAWR et dominium ejusdem in longitudinem inter viam ibidem COLEWAY ex una parte et parva BAUGAM ex altera in latitudine vero inter HAYLOND et gardinum dominii ibidem et altam viam ex alia parte. Habendum et tenendum predictam acram terre cum gardino cum omnibus suis et singulis pertinenciis imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim procuratori Sancti JOHANNIS Baptiste IIII denarios legalis monete ANGLIE et quatuor denarios nomine herieti cum acciderit pro omnibus aliis serviciis secularibus et demandis. Et ego vero predictus dominus WYLLELMUS WESTON myles et successores mei predictam acram terre cum predicto gardino cum omnibus suis et singulis pertinenciis prefato WYLLELMO ap REES heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud

Merthyr predictum primo die mensis Julii anno Domini millesimo ccccmo xxix.

Deed poll. Seal red wax, lower half remaining, large and elliptical. A robed figure standing on either side of the base of a shrine or canopy. Legend indistinct.

Dorso—"Una acra terre Sti Johannis Baptiste in Merther Maure."

There were two Grand Priors of England of the name of Weston—Sir John, 1476–1489, and Sir William, 1527–1540. The Grand Prior in 1429 was William Hullet. The tongue of England was abolished by Act of Parliament in 1540. It seems most probable that the date of this document should be 1529.

CCCXLVI.

QUIT CLAIM BY SIR EDWARD STRADLING AND OTHERS TO WENLLIAN, DAUGHTER OF JANKYN.

[G. G. F.]

4 June. 8 Hen: VI. 1430.

Noverint universis per presentes nos Edwardum Stradlyng militem et Johannem Stabul ap Willym Thue de Coitiffe remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris quietum clamasse Wenlliane verch Jankyn ap Ossyrag heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus nostrum et clameum quod habemus habuimus seu quovismodo imposterum habere poterimus in tota illa medietate omnium terrarum tenementorum boscorum vastorum ac omnium aliorum aisiamentorum cum suis pertinenciis in Coitiffe et alibi infra dominium de Coitiffe quondam Roberti Kayrelil ita quod nec predicti Edwardus et Johannes nec heredes nostri nec aliquis alius nomine nostro aliquod jus vel clameum inde decetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus set ab omni actione juris et clamei simus exclusi per presentes. Et nos vero predicti Edwardus et Johannes et heredes nostri totam illam medietatem omnium terrarum et tenementorum boscorum vastorum ac omnium aliorum aisiamentorum cum suis pertinenciis in

COITIFFE et alibi infra dominium de COITIFFE quondam predicti ROBERTI KAYRKLIL predicte WENLLIANE heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus JORVARTH VAGHAN JOHANN le EYRE WILLELMO GREY JEVAN ap BERAUGH JOHANNE BRODE et multis aliis. Datum apud COITIFFE quarto die Junii anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum octavo.

Two seals in red wax. A canted shield surmounted by a side helm and crest, perhaps a stag. Legend effaced. The whole within a wreath of reeds. Sinister, within a similar wreath. Design effaced. Deed poll.

Endorsed—"Relaxatio de terre Coytiff cuidam Wenlliane verch Jankyn."

Verch, ferch, or more correctly merch, is used in Welsh pedigrees for a daughter, as "ap" or "ab" for a son.

CCCXLVII.

SIR JOHN TO WILLIAM STRADLING AND OTHERS, DEED OF ENFEOFFMENT.

[G. G. F.]

22 JUNE. 8 HEN: VI. 1430.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego JOHANNES STRADLYNG miles dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi WILLELMO STRADLYNG armigero WILLELMO THOMAS JOHANNI BEVYN GILBERTO CANTILO et JOHANNI THOMAS capellanis omnia terras tenementa prata boscos molendina pascua vasta redditus et servicia omnium tenementorum meorum tam liberorum quam nativorum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis que habeo infra dominia de GLAMORGAN OGGEMORE et COITYFF ac in WALLIA. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras tenementa prata boscos molendina pascua vasta redditus et servicia omnium tenementorum meorum tam liberorum quam nativorum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis que habeo infra dominia de

Glamorgan Oggemore et Coytiff ac in Wallia. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras tenementa prata boscos molendina pascua vasta redditus et servicia cum suis pertinenciis prefato Willelmo Stradlyng armigero Willelmo Thomas Johanni Bevyn Gilberto Cantilo et Johanni Thomas capellanis heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et consueta. Et ego vero prefatus Johannes Stradlyng miles omnia prefata terras tenementa prata boscos molendina pascua vasta redditus et servicia cum suis pertinenciis prefato Willelmo Stradlyng armigero Willelmo Thomas Johanni Bevyn Gilberto Cantilo et Johanni Thomas capellanis heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Gilberto Turberville Johanne Fflemyng juniore Willelmo ap Jevan vachan Johanne Lewes et Thoma Walssh et aliis. Data die Jovis proximo ante festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum octavo.

Deed poll. Seal, red wax.

Endorsed—"Carta feoffamenti Johannis Stradlyng militis de omnibus terris in Wallia Willelmo Stradlyng et aliis."

CCCXLVIII.

GRANT BY HOWELL AP THOMAS AP HOWELL BUTTON TO HOWELL CARNE OF THE PURPARTY OF THE JOELLE LANDS IN NASH.

[CARNE MSS.]

7 OCT. 10 HEN: VI. 1431.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos HOWELL ap THOMAS ap HOWELL BUTTON et WENLLIANA uxor mea dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus HOWELO CARNE heredibus suis et assignatis totam purpartem nostram omnium terrarum et tenementorum quæ nuper fuerunt JOHANNIS JUOLLE prout divisim jacent per antiquas metas et bundas apud le NASSHE in dominio domini episcopi de Landaff. Habendum et tenendum totam predictam purpartem nostram omnium terrarum et tenementorum predictorum predicto HOWELO CARNE heredibus suis et assignatis de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta jure hereditario imperpetuum. Et nos vero predicti HOWELL ap THOMAS et WENLLIANA uxor mea totam purpartem nostram predictam omnium terrarum et tenementorum predictorum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis predicto HOWELO heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes homines imperpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti nostro sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus LUDOWICO MATHEU DAVID MATHEU ROBERTO MATHEW MORGANO ap LLEWELYN ap IEVAN armigeris WILLELMO FFLEMYNG et aliis. Datum apud le NASSHE predictum septimo die Octobris anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum decimo.

Seal gone.

This and several subsequent Charters are derived from the Carne muniments at St. Donats, and throw much, though broken, light upon the connection of the Carnes with Nash, and their

intermarriages and alliances with the Giles's, Button's, Dalden's, and some other families. Nash was a manor held by the Bishops of Llandaff. Its earliest known mesne lords were a family of Jeolle or Giles, of whom Theobalda, or Tibbet, daughter and coheiress of John Giles, had Nash, which still remains in her descendants. Howel, her husband, seems to have bought out his sister-in-law and to have acquired a very considerable landed estate in the County. The Charters shew how, with the connivance of the Bishop and Chapter of Llandaff, he converted his leasehold into a freehold, an easy step towards the impoverishment of the See, upon which subsequent Bishops and their Chapters improved.

His grandson, a second Howell, who married Sybil Kemeys of Newport, left a son Richard, who married Joanna, daughter of John, and probably granddaughter of Edward Dalden of Penarth.

Wenllian evidently had an interest in the Giles property. She is usually set down as a daughter of Tomkin Turberville of Tythegston, others make her a daughter of Evan ap Griffith Gethyn, in which case Lewis ap David and Robert Mathew were her nephews.

Morgan ap Llewelyn ap Ievan has not been identified. He was an esquire, then indicating position, and probably a relation; as, no doubt, was William Fleming, Wenllian's brother, Mathew ap Evan, having married Janet Fleming of Penllyne. The conveyance is of lands only; but as the deed is dated "apud le Nasche," the donors or the recipient probably resided at the manor house.

CCCXLIX.

HENRY SHORT. QUIT-CLAIM TO HOWELL AND THEOBALD CARNE.

[CARNE MSS.]

25 JAN. 10 HEN: VI. 1432.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit HENRICUS SHORT de WOOTTON juxta SHIRBORN in comitatu DORSET et JOHANNA uxor ejus filia JOHANNIS GYLES nuper de la MORESHEDE in comitatu CARDEF in WALLIA senioris salutem in domino. Noveritis nos remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamasse HOWELLO CARNE et THEOBALDE uxori ejus filie predicte JOHANNIS sorori predicte JOHANNE heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum ius nostrum et clameum quam habuimus habemus seu quovismodo habere poterimus in futurum in purpartem nostram de tota villa placea cum domibus et edificiis vocata le NASSHE cum terris clausis et pasturis et

omnibus aliis qualitercunque adiacentibus sive pertinentibus in dominio et in parochia de LANDAFF simul cum omnibus illis terris et tenementis clausis pasturis et omnibus aliis suis pertinentibus in dominio de LANGTWYTTE et in feodo comitatus de CARDEF ad dictam placeam de la NASSHE similiter spectantibus que omnia quondam fuerunt predicti JOHANNIS GYLES patris predicte JOHANNE et THEOBALDE et que ad predictum HENRICUM et JOHANNEM jure hereditario ipsius JOHANNE pro purparte sua descendere deberet. Ita quod nec nos predicti HENRICUS et JOHANNA seu heredes nostri nec aliquis alius nomine nostro aliquid juris seu clamei pro purparte nostra de predicta placea cum domibus et edificiis cum terris clausis et pasturis et omnibus aliis qualitercunque adjacentibus sive pertinentibus in predicta parochia et dominio de LANDAF simul cum omnibus illis terris et tenementis clausis et pasturis cum omnibus aliis suis pertinentibus in dominio de LANGTWYTT imposterum exigere vel vendicare poterimus. Set ab omni accione iuris pro purparte nostra de dicta placea cum domibus et edificiis cum terris clausis et pasturis et omnibus aliis qualitercunque adjacentibus sive pertinentibus in predicto dominio et parochia de LANDAF simul cum omnibus terris et tenementis clausis et pasturis cum omnibus aliis suis pertinentibus in dominio de LANTWYTT ut predictum est imposterum habendum sumus exclusi per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigilla nostra apposuimus. Data apud SHIRBORN predictum in festo convercionis Sancti PAULI anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum decimo.

The two seals have been torn from the labels.

This deed much resembles that of 1431. By it Henry Short of Wotton by Sherborne in Dorset, and Joan his wife, convey to Howel Carne and Theobalda his wife, their purparty in the houses and buildings known as "Le Nasche," with lands attached in the adjacent parish of Llantwit. Joan and Theobalda, as has been seen, were sisters, daughters of John Giles the elder, of Le Moreshede by Cardiff, from whom the property descended. As the ladies were coheiresses, it is probable that

John Giles the younger, whose existence is implied, was dead. It was evidently upon the acquisition of these properties in Nash that Howel Carne based an ultimately successful scheme of securing the manor. There is no mention in the Button pedigree of a match with Giles, else it seems that Wenllian Button was a probable third coheiress.

The pedigree of Giles does not appear to have been preserved. William Ivel or Juel, a juror in the county inquisition of 1262, is probably their ancestor; and John Jule appears in the Spencer Survey of 1320 as one of the holders in the great Nerber fee. Juleston is there mentioned between West and East Orchard, and is the present parish of Gileston. In the *Inq. p. m.* (ii, 168), 24 Ed. III., 1350, Thomas Ivel is seized of Icoleston, co. Gloucester, evidently Ivelston in Glamorgan, which county at this time is sometimes included in Gloucester. Indeed, in the very next entry, John de Nerberd of Castleton is placed in that county. The actual entry is more full, and sets forth that "Thomas Ivel tenuit die quo obiit de herede Hugonis le de Spenser manerium de Jeolison cum advocatione ecclesie ejusdem per servicium unius feodi militis et valet per annum £4 : 12 : 2. Et Johannes filius et heres predicti Thome est de etate 13 annorum 24 Ed. III. A.D. 1350." This is the John Joel of Joelston manor, in South Wales, who appears in the escheats of 36 Ed. III (*I. p. m.* ii. 251), and of whom the family of Penarth were probably cadets.

In the reign of Elizabeth a Matthew Giles had lands in Gileston, Llancarvan, Llantrithyd, Kenislond, and Kenisham, and left Ann his widow, who was plaintiff in a suit in Chancery, under her settlement, against William Giles, who claimed under a deed of gift from Matthew. There was a Matthew Giles, gent., buried at Gileston, 8th Sept., 1618, whose wife was Mary; and their son, Major Wm. Giles, died there, 5th June, 1673. He was probably the last, for Winefred, his daughter and heir, carried Gileston manor and advowson to her husband, James Allen, gent., who became of Gileston, and died there, 6th March, 1711. They left two daughters only, of whom the elder married Richard Carne of Ewenny, but died childless. Giles bore . . . . . . a cross crosslet, placed saltirewise . . . . .

The name of Giles is also found in the court rolls of the district. In 1628 Ann Giles was of Llancadle, as in 1630 was William Giles. Wm. Giles occurs also in Penmark in 1672.

CCCL.

GRANT BY EDWARD DALDEYN, OF PENNARTH, TO GALFRID BAKER.

[CARNE MSS.]

12 MARCH. 10 HEN: VI. 1432.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum perveniret salutem. Noveritis me EDWARDUM DALDEYN de PENNARTH in com'tu GLAMORG' gentilman tradidisse concessisse et in hoc presenti scripto meo indentato confirmasse GALFRIDO BAKER de KAERDIFF et ISOTE uxori eius

unum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinentibus infra villam de Kaerdiff nuper in man' Joh'nis Baker de Kaerdiff predicta defuncti quod quidem tenementum cum suis pertinentiis Tibot Cotiller modo tenet ad terminum vite sue jacens inter tenementum predicte Tibot in quo ipsa inhabitate nunc in parte orientali et quendam vicum vocatum Homandesby in parte occidentali et extendit se in longitudine a communi vico in parte boreali usque in terram vacuam meam in manu predicte Tibote in parte australi. Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefatis Galfrido et Isote uxori ejus post decessum ipsius Tibote usque finem et terminum centum annorum proxime sequentium post datum presentium et plenarie completorum. Reddendo inde annuatim post decessu ipsius Tibote michi et heredibus meis decem solidos sterlingorum solvendos michi et heredibus meis annuatim ad quatuor anni terminos ibidem usuales equis porcionibus et capitali domino feodi illius redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et predictus Galfridus et Isota uxor ejus edificabunt aut heredes sui edificabunt sufficientes et villatum totum predictum tenementum sumptibus et expensis suis propriis exceptis usque predictus Edwardus inveniet aut heredes sui invenient totum grossum meremium cum costagiis operariorum et cariagio dicti meremii usque ad aquam marinariam apud Pennarth ad introitum portus de Kaerdiff a bosco ubi predictum meremium prostratum fuerit pro factura tocius aule supradictum tenementum de novo edificandum. Et ego vero predictus Edwardus et heredes mei totum predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato Galfrido et Isote uxori ejus heredibus et assignatis suis durante termino supradictorum centum annorum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et in forma predicta defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presentis indenture partes predicte sigilla sua

alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus WILL'MO BUTTILLER Constabulario de KAERDIFF HOWELL WEBBE et THOMA CHEPMAN ballivis ejusdem ville THOMA TOMY et WILL'MO COLYNS serviente tunc THOMA WATHYN et JOHANNE ADTHLAN cum multis aliis. Datum apud KAERDIFF duodecimo die Marcii anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum decimo.

A lump seal in brown wax, much broken.

CCCLI.
GRANT BY JOHN SPENSER TO WILLIAM AP JEVAN.
[G. G. F.]

27 OCT. 11 HEN: VI. 1432.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego JOHANNES SPENSER de SWEYNESEY dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi WILLELMO ap JEVAN ap THOMAS medietatem unius burgagii jacentem in le DOUTOU ville de SWEYNNESEY inter tenementum JOHANNIS ZOPER ex parte orientali tenementum JEVAN GWYN ex parte occidentali et extendit se ab alta strata ex parte australi usque ad le STRONGE ex parte boriali. Habendum et tenendum predictam medietatem burgagii cum omnibus suis pertinentiis predictis WILLELMO et JOHANNE uxori ejus et heredibus de corporibus suis legitime procreatis de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus JOHANNES et heredes mei predictam medietatem burgagii cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefatis WILLELMO et JOHANNE uxori ejus et heredibus de corporibus suis legitime procreatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. Et si contingat quod predicti WILLELMUS et JOHANNA obierint sine heredibus de corporibus suis legitime procreatis quod absit tunc volo et concedo quod predicta medietas burgagii cum omnibus suis pertinentiis revertantur mihi heredibus et assignatis meis imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium

huic presenti carte sigillum meum presens apposui. Hiis testibus Willelmo Assheton militi tunc Senescallo Gouherie Johanne Dawkyn tunc preposito ville de Sweynesey Jack Wynne Thome Pocock et Johanne Davy et multis aliis. Data apud Sweynesey xxvii^{mo} die mensis Octobris anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum undecimo.

Seal gone.

CCCLII.

APPROVAL BY THE CHAPTER OF LLANDAFF OF A LEASE OF NASH.

[Carne MSS.]

3 Dec: 1432.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam presentes litere pervenerint archidiaconus et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Landavensis salutem in eo qui est omnium vera salus. Noveritis nos inspexisse scriptum reverendi in Christo patris et domini domini Johannis permissione divina Landavensis Episcopi in hec verba.

Johannes permissione divina Episcopus Landavensis omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit salutem gratiam et benedictionem. Sciatis nos concessisse et ad firmam dimisisse Howelo Carne manerium nostrum de Nasch cum omnibus terris et tenementis redditibus pratis pascuis pasturis vastis cum omnibus aliis commoditatibus et proficuis eidem manerio spectantibus et pertinentibus. Habendum et tenendum manerium predictum cum omnibus terris et tenementis redditibus pratis pascuis pasturis vastis cum omnibus aliis commoditatibus et proficuis eidem manerio spectantibus et pertinentibus predicto Howelo heredibus et assignatis suis ad terminum quinquaginta annorum proximo sequentium post datum presencium. Reddendo inde nobis et successoribus nostris annuatim triginta solidos legalis

monete solvendos ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS Archangeli tantum pro omnibus aliis serviciis exaccionibus et demandis. Et nos vero predictus JOHANNES episcopus LANDAVENSIS et successores nostri predictum manerium cum omnibus terris et tenementis redditibus pratis pascuis pasturis vastis cum omnibus aliis commoditatibus et proficuis dicto manerio pertinentibus et spectantibus predicto HOWELO heredibus et assignatis suis durante termino predicto contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presenti scripto apposuimus. Hiis testibus DAVID MATHEW LUDOWICO MATHEW ROBERTO MATHEW LLEWELYN ap IEVAN ap GRONO JOHANNE GREGORY et multis aliis. Datum in palacio nostro de LANDAFF in festum Sancti MICHAELIS Archangeli anno Domini millesimo ccccmo tricesimo secundo et nostre consecracionis anno decimo.

Quas quidem concessionem tradicionem et dimissionem modo quo prefertur factas utiles fore reputantes pariter et honestas ac in nullo nobis aut successoribus nostris prejudiciales tractatu inter nos in domo nostra capitulari LANDAVENSIS qui in hujusmodi concessionibus tradicionibus et dimissionibus requiritur sepius prehabito ipsas concessionem tradicionem et dimissionem sub forma in dicto scripto contenta approbamus ratificamus et quantum in nobis est tenore presentium confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus duximus apponendum. Datum in domo nostro capitulari LANDAVENSIS tercio die mensis Decembris anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo secundo.

The seal is gone.

The above and several subsequent Charters relate to the manor of Little Nash ("Parva Fraxina," as it is Latinized), and show how it passed from Llandaff to the Carnes.

The first, dated 1432, is the inspection, recitation, and confirmation, by the Archdeacon and Chapter of Llandaff, of a lease, by Bishop John Wells, of the manor of Nash to Howell Carne and his heirs, for fifty years, at thirty shillings annually.

The second, dated 1448, is a lease of the same manor, by Bishop Nicholas Ashby, to Howell Carne, for sixty years, also for thirty shillings annually.

The third, dated 1448, two days later, is the inspection, recital, and confirmation of the same by the Archdeacon and Chapter.

The fourth, dated 1499, is an inspection, recital, and confirmation by the Archdeacon and Chapter, of a lease, by Bishop John Ingleby, of the same to the same, for ninety years, at thirty shillings annually, dated one day earlier.

The fifth is the grant of the manor in perpetuity, at a payment of thirty-one shillings annually, to the same, by Bishop George Athequa, dated 1521. This Bishop, a foreigner and non-resident, dates, not as his predecessor, from the Palace at Llandaff, but from "our Ospice at Rychemount," no doubt a residence attached to the Court, and probably held by the Bishop as chaplain to Queen Katherine of Arragon.

Finally, the sixth Charter is an inspection, etc., of the preceding grant by the Archdeacon and Chapter, dated twenty-seven days later.

As Llandaff, until recently, had no Dean, the Chapter was presided over by the Archdeacon, who here appears as confirming the Bishop's lease. Bishop John Wells, whose lease is confirmed, was appointed 9th July, 1425, and died 1440. David, Lewis, and Robert Mathew were the three sons of Mathew ap Evan ap Griffith Gethyn of Llandaff, and the first of that well-known family who used a surname. Sir David, standard-bearer of England under Edward IV., has a noble tomb at Llandaff; Robert was ancestor of the house of Castell-y-Mynach; and Lewis left but a daughter, who married John Raglan of Carnllwydd.

CCCLIII.

PAPAL RECEIPT FOR THE PROCURATION FEES FROM MARGAM.

[G. G. F.]

11 JULY. 1435.

Nos JOHANNES de OBIZIS decretorum doctor ANGLIE collector et apostolicæ sedis nuncius recepimus de domino abbate de MORGAN LANDAVENSIS diocesis vij solidos sterlingorum de procurationibus nobis debitis de anno Domini MCCCCXXXV° de quibus prefatum Dominum abbatem et ejus monasterium acquietamus per presentes. Datum Londoniis sub nostro sigillo xj die mensis Julii sub anno Domini predicta &c.

Seal gone. Deed poll.

This is the usual form of receipt from the Papal collector for England, here for a payment of 7s. for procuration fees.

CCCLIV.

INDENTURE BETWEEN JOHN DALDEYN, AND DAVID HIS BROTHER.

[CARNE MSS.]

9 DEC. 18 HEN: VI. 1439.

This endenture made betwene JOHN DALDEYN of the county of GLAMORGAN in SUTH WALYS, gentilman, on that one partye, and DAVID DALDEYN, brother of the said JOHN, of ye counte forsaid, gentilman, on that othir partye, witnesseth that the said parties been accorded and aggreed of certeyn covenantes and condicions in maner and forme folowyng, that is to say the said JOHN at eny tyme hereafter shall not alien, selle, ne ley in mortgage, any of the londes, tenements, rentys, services, medes, lesueys, wodes, and pastures, with their appurtenances, within the said counte of GLAMORGAN, and within the libertie of the towne of CARDEFF, and in the lordeship of LLANDAFF, in SUTH WALYS, which descended unto the said JOHN by right enheritaunce after the disesse of EDWARD DALDEYN, fader of the forsaid JOHN and DAVID, ne eny parcell of theyme, withouten the wille and consente of the said DAVID. And also the said JOHN, of the rentes, profites, and revenues comyng and growyng of the said londes and tenementes with thappurtenances, as above is said, shall bere and pay for alle costys and expenses that the said DAVID shall spende in suing and laboryng for and aboute the said londes and tenementes with th'appurtenances or eny parcell of theyme. And the said DAVID shall not disherite ne procure eny persone to disherite the forsaid JOHN nor his heirs, at any time hereafter, of the said londes and tenementes, with their appurtenances, ne of eny parcelle of theyme. And if the said JOHN on his partye wele and truly performe, hold, and fulfille the covenantes and condicions above specified, that than

an obligacion of the date of these presentes letters, of c.li sterlynges, whereyn the said JOHN is bounde to the said DAVID, be voide and had for none, and ellys to stonde in strength and vertue. And if the said DAVID on his partie wele and truly performe and fulfille the condicions and covenants aforesaid, that than an obligacion of date of these presentes, of c.li sterlynges, wheryn the said DAVID is bounde to the said JOHN, be voide and for nought be had, and ellys to stonde in strengthe and vertue. In witnesse whereof the partes forsaid to these endentures chaungeably have put and set their seales. Yoven the ixth day of the moneth of Decembre, in the xviiith yere of the reigne of King HENRY the Sixt.

PLUMER.

Seal in red wax, small, and with a rude device of the letter "I" between two palm-branches.

CCCLV.

GRANT BY JOHN DALDEYN TO DAVID AP LLEWELYN AP GRONO AND ANOTHER.

[CARNE MSS.]

16 FEB. 18 HEN: VI. 1440.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego JOHANNES DALDEYN clericus dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi DAVID ap LLEWELYN ap IEVAN ap GRONO clerico LLEWELYN ap MADOC CADY et DAVID DALDEYN seniori omnia terra et tenementa mea prata pasturas boscos et vasta cum pertinenciis que habeo ex dono et feoffamento JOHANNIS GRANTE in parochia de LANYSAN in KYBOUR infra comitatum GLAMORGANCIE. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras et tenementa prata pasturas boscos et vasta cum pertinenciis prefatis DAVID LLEWELYN et DAVID

heredibus et assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia que ad [illos] pertinent imperpetuum. Et ego vero prefatus JOHANNES et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa prata pasturas boscos et vasta cum pertinenciis predictis DAVID LLEWELYN et DAVID heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus WILLELMUS THOMAS milite vicecomite comitatus predicti WILLELMO STRADLYNG WILLELMO ap DAVID MORGAN ap JEVAN ap JANKIN HOEL ap THOMAS ap HOEL BUTTON et multis aliis. Datum apud LANYSAN sexto decimo die Februarii anno regni Regis HENRICI sexte post conquestum Anglie decimo octavo.

WYGRYM.

The seal is gone.

The names in this document relate to the eastern part of the county, but not to Cardiff. Howell ap Thomas ap Howell Button corroborates three generations of the pedigree of Button of Worlton. Llewelyn ap Madoc Cady, and William ap David have not been identified. John Graunte, of Llanishen, bears a name of which there were two families in Glamorgan, one of Sigginston by Cowbridge, and the other of Lloyn-y-Grant in Llanedern. The Buttons, also, whose pedigree, amphisbæna like, had two heads, traced one of them to a Graunt. In the Llanedern pedigree there are two or three John Grants. David ap Llewelyn ap Ievan ap Grono, clerk, Morgan ap Ievan ap Jankyn, and William Stradling, come next. Also there appears Sir William ap Thomas, sheriff of the county. Who he was is uncertain. He was not of Llanfihangel. Rees Meyrick (p. 50) mentions a Sir William ap Thomas, who may have been the man. It is not probable that the founder of the Herbert family would have filled the office of Sheriff even under a Beauchamp. Wygrym, who countersigns, was probably the clerk of the Cardiff Chancery, as "Plumer," who countersigns an indenture of 1449, may also have been.

CCCLVI.

CONFIRMATION BY JEVAN GETHYN AP JEVAN AP LEISON TO DAVID AP JEVAN KILWERT OF LAND IN LE BALLIS.

[HARL: CHART: 75. C. 2.]

21 SEPT. 1441.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego JEVAN GETHYN ap JEVAN ap LEISON dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi DAVID ap JEVAN KILWERT omnia terras et tenementa mea cum omnibus suis pertinentiis que et quas habui de JEVAN filio JEVAN DAVID MADOC in le BALLIS infra Comitatum GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE sicut jacent ibidem particulatim per antiquas metas et bondas. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato DAVID heredibus et assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servitia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus JEVAN GETHYN et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato DAVID ap JEVAN KYLWERT heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus JOHANNE TURBERVILLE armigero . . . . domino JOHANNE KENGFIK Rectore de NEWTON MADOC TAILOUR DAVID WYTHE RECE ap JEVAN ap RECE THOMA ap JANKYN et multis aliis.

Datum apud KENGFIK vicesimo primo die Septembris anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum vicesimo.

Neither seal nor endorsement.

CCCLVII.

A RECOVERY OF THE MANOR OF LANFEY IN THE COURT OF OGMORE.

[G. G. F.]

4 Dec. 20 Hen: VI. 1441.

Ad curiam de Ogmore tentam ibidem die Lune quarto die Decembris anno regni Regis Henrici sexti xxmo coram Johanne Turbervile locum tenente Gilberti Gamage tunc senescalli ibidem Johanne Eire Johanne Flemyng et Willelmo ap Jevan Vaughan sectatoribus ejusdem curie etc Venerunt tam Edwardus Stradlyng miles et Johanna uxoris ejus quam Henricus Beauford Dei gratia Cardinalis Anglie et episcopus Wyntonie Morganus ap Jankyn Kemys et Thomas Lyddyn et petunt quod omnia facta et munimenta subscripta pro terris et tenementis in dominio de Ogmore irrotulentur in hiis verbis.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint Henricus Beauford Dei gratia Cardinalis Anglie et episcopus Wyntonie Morganus ap Jankyn Kemys et Thomas Lyddyn salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum Edwardus Stradlyng miles nuper nobis dederit concesserit et per cartam suam indentatum confirmaverit manerium de Lanfey cum pertinenciis infra dominium de Ogmore etc habendum et tenendum nobis heredibus et assignatis nostris secundum vim formam et effectum carte predicte Edwardi indentate nobis inde facte cujus tenor sequitur in hec verba.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes litere indentate pervenerint Edwardus Stradlyng miles salutem in domino. Noveritis me dedisse concessisse et per presentes confirmasse Henrico Beauford Dei gratia Cardinalis Anglie que Wyntoniense episcopo Morgano ap Jankyn

Kemys et Thome Lyddyn manerium meum de Lanfey cum pertinenciis infra dominium de Ogmore quatuor carucatas terre viginti quinque acras et dimidiam prati centum acras terre arabilis tres acras bosci viginti quatuor acras pasture sexaginta acras vasti et sexaginta solidos annui redditus. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta manerium cum pertinenciis quatuor carucatas terre viginti quinque acras et dimidiam prati centum acras terre arabilis tres acras bosci viginti quatuor acras pasture sexaginta acras vasti et sexaginta solidos annui redditus prefatis Cardinali Morgano et Thome heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego predictus Edwardus et heredes mei omnia predicta manerium cum pertinenciis quatuor carucatas terre viginti quinque acras et dimidiam prati centum acras terre arabilis tres acras bosci viginti quatuor acras pasture sexaginta acras vasti et sexaginta solidos annui redditus ut predictum est prefatis Cardinali Morgano et Thome heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee indentate sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Johanne St. John milite Thoma Malyfant seniore Johanne le Eire Willelmo Flemyng Thoma Nebber armigeris et aliis. Datum primo die Aprilis anno regni Regis Henrici sexto post conquestum Anglie septimo. [1429.]

Possessione inde deliberata prefato Thome Lyddyn in propria persona sua tam nomine suo quam nominibus nostrorum Cardinalis et Morgani per predictum Edwardum in propria persona sua ac nos prefati Cardinalis Morgan et Thomas dedimus dimisimus liberavimus et per cartam nostram indentatam confirmavimus prefatis Edwardo Stradlyng militi et Johanni

uxore ejus predictum manerium cum pertinenciis etc. Habendum et tenendum eis secundum vim firmam et effectum carte nostre indentate inde eisdem Edwardo et Johanne facte cujus tenor sequitur in hec verba.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit Henricus Beauford Dei gratia Cardinalis Anglie et episcopus Wyntonie Morgan ap Jankyn Kemys et Thomas Lyddyn salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos tradidisse dimisisse liberasse et hac presenti scripto nostro indentato confirmasse Edwardo Stradlyng militi et Johanne uxori ejus manerium de Lanfey cum pertinenciis infra dominium de Ogmore quatuor carucatas terre viginti quinque acras et dimidiam prati centum acras terre arabilis tres acras bosci viginti quatuor acras pasture sexaginta acras vasti et sexaginta solidos annui redditus que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento predicti Edwardi. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta manerium cum pertinenciis quatuor carucatas terre viginti quinque acras et dimidiam prati centum acras terre arabilis tres acras bosci viginti quatuor acras pasture sexaginta acras vasti et sexaginta solidos annui redditus predictis Edwardo et Johanne uxori ejus et heredibus de corporibus eorundem Edwardi et Johanne legitime procreatis de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et si contingat predictum Edwardum et Johannem sine heredibus de eorum corporibus legitime procreatis obire quod tunc omnia predicta manerium cum pertinenciis integre remaneant rectis heredibus predicti Edwardi tenendum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. In cujus rei testimonium nos prefati Henricus Morgan et Thomas huic presenti scripto nostro indentato sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus Johanne Seynt John Olivero Seynt John militibus Thoma Malyfant juniore Thoma Nerber Johanne

le EIRE et WILLELMO FLEMYNG armigeris. Datum vicesimo die Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum Anglie septimo. [A.D. 1429.] Possessione inde deliberata per PAGAUM de ANNE et WILLELMUM TOCKE attornatos per literas nostras inde seisinam deliberandum constitutos et ordinatos quarum tenor sequitur in hec verba.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit HENRICUS BEAUFORD Dei gratia Cardinalis ANGLIE et Episcopus WYNTONIE MORGANUS ap JANKYN KEMYS et THOMAS LYDDYN salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos ordinasse constituisse et in loco nostro posuisse dilectos nobis in Christo PAGANUM de ANNE et WILLELMUM TOCKE conjunctim et divisim nostros veros et legitimos attornatos ad deliberandum nomine nostro EDWARDO STRADLYNG militi et JOHANNE uxori ejus et heredibus de eorum corporibus legitime procreatis plenam et pacificam seisinam de et in manerium de LANFEY cum pertinenciis infra dominium de OGMORE quatuor carucatas terre viginti quinque acras et dimidiam prati centum acras terre arabilis tribus (tres) acras bosci viginti quatuor acras pasture sexaginta acras vasti et sexaginta solidos annui redditus que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento predicti EDWARDI ibidem secundum vim formam et effectum cujusdam carte nostre indentate eisdem EDWARDO et JOHANNE uxori ejus et heredibus de eorum corporibus legitime procreatis confecte cujus . . . . Datum est vicesimo die Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum ANGLIE septimo. In cujus rei testimonium nos prefati HENRICUS MORGAN et THOMAS huic presenti scripto nostro indentato sigilla nostra apposuimus. Datum vicesimo die Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum ANGLIE septimo [1429].

Et predictus PAGANUS de ANNE et WILLELMUS TOCKE attornati predictorum HENRICI MORGANI et THOME virtute literarum suarum superius

specificatarum plenam et pacificam seisinam et possessionem eisdem EDWARDO et JOHANNE predicti manerii de LANFEY cum pertinenciis ibidem in modo et forma superius declaratis nomine eorum deliberaverunt. Et super hoc tam predicti HENRICUS BEAUFORD Dei gratia Cardinalis ANGLIE et episcopus WYNTONIE MORGANUS ap JANKYN KEMYS et THOMAS LYDDYN quam predictus EDWARDUS et JOHANNA uxor ejus petunt quod facta et munimenta predicta et omnia premissa pro predicto manerio de LANFEY cum pertinenciis ibidem etc in eadem curia de OGMORE irrotulentur. In cujus rei testimonium tam prefatus JOHANNES TURBERVILE locum tenens ibidem quam JOHANNES EIRE JOHANNES FLEMYNG et WILLELMUS ap JEVAN VAUGHAN sectatores ejusdem curie tunc ibidem presentes sigilla sua huic indenture apposuerunt et etc.

Below on the fold—Per EDWARDUM STRADLYNG militem et JOHANNEM uxorem ejus. OGMORE.

Endorsed—"Recuperatio manerii de Lanfey in curia de Ogmore."

Deed indented No seal has been appended.

Jankyn Kemeys was of Begansley, but Morgan his son is not elsewhere noticed. The parties to the deed of 1429 already given were still alive, and here find it expedient as trustees of Joan Beaufort to suffer a recovery of the Manor of Lanfey, which they now convey to Sir Edward Stradling and Joan his wife, and constitute an attorney to give seizin.

CCCLVIII.

JEVAN AP LLEWELYN GOUZ: GRANT TO HOWELL CARNE.

[CARNE MSS.]

21 DEC. 20 HEN: VI. 1441.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego JEVANUS ap LLEWELYN GOUZ alias MAP' DHUE dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi HOWELO CARNE heredibus suis et assignatis omnia terras tenementa prata pasturas boscos et vasta cum omnibus suis pertinenciis que habeo infra dominium de

LLAMBLETHIAN habendum et tenendum predicto HOWELO heredibus suis et assignatis de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et serviicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et ego vero predictus JEVANUS alias MAP' DHUE et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa prata pasturas boscos et vasta cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto HOWELO heredibus suis et assignatis contra omnes gentes imperpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus WILLELMO STRADLYNGE armigero JOHANNE BASSET seniore JOHANNE le WALSSH WILLELMO WALTER JOHANNE ap HENRY et aliis. Datum apud LAMBLETHIAN in festo Sancti THOME apostoli anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum vicesimo.

Seal, red wax. Lump. Centre ornament effaced. Legend not deciphered.

This and the following deed, giving power to give seizin, relate to the sale and delivery, by Jevan ap Llewelyn Gouz or Goch, *alias* Map' Dhue, of lands in the lordship of Llanblethian, to Howel Carne. Of the witnesses, Wm. Stradling, Esq., was probably of Merthyr Mawr, the third son of Sir William of St. Donats, by Elizabeth St. Barbe. John Basset the elder probably was of St. Hilary, and so called in distinction from John his grandson, whose sister married John Carne of Nash. Who John le Walsh was is unknown. The principal family of the name were of Llandough Castle, by Cowbridge, and ended in two heiresses above a century earlier. There was a William Walter of Gelligaer, who married Wenllian, daughter of William David of Cefn y Fforest, who may be the person here named.

CCCLIX.

LETTER OF ATTORNEY BY JEVAN AP LLEWELYN GOUZ.

[CARNE MSS.]

21 DEC. 20 HEN: VI. 1441.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit JEVANUS ap LLEWELYN GOUZ alias MAP' DHUE salutem in domino sempiternam. Noveritis me ordinasse constituisse et in loco meo posuisse dilectum michi in Christo WILLELMUM WALTER meum verum attornatum ad deliberandum vice et nomine meo plenam et pacificam possessionem ac seisinam HOWELO

Carne heredibus suis et assignatis de omnibus terris tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis et vastis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis que habeo infra dominium de Lamblethyan Ratum et gratum habens et habiturus quicquid dictus Willelmus Walter attornatus meus in nomine meo fecerit in premissis in deliberatione seisine predicte. Ita plene et integre sicut ibidem personaliter interessem. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Data in festo Sancti Thome Apostoli anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo.

A lump seal, in red wax, bearing, in rude execution, an "I" between two upright palm-branches.

CCCLX.

BOND TO SIR EDWARD AND JOHN STRADLING FOR SIX MARKS.

[G. G. F.]

9 Jan. 21 Hen: VI. 1443.

Noverint universi per presentes nos Henricum Wegge clericum et Johannem Goolde de North Cary in comitatu Somerset baker teneri et firmiter obligari Edwardo Stradelyng militi et Johanni Stradelyng filio Edwardi Stradelyng armigeri in sex marcis legalis monete Anglie solvendis eisdem Edwardo Stradelyng et Johanni Stradelyng aut eorum assignatis in festo Pasche proxime futuro post datum presentium ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et utrumque nostrum per se pro toto et in solidum heredes et executores nostros per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigilla nostra apposuimus. Datum nono die mensis Januarii anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie vicesimo primo.

Seal gone. Endorsed—"Obligacio facta Edwardo Stradlynge militi et Johanni Stradlynge."

CCCLXI.

GRANT BY WILLIAM HARRY TO HOWELL CARNE OF LAND IN LYSWORNEY.

[CARNE MSS.]

13 JAN. 21 HEN: VI. 1443.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego WILLELMUS HARRY dedi concessi et hac presenti carte mee confirmavi HOWELLO CARNE dimidiam acram prati jacentem in LYSWORNY inter pratum dicti HOWELLI in parte australi et terras domini Comitis WARWICI in parte boreali et pratum JOHANNIS MONDY in parte orientali et pratum JOHANNIS HULLE in parte occidentali. Habendum et tenendum predictam dimidiam acram prati cum suis pertinenciis prefato HOWELLO CARNE heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de iure consueta Et ego vero predictus WILLELMUS HARRY et heredes mei predictam dimidiam acram prati cum suis pertinenciis prefato HOWELLO CARNE heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus ROBERTO RAGELAN WILLELMO FLEMYNG WILLELMO ADAM JEVAN THUE LLEWYS DAVY et multis aliis. Datum in festo Sancti HILARII anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum Anglie vicesimo primo.

Seal circular, two inches diameter, of reddish wax. The device is illegible.

Llysworney was the burial place of the Carnes. Of Wm. Harry, Wm. Adam, and Lewis Davy nothing is known. Jevan Thue may be the "Jevan ap Llewelyn Goux, *alias* Map' Dhue," of the two Charters of 1441, already given. Robert Raglan is probably of Carnllwyd, son of John, who first assumed that name. Wm. Fleming was probably of Flemingston or Flimston. The then Earl of Warwick was Henry de Beauchamp.

CCCLXII.

RICHARD MORYS OF COWBRIDGE. QUIT-CLAIM FOR HOWEL CARNE.

[CARNE MSS.]

7 FEB. 22 HEN: VI. 1444.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit RICARDUS MORYS burgensis de COUBRUGGE salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis me remisisse et imperpetuum quietum clamasse pro me et heredibus meis HOWELO CARNE heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus meum et clameum quod unquam habui habeo seu quovismodo imposterum habere potero in quatuor acris terre et tribus rodis prati cum pertinentiis simul iacentes in campo vocato subtus le BYNCH in feodo de LANBLETHYAN prout ibidem jacent inter terram nuper WALTERI LONGE in parte occidentali et terram JOHANNIS PYGGE in parte orientali et terram HUGONIS BASSET in parte eadem et terram nuper WILLELMI HERYOT in parte australi que quatuor acre terre et tres rode quondam fuerunt JOHANNIS BRITT. Habendum et tenendum predicte quatuor acras terre et tres rodas prati cum pertinentiis prefato HOWELO heredibus suis et assignatis de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Ita quod ego prefatus RICARDUS nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine nostro aliquid juris vel clamei in predictis quatuor acras terre et tribus rodis prati cum pertinentiis de cetero exigere clamare poterimus seu vendicare set ab omni actione juris et clamei sumus imperpetuum exclusi per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Data septimo die Ffebruarii anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum vicesimo secundo.

A lump seal in brown wax. In the centre an equilateral shield charged with a griffin segreant. The legend is not legible.

Of the above names most are unknown. Pigge is a Gower name; but a John Pigge was of Whitewell, a place near Carnllwyd,—unless, indeed, there be another in Gower. Hugh Basset was younger son of John of St. Hilary. He had from his father the De la Bere lands in Gower; and, as heir of his mother, Liege Castle near Llancarvan. These he forfeited for killing Sir Thomas Ddu ap Grono. They were granted to Sir Rhys ap Thomas, then reverted to the Crown, and finally were granted to the Earl of Pembroke. Liege Castle seems to have come to John Raglan, who married Basset's half-sister, the daughter and heir of Lewis Mathew.

CCCLXIII.

LETTER OF THE ABBOT OF CLAIRVAUX RECOGNIZING THE ABBOT OF MARGAM AS VISITOR OF THE HOUSES OF ST. CROSS AND MAGIOM.

[HARL: CHART: 75 A. 7.]

4 AUG. 1445.

Nos frater GUILLERMUS Abbas CLAREVALLIS CISTERCIENSIS ordinis LANGONENSIS dyocesis notum facimus universis quorum interest et interesse debet quod venerabilis co-abbas noster de MORGAN sicut in nostris et antiquis ordinis nostre registris reperimus est frater Abbas et visitator immediatus ordinario jure monasteriorum de sancta Cruce de KYRIELEYSON de choro sancti Benedicti et de MAGIOMO et ad nullius jurisdiccionem spectat dicta monasteria visitare seu in eorum capitulis loco seu vice visitacionis presidere nisi manifeste ac temeriter velit patrem Abbatem jurisdiccioni contra apostolica et nostri ordinis instituta dampnabiliter derogare. In cujus rei fidele testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus appendendum contrasigillum que nostrum earum dorso imprimendum die quarta mensis Augusti anno domini millesimo cccc° quadragesimo quinto. De PONCELLO.

There remains appended the central part of a seal of the thirteenth century, with the figure of an abbot under tabernacle-work, and the legend, ". . . . GU . . . . ERMI ABBATIS . . . . ." The counter-seal is a

shield of arms surmounted by a hand holding a pastoral staff. On either side, "S. B." (for Sanctus Bernardus.) Legend, "CONTRA SIGILLUM CLARE . . . . ."

Harl. Charter 75 A. II. is a letter by Henry VI. to James Lord Audley and others concerning the claim of William Morys to be abbot of Strata Florida, which mentions John abbot of Buildwas, and Thomas abbot of Margam, as visitors of the Cistercian order. Dated Shene, 3rd March, 21 Henry VI., 1443.

CCCLXIV.

GRANT BY WILLIAM WHITE TO HOWEL CARNE, OF LAND IN NASH.

[CARNE MSS.]

15 NOV. 24 HEN: VI. 1445.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego WILL'MUS WHITE de ABERBERTHYNNE dedi concessi et hac presenti c[arta mea con]firmavi HOWELO CARNE heredibus suis et assignatis omnia terras et tenementa prata pasturas et vasta cum pertinentiis que . . . habui ex dono et feoffamento JOHANNIS WHITE patris mei prout divisim jacent apud le NASSCHE in dominio de LANDAFF una dimidia acra terre in parte boriali vie ducentis de la NASSCHE versus LAMBLETHIAN dumtaxat excepta. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras et tenementa prata pasturas et vasta cum pertinentiis excepta preexcepta prefato HOWELO [CARNE] heredibus suis et assignatis de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et ego vero predictus WILL'MUS WHITE et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa prata pasturis et vasta cum pertinentiis exceptis preexceptis prefato HOWELO heredibus suis et assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus

JOHANNE FLEMYNG LODOWICO MATHEW WILLELMO FLEMYNG THOMA ap OWEYN WILLELMO ap MURIC GOUZ et aliis. Data apud ABERBERTHYN quinto decimo die Novembris anno [regni Regis] HENRICI sexti post conquestum vicesimo quarto.

Seal lost.

This, and the following deed, relate to the sale and delivery by William, son of John White of Aberberthynne, of certain lands in Nash to Howel Carne. Aberthin, where the Whites lived, is a very old, small, and picturesque village in the northern suburb of Cowbridge, traversed by a brook, from the junction of which with the Cowbridge Thaw the place derives its distinctive name. Of the Whites, nothing further is known. Wilton is a village on the other side of Cowbridge. Mathew and the two Flemings were, doubtless, related to Carne; and Thomas ap Owen and William ap Meuric Gous, or Meyric Goch, to the Whites. Carne was quietly augmenting his estate around Nash.

CCCLXV.

WILLIAM WHITE, LETTER OF ATTORNEY TO IEVAN VAGHAN TO GIVE SEIZIN.

[CARNE MSS.]

15 NOV. 24 HEN: VI. 1445.

Noverint universi me WILLELMUS WHITE de ABERBERTHYNNE attornasse et in loco meo posuisse dilectum in Christo IEVAN VAGHAN de WYLTON attornatum meum ad deliberandum vice et nomine meo HOWELO CARNE heredibus suis et assignatis plenam et pacificam possessionem de et in omnibus terris et tenementis pratis pasturis et vastis cum pertinentiis que nuper habui ex dono et feoffamento JOHANNIS WHYTE patris mei prout jacent apud le NASSH in dominio de LANDAFFE juxta vim formam et effectum cujusdam carte feodi simplicis inde confecte una dimidia acra terre in parte boriali vie ducentis de le NASSHE versus LAMBLETHYAM dumtaxat excepta. Ratum et gratum habendus et habiturus quicquid dictus attornatus nomine meo facient in premissis ita plene et integre sicut

ibidem personaliter interessem. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Data apud Aberbberthyn quinto decimo die Novembris anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo quarto.

Seal gone.

CCCLXVI.

NICHOLAS, BISHOP OF LLANDAFF, GRANTING A LEASE OF LITTLE NASH FOR SIXTY YEARS.

[Carne MSS.]

10 July. 26 Hen: VI. 1448.

Nicholaus permissione divina Episcopus Landavensis universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum nostrum pervenerit salutem graciam et benediccionem. Sciatis nos concessisse et ad firmam dimisisse dilecto nobis in Christo Howelo Carne manerium nostrum de Parva Ffraxino alias Lytell Nash cum omnibus terris et tenementis redditibus pratis pascuis pasturis boscis vastis cum omnibus aliis commoditatibus et proficuis eidem manerio spectantibus et pertinentibus universis. Habendum et tenendum manerium predictum cum omnibus terris et tenementis redditibus pratis pascuis pasturis boscis et vastis cum omnibus aliis commoditatibus et proficuis eidem manerio spectantibus predicto Howelo heredibus et assignatis suis ad terminum sexaginta annorum proxime sequentium post datum presencium. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris triginta solidos legalis monete solvendos ad ffestum Sancti Michaelis archangeli tantum pro omnibus aliis serviciis exaccionibus et demandis exceptis sectis curie nostre ibidem Et nos vero Nicholaus episcopus antedictus et successores nostri predictum manerium cum omnibus terris et tenementis redditibus pratis pascuis pasturis boscis et vastis cum omnibus

aliis commoditatibus et proficuis dicto manerio pertinentibus et spectantibus prenominato Howelo heredibus et assignatis suis durante termino predicto sexaginta annorum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presenti scripto fecimus apponi. Datum in palacio nostro de Landaff decimo die mensis Julii presentibus tunc ibidem testibus subscriptis David Mathewe Ludowico Mathewe armigeris Howell ap Lewelyn Thoma ap Roberto Mathewe Ievan Blayne et multis aliis. Anno domini millesimo quadringintesimo quadragesimo octavo et anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo sexto et nostre consecrationis anno septimo.

Proviso semper quod si aliqua forisfactura bonorum quorumcumque ibidem contigerit infra terminum supradictum nobis et successoribus nostris omnino reservetur.

The seal has been a pointed oval of red wax, probably about three inches long. A part of the lower half remains, and shews about one-and-a-half of three bishops whose effigies have been placed side by side across the seal; the staff in each left hand, the right being uplifted. Below, in a distinct compartment, in a central niche, is another figure of a bishop; his staff on his right side, and his hands joined in prayer. Right and left are shields. The dexter seems to have borne the arms of the see. On the sinister is a cross engrailed, charged with a mitre. No doubt the bishop's personal coat.

Nicholas Ashby, Prior of Westminster, the granter of this Charter, was appointed Bishop of Llandaff 18th Feb., 1441, and died 1458. He dates from the Palace of Llandaff, of which the strong gateway and a continuous fragment of wall are now the only remains.

Jevan Blayne, who appears among the witnesses, was probably of Llangonydd, son of Howell, whose father David was a cadet of the family of Prees of Glyn Nedd. Jevan married Wenllian, daughter of Jenkin ap Rhys of Glyn Nedd. He left several children, of whom Llewelyn, the eldest, left three daughters, coheirs.

CCCLXVII.

APPROVAL BY THE CHAPTER OF LLANDAFF OF THE LEASE OF NASH.

[CARNE MSS.]

12 JULY. 26 HEN: VI. 1448.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam presentes litere pervenerint archidiaconus et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis LANDAVENSIS salutem in eo qui est omnium vera salus.

Noveritis nos inspexisse scriptum reverendi in Christo patris et Domini domini NICHOLAI permissione divina LANDAVENSIS episcopi in hec verba.

NICHOLAUS permissione divina . . . . anno septimo. [Vide No. CCCLXVI.]

Quas quidem concessionem tradicionem et dimissionem modo quo profertur factas utiles fore reputantes pariter et honestas ac in nullo nobis aut successoribus nostris prejudiciales tractatu inter nos in domo nostro capitulari LANDAVENSIS qui in hujusmodi concessionem tradicionem et dimissionem requiritur sepius prehabito ipsas concessionem tradicionem et dimissionem sub forma in dicto scripto contenta approbamus ratificamus in quantum in nobis est tenore presencium confirmamus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus duximus apponendum. Datum in domo nostra capitulari LANDAVENSIS duodecimo die mensis Julii anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo octavo.

Seal, red wax. Has been a pointed oval, about three inches in length. The lower and remaining fragment represents the west front of a Cathedral, with a door; above it, three windows; and in the gable, two windows and a large quatrefoil above. The cross on the apex of the gable is projected upon what seems to have represented a central tower. All the openings shewn are round headed.

CCCLXVIII.

FINAL CONCORD BETWEEN HOWEL CARNE AND RICHARD AP HOEL VAUGHAN.

[CARNE MSS.]

10 DEC. 27 HEN: VI. 1448.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia de LLANBLETHIAN tenta ibidem x'mo die Decembris anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti xxvij'mo coram THOMA BUTTELER et THOMA ap JEVAN ap DAVID ap THOMAS locumtenentibus WALTERI SKULL militis tunc vicecomitis GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE WILLELMO STRADLYNG ROBERTO NERBER JOHANNE FLEMYNG et aliis dominis sectatoribus et fidelibus tunc ibidem presentibus inter HOELLUM CARNE querentem et RICARDUM ap HOEL VAUGHAN et ALICIAM uxorem eius deforcientes de tribus acris et dimidia terre libere in BRITTESLEY prout jacent per antiquas metas et bundas. Unde placitum convencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia. Scilicet quod predicti RICARDUS et ALICIA recognoverunt predictas tres acras terre et dimidiam esse jus ipsius HOELLI ut illas quas habent ex dono et feoffamento predictorum RICARDI et ALICIE tenendum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia que ad illas pertinent imperpetuum. Et illi remiserunt et quietum clamaverunt de ipsis RICARDO et ALICIA et heredibus ipsius ALICIE predicto HOELLO heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. Et predicti RICARDUS et ALICIA et heredes ipsius ALICIE predictas tres acras et dimidiam prefato HOELLO et heredibus suis modo et forma supradictis contra omnes gentes warantizabunt et defendebunt imperpetuum. Et pro hac recognicione donacione warantia fine et concordia idem HOELLUS dedit prefatis RICARDO et ALICIE quinque marcas sterlingorum et domino de fine loco unius esparuerii sorum ijs.

Deed indented.

Glamorgan fines were very rare, and the few that remained were passed in the lord's court at Cardiff. In England, fines were passed in the King's courts, before the justices of the Common Pleas; but, as the late Mr. Burtt observed, Llanblethian being a Welsh manor, and belonging to the lord of Glamorgan (a lord Marcher), the fine is passed in the lord's local court, and before his representative, the sheriff. Sir Walter Skull, who held that office, belonged to a Breconshire family, and his connexion with Glamorgan is unknown. Thomas Butler was, no doubt, of Dunraven. The sparrow-hawk is in recognition of the right of the lord. Howell and Alicia or Aliva Vaughan occur also in a following charter of 1468. John Bassett, also there named, was of Beaupré.

CCCLXIX.

JOHN DALDEYN: GRANT TO DAVID DALDEYN.

[Carne MSS.]

8 March. 29 Hen: VI. 1451.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes Daldeyn de London' filius et heres Edwardi Daldeyn de Glamorgancia gentylman ex mera voluntate mea concessi statui et firmiter stabilivi quod omnia terre et tenementa mea prata pascua pasture vasta redditus et servicia cum eorum pertinentiis que habeo in dominiis et comitatibus Glamorgancie et Morgancie ac infra libertatem ville de Cardy et infra dominium de Landa in provincia Wallie post decessum mei prefati Johannis et heredum de corpore meo exeuntium integre remaneant David Daldeyn fratri meo et heredibus de suo corpore exeuntibus. Et si idem David sine hujusmodi herede moriatur extunc omnia predicta terre tenementa redditus et servicia cum pertinenciis integre remaneant Katerine sorori mee et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Et pro defectu hujusmodi heredum ejusdem Katerine remanere inde Willelmo fratri meo et heredibus de suo corpore exeuntibus. Et pro defectu hujusmodi heredum de corpore ejusdem Willelmi exeuntibus remanere inde Johanni fratri meo et heredibus de suo corpore legitime procreatis. Et pro defectu hujusmodi heredum de corpore eiusdem Johannis remanere inde Isabelle sorori mee et heredibus de corpore suo

exeuntibus. Et pro defectu hujusmodi heredum ejusdem ISABELLE remanere inde WILLELMO MATHEU et heredibus de corpore suo exeuntibus. Et pro defectu hujusmodi heredum de corpore ejusdem WILLELMI MATHEU remanere inde REYMBRANDO fratri meo et heredibus de corpore suo exeuntibus. Et pro defectu hujusmodi heredum dicti REYMBRANDI omnia predicta terre tenementa redditus et servicia cum eorum pertinentiis integre remaneant rectis heredibus mei prefati JOHANNIS DALDEYN imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Datum octavo die Marcii anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum ANGLIE vicesimo nono.

The seal is wanting.

The Daldens, of whom nothing but a few imperfect descents are on record, were of West Place in Penarth [or Penmark]. John, the grantor, here mentions his father Edward and his brother David, his sister Katherine, his brothers William and another John, his sister Isabel, another brother Reymbrand, and William Mathew, perhaps a brother-in-law. The Welsh pedigrees state that Joan, daughter and heir of Lewis Dalden, married Thomas ap Richard ap Howel Carne, of Nash, and that a Dalden heiress married into the Carne family there is no doubt.

CCCLXX.

RICHARD NEVILL, EARL OF WARWICK, CHARTER TO THE BURGESSES OF CARDIFF.

[UNCERTAIN AUTHORITY.]

12 MARCH. 29 HEN: VI. 1451.

RICARDUS NEVILL comes WARREWICI dominus le DESPENSER GLAMORGAN et MORGAN et ANNA uxor ejus omnibus presentes literas nostras inspecturis salutem. Inspeximus literas patentes carissime matris nostre ISABELLE nuper Comitissa WARREWICI domine la DESPENSER GLAMORGAN et MORGAN factis in hec verba.

ISABELLA Comitissa WIGORNIE domina la DESPENSER GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE omnibus fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem.

Inspeximus confirmacionem THOME le DESPENSER domini GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE patris nostri quam fecit burgensibus nostris de KARDIF in hec verba. [Vide No. CCCIX. A.D. 1397.]

Et nos igitur prefata ISABELLA Comitissa WIGORNIE de liberiori gracia nostra concessimus prefatis burgensibus nostris heredibus et successoribus suis infra burgum nostrum predictum residentes quod si ipsi aut eorum aliquis accusatus vel attachiatus fuerit in posterum in comitatum nostrum GLAMORGANCIE pro aliqua felonia infra libertatem ville nostre predicte . . . . . . genti qu . . . . in eodem comitatu nostro debet triari et . . . . . ari quod iidem burgenses eorum heredes et successores et eorum quilibet inde pro burgensibus burgi nostri predicti et non per forinsecos com . . . . triari et . . . . . ari possint vel possit ad primum vel secundum comitatum GLAMORGANCIE post quam ipsos vel eorum aliquem sic accusati vel attachiati contigerit. Concessimus etiam prefatis burgensibus nostris eorum heredibus et successoribus infra burgum nostrum predictum residentes quod . . . . . . ipsi aut eorum aliquis ponantur vel ponatur in processu prout felones in aliqua curia curiarum nostrarum membrorum dominii nostri GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE quod ipsi burgenses eorum heredes et successores et eorum quilibet in comitatum nostrum GLAMORGANCIE peti et ibidem per sex burgenses burgi nostri predicti et per sex de visineto . . . . predicti triari et . . . . are possint vel possit futuris temporibus duraturis ita quod ipsi aut eorum aliquis in aliqua curia curiarum nostrarum predictorum cum manuopere non capiantur nec capiatur.

Concessimus insuper et per presentes ordinamus quod constabularius noster

de KARDIF qui pro tempore fuerit vel Maior burgi nostri predicti prout antiquitus fieri consueverint et de burgensibus nostris predictis eligant duodecim burgenses de magis sufficientibus et discretioribus ejusdem burgi qui coram nobis presentent sacramentum ad burgum nostrum predictum bene et fideliter gubernandum. Et quod iidem duodecim burgenses imposterum nominentur aldermanni burgi nostri predicti. Et quod ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archiangeli proxime futurum et quolibet anno imposterum iidem predicti aldermanni et burgenses nostri predicti eligant de dictis burgensibus nostris quatuor homines de sufficientibus qui . . . . vocabuntur portreeves de quibus constabularius noster de KARDIF eligat duos nomine nostro qui imposterum nominati erunt ballivi burgi nostri predicti. Et quod eligant eciam duos servientes cum baculis vocatis mases de armis nostris portantes qui imposterum nominati erunt sergeaunts. Et quod dicti ballivi et servientes . . . . ad dictum burgum nostrum cum dictis aldermannis bene et fideliter gubernandum ac donaria et costumos inde nobis debitos colligendum et levandum coram constabulario nostro in scaccario nostro de KARDIF . . . . . . bunt prout de antiquis fieri consueverunt. Et quod decedente aliquo aldermanno infra burgum predictum residui aldermanni superstites duos vel alium de magis sufficientibus et discretioribus burgensibus burgi nostri predicti loco suo eligant et eos vel eum constabulario nostro de KARDIF pro tempore existente presentent qui coram ipso tanquam Maiore duo pr . . . . . abunt vel . . . . abit modo supradicto. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte donationis et confirmationis nostre sigillum cancellarie nostre de KERDIF apposuimus. Hiis testibus venerabilibus viris Leisano abbate de NEETH WILLELMO abbate de MARGAM JOHANNE STRADLINGE tunc vicecomiti nostre GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE et OLIVERO de Sancto JOHANNE militibus JOHANNE MERBURY JOHANNE

Russell Roberto Andrees Johanne Laurence et Roberto Walshe armigeris. Datum tercio decimo die Junii anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum primo. [1423.]

Nos autem donationes concessiones ratificationes et confirmationes predictas ac omnia alia et singula in cartis et literis predictis contentas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus et successoribus nostris quantum in nobis est acceptamus approbamus ratificamus et confirmamus prout carte nostre predicte rationabiliter testantur. Et preterea nos siquidem considerantes fidelitatem magnam integrumque amorem quem prefati burgenses erga nos et antecessores nostros continue habuerunt et qualiter ipsi in manifestationem fidelitatis et amoris hujusmodi profectionem et ostentationem villam nostram predictam tam in muris turribus portis et fossatis quam aliter non absque eorum maximis laboribus custibus et expensis jam tarde multum laudabiliter fortificaverunt munierunt et pararunt unde gravem indignationem odiumque ab externis commorantibus diversis modis habuerunt et incurrerunt et sic habent et incurrent de presenti volentesque perinde ipsos pro meritis suis in hac parte undique premiare de gratia nostra speciali concessimus pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris prefatis burgensibus et residentibus ville nostre predicte et libertatibus ejusdem ac heredibus et successoribus suis quod eorum nullus pro aliquibus ffeloniis transgressionibus convencionibus seu contractis extra villam nostram predictam et libertates ejusdem factis alibi quam coram constabulario ville predicte et ballivis ejusdem ville pro tempore existentibus seu in absencia prefati constabularii coram dictis ballivis implacitetur inquietetur aut molestetur in aliquo seu gravetur nisi fuerit ita quod talis burgensis sive residens extra villam et libertatem predictam cum manuopere de ffelonia captus fuerit. Et quod prefatus constabularius et ballivi sui in absencia

constabularii predicti et ballivi pro tempore existentes habeant plenam cognitionem omnimodorum placitorum tam de ffeloniis transgressionibus debitis convencionibus et contractis quam de libero tenemento et aliis accionibus querelis et denariis quibuscunque infra villam et libertates predictas factis et emergendis. Et quod omnia hujusmodi placita acciones querele et demanda per prefatum constabularium et ballivos in absencia ejusdem constabularii per dictos ballivos non alibi triati sint judicati discussi et remediati. Et insuper de ampliori gratia nostra et pro melioratione ville nostre predicte volumus et concedimus pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris prefatis burgensibus et residentibus et successoribus suis quod si quis ad villam et libertatem predictam venire et ibidem stare et morari voluerit ipse abinde pro aliquo transgressione debito confecto convencione seu aliquo alio contractu quodcunque nullo modo trahi debet nec amoveri sed si aliquis burgensis eum in premissis vel in aliquo premissorum conqueri voluerit sive prosequi coram constabulario et ballivis ville predicte pro tempore existentibus seu in absentia ejusdem constabularii coram ballivis ejusdem ville pro tempore existentibus prosequatur justiciam coram eisdem constabulario et ballivis seu in absentia dicti constabularii coram ballivis dicte ville pro tempore existentibus et non alibi super querelam suam celeriter habetur. Hiis testibus venerabili patre NICHOLAO episcopo LANDAVENSI JOHANNE abbate de NEATH et THOMA abbate de MORGAN carissimo fratre nostro THOMA NEVILL vicecomite GLAMORGAN et MORGAN milite ac dilectis nobis EDWARDO STRADLINGE milite JOHANNE NANFAN DAVID MATTHEW THOMA COLT THOMA PORTHALLYN JOHANNE EYRE et aliis. Datum in castro nostro de CARDIFF duodecimo die Martii anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum vicesimo nono.

CCCLXXI.

LETTER OF ATTORNEY BY EDMUND STRADELYNG TO DELIVER SEIZIN.

[G. G. F.]

29 Sept. 31 Hen: VI. 1452.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit. Ego Edmundus Stradelyng armiger salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis me attornasse et in loco meo posuisse mihi in Christo dilectum Johannem Dee de Brugeende juxta Coytyf capellanum et Gryffith ap Morgan de Colyngston juxta Cowbrege veros attornatos meos ad deliberandum nomine meo plenam possessionem de uno clauso integro vocato Gret Parke et in omnibus terris pratis pascuis pasturis boscis subboscis viis semitis aquis stagnis vivariis apiariis piscariis haiis fossis fossatis warennis vastis communis et in uno manso vel messuagio cotagio cum omnibus libertatibus dicto parco messuagio vel manso pertinentibus Johanni Hay de Sutton Benger in comitatu Wilts' yoman secundum vim formam et effectum cujusdem carte mee inde predicto Johanni Haye plenius confecte ratam et gratam habiturus quicquid iidem Johannes Dee et Gryffth ap Morgan conjunctim et divisim fecerint in premissis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum in presentibus apposui. Datum apud Coytyf in festo Sancti Michaelis Archiangeli anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum tricesimo primo.

Seal, red wax, broken. Shield of arms, quarterly. 1 and 4 defaced; 2 and 3. Three bars wavy.

Endorsed—"A letter of attorney to deliver seizin of the Grete park in Coytyf." Deed poll.

CCCLXXII.

ROBERT NERBER, GRANT TO THOMAS LYDDYN AND ANOTHER.

[FONMON MSS.]

10 OCT. 31 HEN: VI. 1452.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego ROBERTUS NERBER armiger dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi THOME LYDDYN et WILLELMO ap LLEWELLYN manerium meum de LANCOVIAN cum pertinenciis infra feodum de LANBLETHIAN necnon omnia terras et tenementa prata pascua pasturas boscos redditus pensiones et servicia, cum pertinenciis que habui in LANCOVIAN predicto etc. Habendum et tenendum manerium predictum necnon omnia terras et tenementa prata pascua pasturas boscos redditus pensiones et servicia predicta cum pertinenciis prefatis THOME et WILLELMO heredibus et assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus ROBERTUS et heredes mei manerium predictum necnon omnia terras et tenementa etc. prefatis THOME et WILLELMO heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et in perpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium hec presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus JOHANNE BASSETT WILLELMO BAWDRIP JOHANNE FFLEMYNGE seniore HOWEL CARNE WILLELMO BASSET et multis aliis. Datum apud LANCOVIAN die Martis proximo post festum Sancti DIONISII martiris anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum tricesimo primo.

The seal, of red wax, and attached by a label, is broken and defaced.

CCCLXXIII.

THOMAS LYDDYN AND WILLIAM AP LLEWELYN, RE-CONVEYANCE TO ROBERT NERBER.

[FONMON MSS.]

12 OCT. 31 HEN: VI. 1452.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos THOMAS LYDDYN et WILLELMUS ap LLEWELYN tradidimus dimisimus et hac presenti carta nostra indentata confirmavimus ROBERTO NERBER armigero manerium de LANCOVIAN cum pertinentiis infra feodum de LANBLETHIAN necnon omnia terras et tenementa prata pascua pasturas boscos redditus reversiones et servicia cum pertinentiis in LANCOVIAN predicta que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento predicti ROBERTI. Habendum et tenendum manerium predictum necnon omnia terras et tenementa prata pascua pasturas boscos redditus reversiones et servicia predicta cum pertinentiis prefato ROBERTO ad terminum vite sue absque aliqua impeticione vasti de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta Et post decessum predicti ROBERTI volumus et per presentes concedimus quod predictum manerium cum pertinentiis necnon omnia terre tenementa prata pascui pasture bosci redditus reversiones et servicia predicta cum pertinentiis integre remaneant LUDOWICO MATHEWE armigero et ELIZABETHE uxori ejus. Habendum et tenendum eisdem LUDOWICO et ELIZABETHE ac heredibus et assignatis suis in perpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus JOHANNE BASSET WILLELMO BAWDRIP JOHANNE FLEMYNG seniore HOWELL CARNE WILLELMO BASSET et multis aliis. Datum apud LANCOVIAN die Jovis

proximo post festum Sancti Dionisii martyris anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie tricesimo primo.

There are two labels, from which the seals have been broken off.

Endorsement, in a somewhat later hand, "Manerium de Llancovian, alias Llanquian, infra dominium de Llanblethian."

CCCLXXIV.

GRANT FOR LIFE BY EDMUND STRADELING TO JOHN HAY OF LAND IN COYTY.

[G. G. F.]

23 Oct. 31 Hen: VI. 1452.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Edmundus Stradeling armiger tradidi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni Hay unum clausum integrum vocatum le Gret Park cum tribus toftis eidem clauso adjacentibus vocatis Lle . . . . te . . . res Lydeard et Spencer cum omnibus suis pertinenciis infra dominium de Koytif in Wallia et cum terris pratis pascuis pasturis boscis subboscis viis semitis aquis stagnis aquariis vivariis piscariis haiis fossis fossatis warennis vastis communiis cotagiis cum liberis consuetudinibus et omnibus aliis predicto clauso vocato le Gret Park et toftis pertinentibus. Reddendo inde annuatim michi heredibus et assignatis meis durante vita ipsius Johannis unam rosam rubeam ad festum Sancti Johannis baptiste si petatur. Habendum et tenendum omnia supradicta terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ut supradictum est prefato Johanni et assignatis suis ad terminum vite ipsius Johannis de me et heredibus meis. Et ego vero predictus Edmundus et heredes mei omnia supradicta terras et earum redditus et servicia et reverciones cum omnibus

suis pertinentibus ad terminum vite ipsius JOHANNIS contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus JOHANNE VEGHAN WILLELMO SMYTH JOHANNE GARDENER et multis aliis. Datum apud MALMESBURY XXIII die Octobris anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum tricesimo primo.

Seal red wax, circular, with a shield bearing quarterly, 1 and 4. Paly. of six, a chevron. Stradling. 2 and 3, three bars undy. Dauntesey.

Endorsed—"Johannes Hay, a lease of land of Lideard and Spencer."

Edmund Stradling is Sir Edmund of Winterbourne, son of Sir John S. and Joan Dauntesey.

CCCLXXV.

INSPEXIMUS BY HENRY VI. OF THE CHARTERS OF 2 HENRY IV., 33 EDWARD III., AND 17 EDWARD II., CONFIRMED BY RICHARD EARL OF WARWICK AND ANNE HIS WIFE TO THE BURGESSES OF CARDIFF.

[CARDIFF CASTLE.]

25 MARCH. 31 HEN: VI. 1453.

HENRICUS Dei gratia Rex ANGLIE et FRANCIE et Dominus HIBERNIE omnibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerit salutem.

Inspeximus literas patentes HENRICI nuper Regis ANGLIE post conquestum quarti avi nostri factas in hec verba. [CCCXVI. 1401.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia Rex ANGLIE et FRANCIE et Dominus HIBERNIE omnibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint salutem.

Inspeximus cartam Domini EDWARDI nuper Regis ANGLIE avi nostri factam in hec verba.

EDWARDUS Dei gratia Rex ANGLIE et FFRANCIE et Dominus HIBERNIE archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus prioribus ducibus comitibus baronibus justiciariis vicecomitibus prepositis ministris et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem.

Inspeximus cartam Domini EDWARDI nuper Regis ANGLIE patris nostri factam in hec verba.

EDWARDUS Dei gratia Rex ANGLIE Dominus HIBERNIE et Dux AQUITANIE archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus prioribus comitibus baronibus justiciariis vicecomitibus prepositis ministris et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem.

Sciatis nos de gracia speciali concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse dilecto et fideli nostro HUGONI le DESPENSER juniori quod ipse et heredes sui ac eorum burgenses et alii homines et tenentes de KERDYF USK KAERLION NEUPORT COUBRUGGE NEETH et KENEFEG in WALLIA de omnibus rebus et bonis suis tam videlicet mercandisis quam aliis imperpetuum sint quieti de thelonio muragio pontagio pavagio lastagio stallagio picagio tronagio kaiagio terragio necnon de omnibus aliis custumis et consuetudinibus per totum regnum nostrum ac ducatum nostrum AQUITANIE et terram nostram HIBERNIE ac aliunde per potestatem nostram custumis de lanis coriis pellibus lanutis ac vinis nobis et heredibus nostris debitis dumtaxat exceptis. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod idem HUGO et heredes sui ac eorum burgenses et alii homines et tenentes de predictis villis de KERDYF USK KAERLION NEUPORT COUBRUGGE NEETH et KENEFEG in WALLIA de omnibus rebus et bonis suis tam videlicet mercandisis quam aliis imperpetuum sint quieti de theolonio muragio pontagio pavagio lastagio stallagio picagio tronagio kaiagio terragio necnon de omnibus aliis custumis et consuetudinibus per

totum regnum nostrum ac ducatum nostrum AQUITANIE et terram nostram HIBERNIE ac aliunde per potestatem nostram custumis de lanis coriis pellibus lanutis ac vinis nobis et heredibus nostris debitis dumtaxat exceptis sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus venerabilibus patribus W. archiepiscopo CANTUARENSI tocius ANGLIE primate J. NORWICENSI et J. CICESTRENSI episcopis ADEMARO de VALENCIA comite PEMBROCHIE EDMUNDO comite ARUNDELLIE JOHANNE de SEGRAVE seniore WILLELMO MARTYN RICARDO DAUMORI senescallo hospicii nostri et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud WESTMONASTERIUM quarto die Marcii anno regni nostri decimo septimo. [1324].

Nos autem concessionem et confirmacionem predictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est dilecto et fideli nostro EDWARDO le DESPENSER consanguineo et heredi predicti HUGONIS ac nunc burgensibus et aliis hominibus et tenentibus de KERDYF USK KAERLYON NEUPORT COUBRUGGE NEETH et KENEFEG ratificamus approbamus et confirmamus prout carta predicta rationabiliter testatur et prout ipsi et eorum antecessores libertatibus et quietanciis illis hactenus usi sunt rationabiliter et gavisi. Hiis testibus venerabilibus patribus S. archiepiscopo CANTUARENSI tocius ANGLIE primate W. WYNTONENSI episcopo cancellario nostro J. ROFFENSI episcopo thesaurario nostro WILLELMO de BOHUN NORTHAMPTONIE RICARDO ARUNDELIE ROGERO de MORTUO MARI MARCHIE comitibus JOHANNE de GREY de RETHERFELDE senescallo hospicii nostri et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud WESTMONASTERIUM vicesimo die Julii anno regni nostri ANGLIE tricesimo tercio regni nostri vero FFRANCIE vicesimo [1359].

Nos autem concessionem et confirmationem predictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est acceptamus

approbamus ac nunc burgensibus et hominibus dicte ville de KERDYF et eorum successoribus concedimus et confirmamus sicut carte predicte rationabiliter testantur et prout ipsi et eorum antecessores libertatibus et quietanciis illis hactenus rationabiliter usi sunt et gavisi. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud WESTMONASTERIUM vicesimo die Ffebruarii anno regni nostri secundo. [1401].

Nos autem literas predictas dicti avi nostri quantum in nobis est acceptamus approbamus ratificamus necnon omnia et quecunque in eisdem literis contentis [ta] carissimis consanguineis nostris RICARDO NEVYLL comiti WARWICIE et ANNE uxori ejus et heredibus eorum de corpore ejusdem ANNE procreatis necnon quibuscunque burgensibus hominibus et tenentibus residentibus villarum de KERDYF COUBRUGGE NEETH et KENEFEGGE ac eorum successoribus et eorum cuilibet tenore presencium concedimus et confirmamus. Eo quod de vero annuo valore omnium premissorum seu alicujus inde parcelle seu de aliis donis sive concessionibus per nos prefatis RICARDO NEVYLL et ANNE ante hec tempora factis expressa mencio in presentibus factis non existit aut aliquo statuto actu ordinacione vel provisione facta sive edita non obstantibus. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud REDYNG vicesimo quinto die Marcii anno regni nostri tricesimo primo.

Per breve de privato sigillo et de data predicta auctoritate parliamenti et pro duobus marcis solutis in hanaperio.

LOY.

Irro(tulatum).

The seal is gone. It was attached by a strong plait of red and green silk, composed of four cords, also plaited, each composed of twenty threads.

Endorsed—"Confirmatio Henrici sexti ut apparet."

CCCLXXVI.

ACQUITTANCE BY WILLIAM AND JOHN STRADLING TO HENRY STRADLING, FOR THE MANOR OF MERTHYR MAWR.

[G. G. F.]

2 June. 32 Hen: VI. 1454.

Noveritis universi per presentes nos Willelmus Stradlyng armigerum et Johannem Stradlyng remisisse relaxasse et pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamasse Henrico Stradlyng armigero heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus nostrum titulum et clameum que habuimus habemus seu habere poterimus de et in manerio de Merthelmaure cum pertinenciis. Ita quod nec nos prefati Willelmus et Johannes nec alter nostrum nec heredes nostri aliquod jus titulum seu clamium in predicto manerio cum pertinenciis de cetero exigere clamare seu vendicare poterimus. Set ab omni actione jure titulo et clameo inde simus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et nos vero prefati Willelmus et Johannes et heredes nostri predictum manerium cum pertinenciis prefato Henrico heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus Willelmo Herbert milite Rogero Vaughan Johanne Fflemyng Roberto Raglan Johanne ap Grono ap Inon et aliis. Datum apud Merthelmaure predictum secundo die Junii anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie tricesimo secundo.

Two seals in red wax, on one label. The upper bears a rude trefoil; the lower a bunch of grapes.

Endorsed—"Relaxatio Willelmi et Johannis Stradlyng facta Henrico Stradlyng de manerio de Merthermaure."

CCCLXXVII.

GRANT OF A TENEMENT IN SWANSEA BY THOMAS JACOB TO SIR HUGH JOHN AND HIS WIFE.

[G. G. F.]

19 MAR. 38 HEN: VI. 1460.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego THOMAS JACOB de SWAYNESEY dimisi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi HUGONI JOHN militi et MATILDE vergh REES uxori sue unum tenementum cum pertinenciis quod nuper habui simul cum HOWELL G . . . . ex dono et feoffamento WILLELMI DIER de SWAYNESEY et MATILDE uxoris ejus jacentes in vico PISCATORIS infra dictam villam de SWAYNESEY inter tenementum custodis Hospitalis Sancti DAVID de SWAYNESEY ex parte boriali et tenementum JOHANNIS SADLER ex parte australi et extendit se a REGALI via ex parte orientali usque ad tenementum THOME REED ex parte occidentali. Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis HUGONI JOHN militi et MATILDE uxoris sue heredibus et assignatis ipsius HUGONIS JOHN de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et ego vero predictus THOMAS et heredes mei predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis HUGONI JOHN et MATILDE uxori sue heredibus et assignatis ipsius HUGONIS JOHN contra heredes et executores meos warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus WILLELMO BERKELEY tunc senescallo GOUHERIE et KILVEY WILLELMO . . . . seniori tunc preposito ville de SWAYNESEY REES ap GWILIM JOHANNE MAUNCELL THOMA REED HOWELL (BARBOR?) JOHANNE SADLER et multis aliis. Datum apud SWAYNESEY decimo nono die Marcii anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum tricesimo octavo. Per JOH: THOMKYN.

CCCLXXVIII.

RICHARD NEVILL, EARL OF WARWICK, CHARTER TO HOWELL CARNE.

[CARNE MSS.]

8 JULY. 2 ED: IV. 1462.

RICARDUS NEVIL comes WAR' et dominus GLAMORGANC' et MORGANC' omnibus ad quos presentes litere nostre patentes pervenerint salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et per has literas nostras patentes confirmasse HOWELLO CARNE sex acras prati jacentes in le BRODEMEDE quas nuper PETRUS JOHANNES tenuit et post decessum PETRI JOHANNIS quidam HENRICUS BASSET tenuit et post decessum dicti HENRICI quidam JACK BASSET filius dicti HENRICI tenuit sine titulo ea quod de causa devenerit in manus domini RICARDI de BELLOCAMPO nuper comitis WAR' et nuper domini le DESPENCER GLAMORGANC' et MORGANC' et de jure ISABELLE consortis sue et postea predicti dominus comes et comitissa ex unanimi consensu et assensu dederunt et concesserunt predictas sex acras prati predicto HOWELLO CARNE habendum sibi heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. Reddendo inde prefatis comiti et comitisse ac eorum heredibus et assignatis quinque solidos redditus per annum ad terminos de Hockeday et Sancti MICHAELIS sectas curie et omnia alia fines inde prius debitos et consuetos per literas predictarum comitis et comitisse prefato HOWELLO CARNE confectas quarum datum est in cancellaria de KAERDIFF die Dominica proxima post festum S'ti MICHAELIS anno Regis HENRICI sexti quarto prout similiter plenius apparet in compoto ballivi de DYNASPOWIS de anno ejusdem regis xxxvij. Habendum et tenendum predictas sex acras prati cum pertinentiis prefato HOWELLO CARNE heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de nobis et heredibus nostris. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et

heredibus nostris redditus et servicia supra nominata ad terminos predictos. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

Datum in cancellaria nostra de Kaerdiff sub sigillo cancellarie nostre de Kaerdiff predicte octavo die Julii anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum Anglie secundo. Ac eciam concessimus eidem Howello heredibus et assignatis suis duas acras iiii . . . . prati in Lamburste et unam acram prati . . . . . . ibidem vocatam Everard cum pertinenciis jacentes infra dominium nostrum predictum tenendum eidem Howello et assignatis suis imperpetuum. Reddendo inde nobis et heredibus nostris annuatim iiij*s*. vj*d*. ad terminos predictos.





Appended to the parchment is the seal of the Cardiff Chancery, in white wax, three inches and a quarter diameter, of excellent design and execution, though much rubbed and broken.

Obverse: a mounted knight in plate armour, sword uplifted, and shield displayed; thereon the Nevill saltire, with a label. The helmet carries a swan's head and neck out of a ducal coronet; the spurs are long and rowelled. The caparisons are much rubbed, but on the horse's shoulder is seen Montagu and Monthermer quarterly, and on the counter, quarterly of

four grand quarters. I. and IV., Clare quartering Le Despenser. II. and III. (1 and 4) Newburgh Earl of Warwick, the chevron charged with five leopards' heads jessant fl-de-lys, for Cantilupe. (2 and 3) Beauchamp. It must be remembered that these arms are represented as if seen in a mirror, or reversed. The ground of the seal is covered with conventional herbage.

Reverse: A large, full-bottomed shield, charged with, quarterly, four grand quarters:—I. and IV., De Clare, three chevrons; quartering Le Despenser, quarterly, 2 and 3, a fret; and over all a bendlet; II. and III., Montacute, three fusils conjoined in fess, quartering Monthermer, an eagle displayed.

Two crests on open helmets, regardant: dexter, Beauchamp, out of a ducal coronet a swan's head and neck; sinister, Montacute, out of a ducal coronet a griffin statant.

Supporters: dexter, a bear rampant, chained; sinister gone. In base, below the shield, two ragged staves, the Nevill badge. The mantlings and lambrequins are exceedingly bold and free. The legend is broken, but was the same upon both faces.

A perfect impression of the obverse of this seal is preserved in the British Museum. The legend is—": SIGILLUM : RICARDI : NEVIL : COMITIS : WARWICI : DOMINI : GLAMORGANCIE ET MORGANCIE." The matrix also is preserved.

Richard Nevill, the "King-maker," Earl of Salisbury and Warwick, and Lord of Glamorgan in right of his wife, was eldest son of Richard Earl of Salisbury, by Alice, daughter and heiress of Thomas Montacute, Earl of Salisbury. He married Anne, daughter and heiress of Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, by Isabel Le Despenser, heir of her niece, Anne Beauchamp, who died 3rd of January, 27 Henry VI. (1449), being the daughter and heiress of Henry Duke of Warwick. Richard Beauchamp was son of William Lord of Abergavenny, which Lordship was settled upon him by Hastings Earl of Pembroke, to whose ancestor it came with the heiress of Cantilupe.

Richard Nevill was created Earl of Warwick 23rd July, 1444, and became Earl of Salisbury in 1462, two years after the beheading of his father. He fell at Barnet, 1471 (2 Ed. IV.), leaving his wife, who survived until after the 5 Henry VII.

They had two daughters, coheirs, (I.) Isabel Nevill, born at Warwick Castle, 5th Sept., 1451, 30 Henry VII.; married at Calais, 11th July, 1469, 9 Edward IV., to George Duke of Clarence; and (II.) Ann Nevill, who married (1) Edward Prince of Wales, son to Henry VI., and (2) Richard Duke of Gloucester. Ann Nevill died 1484, just after Richard became King.

Richard Nevill bore gules, a saltire argent, a label of three points gobonè argent and azure.

The Charter, dated 2 Edward IV. (1462), was granted when the great Earl was in the height of his power. By the victory of Towton, in the preceding year, he had seated the house of York upon the throne; and two years later, in 1464, he undertook the brilliant embassy to France, to woo Bona of Savoy for the King, all unconscious of the evils to which this proposal was to give rise. It is curious that the Countess, in whose right he acted, should not be a party to the grant, although her quarterings preponderate upon the seal. Her mother, Isabel, the Despenser heiress, is mentioned with her husband, Richard Beauchamp, in the body of the deed.

Howell Carne, in whose favour the Charter is granted, seems to have been the first of his name who settled at Nash, which he acquired with his wife, Tybote, the daughter and heiress of John Giles of Nash, a cadet of Giles of Gileston. He was a very active and a very acquisitive person, and added largely to his wife's estate. His son, John, was the father of a second Howell, who flourished in the reign of Henry VIII.

CCCLXXIX.

QUIT-CLAIM BY RICHARD CAUSE TO SIR HUGH JOHN.

[G. G. F.]

30 April. 3 Ed: IV. 1463.

Noverint universi per presentes me Ricardum Cause nuper de Swaynesey remississe relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis quietumclamasse Hugoni John militi et Matilde uxori sue heredibus et assignatis ipsius Hugonis imperpetuum totum jus meum titulum et clameum que habeo habui seu quovismodo in futuro habere potero de et in uno burgagio cum pertinenciis quod nuper fuit Matilde Dier jacente in vico vocato Fischer Strete infra villam de Swaynesey inter tenementum rectoris de Swaynesey ex parte boriali et tenementum Johannis Sadler ex parte australi et Regalem viam ex parte orientali et gardinum Thome Reed

ex parte occidentali. Ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus Ricardus Cause nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod jus titulum seu clameum in dicto burgagio cum pertinenciis nec in aliqua inde parcella decetero exigere clamare seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus in futurum set ab omni actione jure et titulo inde simus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Johanne ap Jevan ap Thomas tunc senescallo Gougherie Willelmo Thomas tunc preposito ville de Swaynesey Willelmo Thomas Daukyn Roberto Tomkyn Jevan Melyn Griffith ap Jevan ap Jevan Voya Ricardo ap Hopkyn Cradoc et multis aliis. Datum apud Swaynesey ultimo die Aprilis anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum tertio.

Seal lost.

CCCLXXX.

GRANT BY RICHARD AP HOWEL VAUGHAN TO WILLIAM RAGLAN.

[Carne MSS.]

8 Oct. 3 Ed: IV. 1463.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Ricardus ap Howell Vaughan et Aliva uxor mea filia et heres Jankyn Walshe dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Willelmo Raglan et Elizabethe uxori ejus duos toftos duo gardina et duas acras prati cum pertinentiis in Lanblethian insimul jacentes in parte australi vie ducentis de Lanblethian predicta versus Cowbrige inter rivulum ex parte orientali et viam quam Willelmus Carne tenet ibidem ex parte occidentali. Habendum et tenendum predictos duos toftos duo gardina et duas acras prati cum

de lanis coriis pellibus lanutis ac vinis nobis et heredibus nostris debitis dumtaxat exceptis. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod idem Hugo et heredes sui ac eorum burgenses et alii homines et tenentes de predictis villis de Kerdyf Usk Kaerlion Neuport Coubrugge Neeth et Kenefeg in Wallia de omnibus rebus et bonis suis tam videlicet mercandisis quam aliis imperpetuum sint quieti de thelonio muragio pontagio pavagio lastagio stallagio picagio tronagio terragio necnon de omnibus aliis custumis et consuetudinibus per totum regnum nostrum ac ducatum nostrum Aquitanie et terram nostram Hibernie ac aliunde per potestatem nostram custumis de lanis coriis pellibus lanutis ac vinis nobis et heredibus nostris debitis dumtaxat exceptis sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus venerabilibus patribus W. archiepiscopo Cantuarensi tocius Anglie primate J. Norwicensi et J. Cicestrensi episcopis Adomaro de Valencia comite Pembrochie Edmundo comite Arundellie Johanne de Segrave seniore Willelmo Martyn Ricardo Dammori senescallo hospicii nostri et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud Westmonasterium quarto die Marcii anno regni nostri decimo septimo. [1324.]

Nos autem concessionem et confirmacionem predictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est dilecto et fideli nostro Edwardo le Despenser consanguineo et heredi predicti Hugonis ac nunc burgensibus et aliis hominibus et tenentibus de Kerdyf Usk Kaerlyon Neuport Coubrugge Neeth et Kenefeg ratificamus approbamus et confirmamus prout carta predicta rationabiliter testatur et prout ipsi et eorum antecessores libertatibus et quietanciis illis hactenus usi sunt rationabiliter et gavisi. Hiis testibus venerabilibus patribus S. archiepiscopo Cantuarensi tocius Anglie primate W. Wintoniensi episcopo cancellario nostro J. Roffensi episcopo thesaurario nostro Willelmo de

BOHUN NORTHAMPTONIE RICARDO ARUNDELLIE ROGERO de MORTUO MARI MARCHIE comitibus JOHANNE de GREY de RETHERFELDE senescallo hospicii nostri et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud WESTMONASTERIUM vicesimo die Julii anno regni nostri ANGLIE tricesimo tercio regni nostri vero FFRANCIE vicesimo. [1359.]

Nos autem concessionem et confirmationem predictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est acceptamus approbamus ac nunc burgensibus et hominibus dicte ville de KERDYF et eorum successoribus concedimus et confirmamus sicut carte predicte rationabiliter testantur et prout ipsi et eorum successores libertatibus et quietanciis illis hactenus rationabiliter usi sunt et gavisi. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud WESTMONASTERIUM vicesimo die Ffebruarii anno regni nostri secundo. [1401.]

Nos autem litteras predictas dicti avi nostri quantum in nobis est acceptamus approbamus ratificamus necnon omnia et quecumque in eisdem litteris contenta carissimis consanguineis nostris RICARDO NEVYLL comiti WARRWICI et ANNE uxori eius et heredibus de corpore eiusdem ANNE procreatis necnon quibuscumque burgensibus hominibus et tenentibus residentibus villarum de KERDYF COUBRUGGE NETH et KENEFEGG ac eorum successoribus et eorum cuilibet tenore presentium concedimus et confirmamus. Eo quod de vero annuo valore omnium premissorum seu alicujus inde parcelle seu de aliis donis sive concessionibus per nos prefatis RICARDO NEVYLL et ANNE ante hec tempora factis expressa mencio in presentibus facta non existit aut aliquo statuto actu ordinacione vel provisione facta sive edita non obstantibus. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud REDYNG vicesimo quinto die Marcii anno regni nostri tricesimo primo. [1453.]

Nos autem litteras predictas ac omnia et singula in eisdem contenta rata habentes et grata ea pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est acceptamus et approbamus ac dilectis nobis nunc burgensibus et aliis hominibus et tenentibus de predictis villis de KERDYF USK KAERLION NEUPORT COUBRUGGE NEETH et KENEFEG et eorum successoribus tenore presencium ratificamus et confirmamus sicut litere predicte rationabiliter testantur. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud WESTMONASTERIUM vicesimo septimo die Marcii anno regni nostri quinto. BOLTON.

Pro viginti solidis solutis in hanaperio.

Examinata per { RICARDUM FFRYSTON et WILLELMUM BOLTON } Clericos.

Endorsed—"Confirmacio Edwardi quarti. Anno 5to."

In a much later hand—"This Charter granted by King Edward the fourth in the fift year of his reign whereby the liberties of Kerdiffe are confirmed."

This Charter is well preserved, and written in a bold clear hand, with excellent black ink. The seal is gone. What remains of the plait shews it to have been composed of blue, red, and white silk, with a single thread of silver wire.

CCCLXXXII.

JOHN HERBERT, OTHERWISE RAGLAN, TO WILLIAM HIS BROTHER, GRANT OF LAND IN LLANTWIT.

[FONMON MSS.]

4 OCT. 5 ED: IV. 1465.

Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos presens carta indentata pervenerit JOHANNES HERBERT alias dictus RAGLAN armiger salutem in domino sem-

piternam. Noveritis me prefatum JOHANNEM tradidisse dimisisse et hac presenti carta mea indentata confirmasse WILLELMO RAGLAN fratri meo duodecim acras terre prati et pasture cum pertinenciis infra dominium de LANTWIT que nuper fuerunt JOHANNE CLERKE unius filiarum et heredum de WILLIAM CLERKE nuper de LANTWIT et postea fuerunt JANKYNI RAGLAN patris mei et mihi descenderunt jure hereditario post mortem ejusdem JANKYN. Unde tres acras terre insimul jacent in uno clauso vocato CLERKISWALLYS in parte boreali vie vocate MARCOSSEWEY. Quatuor acre terre prati et pasture insimul jacent in uno clauso in HAMONDESLONDE inter pratum vocatum LAGHAINYSMORE in parte australi et terram nuper WILLELMI CHOUNT in parte boriali et pratum vocatum LITILLMORE in parte orientali et terram ROGERI LEWELYN in parte occidentali. Una acra prati jacet in quodam clauso apud FLODIAT in parte occidentali ejusdem clausi. Tres acre terre insimul jacent in HAMONDESLONDE inter quoddam clausum de prefato dominio vocatum LAGHAINYSMORE in tenura ALICIE WEBBE in parte occidentali et viam vocatam PRENSAGHWEY in parte occidentali et terram THOME FLEMING in parte australi et terram ROBERTI RAGLAN et terram JOHANNIS de ANNE in parte boreali. Et alia acra terre jacet in HAMONDESLONDE inter quoddam clausum pasture de terra nuper ejusdem JOHANNE CLERKE in parte orientali et terram nuper ejusdem JOHANNE et terram ISABELLE CLERKE matris mee in parte occidentali et terram nuper WILLELMI CHOUNT in partibus australi et boreali. Habendum predictas duodecim acras terre prati et pasture cum pertinenciis predicto WILLELMO RAGLAN fratri meo et heredibus suis de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Tenendum de me prefato JOHANNE et heredibus meis. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quatuor solidos ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archiangeli. Et faciendo sectam annuatim ad curias

mei et heredum meorum apud LANTWIT predictum tenendas bis in anno videlicet ad curiam proximam post festum apostolorum PHILIPPI et JACOBI et ad curiam proximam post festum Sancti MICHAELIS Archiangeli. Et faciendo omnia et singula que ad hujusmodi sectatores pertinent faciendo secundum usum et consuetudinem partium istarum. Et quod bene licebit mihi prefato JOHANNI per senescallum curie mee predicte pro tempore existentem ac heredibus meis per eorum senescallum pro tempore existentem curia predicta prefatum WILLELMUM et heredes suos predictos per eorum defalta secte curie predicte ut predicitur faciende totiens quotiens defaltam fecerint amerciare et pro eodem amerciamento per ballivum mei et heredum meorum pro tempore existentem illos distringere et illud amerciamentum et districtionem prout moris est levare. Et duplicandum etiam redditum predictum post quemlibet eorum decessum nomine relevii pro omnibus aliis serviciis. Et si contingat prefatum WILLELMUM RAGLAN obire sine heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis volo quod tunc predicte duodecem acre terre prati et pasture cum pertinenciis mihi prefato JOHANNI et heredibus meis integre revertantur. In cujus rei testimonium uni parte hujusce carte indentate penes predictum WILLELMUM RAGLAN remanenti ego prefatus JOHANNES sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus ROBERTO RAGLAN JOHANNE ap JEVAN ap THOMAS JANKYN FLEMYNG HOWELL ap PHILIP ap THOMAS JANKYN HOSKYN JAC PERS THOMAS YOROTH et multis aliis. Data apud LANTWIT predictum quarto die Octobris anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum ANGLIE quinto.

The label remains, but the seal is gone.

CCCLXXXIII.

GRANT BY JOHN HERBERT, OTHERWISE RAGLAN, TO THOMAS HIS BROTHER.

[FONMON MSS.]

4 OCT. 5 ED: IV. 1465.

Omnibus Christo fidelibus ad quos presens carta pervenerit JOHANNES HERBERT alias dictus RAGLAN armiger salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis me prefatum JOHANNEM tradidisse dimisisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse THOME RAGLAN fratri meo unum messuagium cotagium tria gardina et duodecim acras terre et pasture cum pertinenciis infra dominium de LANTWIT quod quidem messuagium cum gardino adjacente nuper fuit JANKYN RAGLAN fratris mei et illud habuit ex dono et feoffamento JOHANNE BAKER et vocatum KNOYLLES PLACE et situatum est inter cemeterium ecclesie de LANTWIT in parte australi et JAC of ENGLAND'S YSTAN HOWS in parte boreali et altam viam in parte orientali et le HORSPOLE in parte occidentali et predictum cotagium duo gardina et duodecim acre terre et pasture nuper fuerunt JOHANNE CLERKE unius filiarum et heredum WILLELMI CLERKE nuper de LANTWIT et postea fuerunt predicti JANKYN RAGLAN fratris mei et mihi descenderunt jure hereditario post mortem ejusdem JANKYN quod quidem cotagium cum gardino adjacente situatum est inter domum et gardinum nuper JAC DAVY in parte orientali et gardinum HENRICI NICOLL in parte occidentali et venellam vocatam JAC DAVY hys LANE in parte australi et gardinum JOHANNE LYDDON in parte boreali tres acras pasture inde insimul jacentes in clauso apud FLODIAT inter viam vocatam DONCROSSEWAY in parte orientali et terram nuper ejusdem JOHANNE CLERKE in parte occidentali et terram JOHANNIS LYNE in parte australi et pratum Domini vocatum AGHANEMARYS modo in tenu-

ram THOMAS YORATH in parte boreali dimidiam acram terre jacentem quodam clauso apud LAGHINHYMON inter terram JOHANNE LYDDON in parte orientali et terram mei predicti JOHANNIS HERBERT quam nuper habui ex dono et feoffamento HENRICI LAGHANAM in parte occidentali et terram nuper JOHANNE CLERKE in parte australi et pratum JOHANNE LYDDON in parte boreali et aliam dimidiam acram terre inde jacentem in HAMONDESLAND juxta gardinum JANKYN HOSKYN inter dictum gardinum in parte australi et terram JOHANNE LYDDON in parte boreali et ejusdem JANKYN HOSKYN in parte orientali et terram nuper WILLELMI CHOUNT in parte occidentali et octo acras terre inde adjacentes insimul juxta molendinum aquaticum . . . . in parte boreali ejusdem molendini et alterum gardinum vocatum KYLLEHEY et situatum est ex opposito capitali mansione ROBERTI RAGLAN in quo moratur et in parte australi ejusdem. Habendum predicta unum messuagium unum cotagium tria gardina et duodecim acras terre et pasture cum pertinentiis prefato THOME fratre meo et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Tenendum de me prefato JOHANNE et heredibus meis. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quatuor solidos et octo denarios ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archiangeli. Et faciendum sectam annuatim ad curias mei et heredum meorum apud LANTWIT predictum tenendas bis in anno videlicet ad curiam proximam post festum apostolorum PHILIPPI et JACOBI et ad curiam proximam post festum Sancti MICHAELIS archiangeli. Et ad faciendum omnia et singula que ad hujusmodi sectatores pertinent faciendum secundum usum et consuetudinum partium istarum. Et quod bene licebit mihi prefato JOHANNI per senescallum curie mee predicte pro tempore existentem ac heredibus meis per eorum senescallum pro tempore existentem in curia predicta prefatum THOMAM et heredes suos predictos per eorum defalta secte curie predicte ut predicatur

faciende totiens quotiens defaltam defecerint [amerciare] et pro eodem amerciamento per ballivum mei et heredum meorum pro tempore existentem illos distringere et illud amerciamentum per districtionem prout mos est levare. Et duplicandum etiam redditum predictum post quemlibet eorum decessum nomine relevii pro omnibus aliis serviciis. Et si contingat prefatum THOMAM RAGLAN obire sine heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis volo quod tunc predicta messuagium cotagium tria gardina et duodecim acras terre et pasture cum pertinentiis mihi prefato JOHANNI et heredibus meis integre revertantur. In cujus rei testimonium uni parti hujus carte indentate penes predictum THOMAM RAGLAN remanenti ego prefatus JOHANNES sigillum meum apposui alteri vero parti ejusdem carte indentate penes me remanenti prefatus THOMAS sigillum apposuit. Hiis testibus ROBERTO RAGLAN JOHANNE ap JEVAN ap THOMAS JANKYN FLEMING HOWELL ap PHELIP ap THOMAS JANKYN HOSKYN JAC PERS THOMA YORATH et multis aliis. Datum apud LANTWIT predictum quarto die Octobris anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum ANGLIE quinto.

Seal, red wax; defaced.

CCCLXXXIV.

DECREE CONCERNING THE TYTHE OF LANGYNOR, BY JOHN BISHOP OF LLANDAFF, DONE INTO ENGLISH BY JOHN STRADLING.

[G. G. F.]

8 MAY, 1466.

To all the children of our holy mother the church unto whom these present letters shall come and whom the matter ensuing doth touch or may hereafter by any means consern JOHN by the permission of God

Bishop of LLANDAFF sendeth greeting mercy and blessing. Whereas lately certain variance and discorde between one DAVID TEW farmer (as it is said) to the Prior of the Priorie of EWENNY and Rector of the parish church or chapell of LANGYNOR of the one party and the parishioners dwellers or inhabitants of the parish of the said church or chapel of LANGYNOR of the other parte hath been raised and moved before us sitting judicially in the church of the Covent of EWENNY namely the 8th day of the month of Maye in the yeare of our Lord 1466. We therefore wishinge and desiring to extinguish put out and quench the flames of strife between the partyes aforesaid as we are bound by the counsell of learned lawyers assisting us in that behalfe and the said Prior being then present we decreed and commanded that twelve men of the eldest and beste of credit within the said parish of LANGYNOR should be called before us the sayd day and place and in the presence of the said Prior and of the said Rector of the parish church or chapell aforesaid to enquire of the maner forme and custom auntient approved and prescribed for tything or payinge of tenths within the foresaid parish. Which persons appearinge before us personally and beinge charged upon the holie Evangelists of God we made diligent inquisition of and upon the premisses and every parte thereof who upon their oath deposed and sayd that this custome followinge of tythinge or payinge tenths hath been used in the said parish of LANGYNOR by the time whereof the memorie of man ys not to the contrarie and accordinge as they have learned and heard by report of their ancestors and as they have seen and payd in their owne tyme namely that the parishioners and inhabitants of the sayd parish of LANGYNOR were wont to pay unto the Prior of the foresaid Priorie or to his vicare or farmor for every calfe one halfe penny

and no more. Also the tenth sheaffe of corne the tenth lambe the tenth fleece of wooll the tenth cheese in five monthes of the year only; the third pigge although they had no more but three. And if they had twenty they affirme that they ought to pay one. And of their kiddes and geese in like maner that ys to say one kydd and one goose albeit they have but three in the worlde and in twenty they ought to pay after the same maner. And for an horse colt one penny for a mare colt an half penny. Also of their honey the tenth penny. Of a woman's [lowire?] for every [keveine?] two pence. For the hey accordinge to the quantity of the tenement and acres of meadowe. And the nowe Prior to whom the said tythings doe belonge and are known of right to appertaine there as before ys said was personally present allowing the forsayd manner of tything or paying of tenths and holdinge himselfe therewith contented choosinge rather (as he afirmed) to agree and stand unto the said auntient manner of tythinge than to contend and strive with the parishioners aforesaid and others that should come after for a new custome or manner of tythinge because the end of law was doubtfull he desired earnestly that the aforesaid maner of tythinge might always be kepte. We therefore John the Bishop afore sayd willing to cut off all contentions and dissentions in the said matter of tything and willing to conclude pacifie and end duly the controversie between the foresaid parties the maner of tythinge or payinge of tenths within the sayd parish of Langynor do approve ratify decree and confirme to bee of force and to endure for ever by these presents forbyddinge upon payne of excommunication that no man by rash attempte presume any wayes to weaken or infringe this our ordinaunce or present decree. We do also admonish the inhabitants of the sayd parish of Langynor which now are and which hereafter shall

be to paye all and singular such tenths as are before recited in the same maner and forme without any takinge away or diminishinge or gainsayinge unto the said Prior or to his Vicare or farmor at all tymes upon paine aforesaid. In witness whereof we have thought good to put our seal to these presents. There being present at this tyme Mr. DAVID ap RICHERD bacheleur of the lawe Sir JOHN ap HOWELL public notaire and our commissarie THOMAS BRAMSTON master of arts and manie other witnesses. Dated the daye and place and yere above written and of our consecration the eighth year.

This is a true copy of a decree made by the Bishop of LLANDAFF touching the maner of payinge tythes within the parish of LANGYNOR trulie Englished out of the original Latin whereto the said Bishop's seal was affixed. In witness whereof I EDWARD STRADLINGE Knight have hereto put my hand and seal of arms the vith day of November anno regni Regine domine nostre ELIZABETH etc etc xxxix. EDWARD STRADLYNGE.

Englished and written out by me Jo. STRADLYNGE.

Endorsed—"Copie of the Bishop's decree touchinge paying of tenths in LANGYNOR."

CCCLXXXV.

RICHARD NEVILL, EARL OF WARWICK: INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION TO NEATH.

[G. G. F.]

24 JUNE. 8 ED: IV. 1468.

RICHARDUS Comes WARREWICI dominus GLAMORGAN et MORGAN et ANNA uxor ejus filia et heres RICARDI nuper Comitis WARREWICI Domini GLAMORGAN et MORGAN omnibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint

salutem. Inspeximus quoddam scriptum indentatum factum in hec verba.

Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris quod Frater ADAM de KAERMERDYN [divina] permissione Abbas de NETH assensu conventus sui concessit dedit et hoc presenti scripto cirographato confirmavit domino GILBERTO de CLARE comiti GLOUCESTRIE et HERTFORDIE omnia terras et tenementa sua de la BRITTONE et partem terrarum suarum de assarto per bundas et metas positas ibidem in presentia comitis et abbatis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Et similiter omnes terras inter NETH et TAWY per bundas subscriptas. Videlicet per bundas de NETH usque DYVELEYS et de DYVELEYS usque HAVED WENNOK sicut alta via se extendit usque RUGHO et de RUGHO usque PANTASSER et de PANTASSER usque THLOYNMAWR et de THLOYNMAWR usque CLUDACH et sic supra montem de TAWY usque LEGH et de LEGH ex transverso montis usque LANTANEDEWEN sicut se extendit in PEWERDYN et de PEWERDYN usque NETH. Et insuper omnes terras suas et tenementa de KNEIGH cum omnibus suis pertinentiis per metas et bundas subscriptas. Videlicet subtus montem de COITFRANC usque ad oppositum capelle Sancte MARGARETE in longitudine subtus capellam sicut MORA se dividit in terra uda et sicca et de opposito capelle predicte ex transverso MORE usque PULKANAN linealiter et de PULKANAN descendendo usque mare. Salvis eidem Abbati et successoribus suis piscariis et gurgitibus et aisiamentis ad predictas piscarias et gurgites pertinentibus inter abbatiam suam et mare et etiam parte sua in gurgite de KITHLIBAVIL que quidem tenementa predictus abbas prius tenuit in elemosina de predicto comite. Habendum et tenendum predicto comiti heredibus et assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius in puro eschambio in perpetuum. Et pro hac concessione donatione et eschambio idem comes concessit dedit et hoc presenti scripto cirographato confirmavit eidem abbati et conventui in puro eschambio centum libratas

annui et sicci redditus de certis tenentibus certa tenementa tenentibus in locis subscriptis percipiendas. Videlicet de redditu Burgi de NETH CXIIIJS IIIJd ob; De redditu Burgi de COWBRUGG £XIIIJ „ XIIS „ VIId ob; De redditu manerii de LAMBLETHIAN £XXIIJ „ VS „ VIId „ qr; De redditu manerii de LANILTAVIT £XXV „ XVIIS ob „ qr; De redditu Burgi de KAERDIF £XX IIJS; De redditu Burgi de KAERLION £X „ VIIS „ IIIJd. Salvis tamen predicto comiti et heredibus suis homagiis wardis releviis eschaetis et aliis serviciis et proficuis hominum redditum predictum predicto abbati et successoribus suis reddentium et liceat predicto abbati et successoribus suis distringere in tenementa unde redditus ille est perveniens in quorumcunque manibus temporibus futuris devenerint usque ad plenam solutionem predicti redditus si quid inde a retro fuerit. Habendum et tenendum eidem abbati et successoribus suis et conventui loci ejusdem de predicto comite in puro eschambio et in elemosina sicut prius tenuit tenementa que dedit predicto comiti in eschambio quousque idem comes vel heredes sui providerint predicto abbati et successoribus suis in re equivalenti ut in terris redditibus vel utrisque facta autem provisione predicta predictus redditus cum omnibus suis pertinenciis integre et sine contradictione dictorum abbatis et conventus predicto comiti et heredibus suis quiete revertat. In cujus rei testimonium parti presentis scripti cirographati penes predictos abbatem et conventum remanenti predictus comes sigillum suum apposuit et parti ejusdem scripti penes predictum comitem remanenti predicti abbas et conventus sigillum capituli apposuerunt Hiis testibus dominis JOHANNE de BOYS JOHANNE de BELLO CAMPO fratre comitis WARWIK GILBERTO de THORNTON JOHANNE de CREPPING tunc Vicecomite de GLAMORGAN ROBERTO le VEEL JOHANNE de UMFRAMVILL JOHANNE le NORREYS RICHARDO le FLEMING JOHANNE le WALLEYS WILLELMO de Sancto

Johanne Willelmo de Wyncestria Philippo de Nerberd Radulpho Bluet Roberto de Gamages Ricardo de la More militibus dominis Ada de Blechinglee Simone de Hegham clericis Roberto Bardolf Rogero de la Garston et multis aliis. Datum apud Usk tertio decimo die Aprilis anno gratie millesimo ducentesimo octogesimo nono. [1289.]

Inspeximus etiam literas Patentes Edwardi le Despenser nuper Domini Glamorgan et Morgan de confirmatione factis in hec verba.

Edwardus le Despenser Dominus Glamorgan et Morgan omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint salutem. Sciatis nos inspexisse quasdam confirmationes Domini Hugonis le Despenser avunculi nostri nuper Domini Glamorgan et Morgan quas fecit monachis de Neeth in hec verba.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Hugo le Despenser filius et heres Domini Hugonis le Despenser et Alianore consortis sue domine Glamorgan et Morgan inspeximus cartam Ricardi de Granavilla de prima fundatione Abbatie de Neeth et duas alias cartas ejusdem Ricardi quarum tenor de verbo ad verbum sequitur infra scriptus.

Notum sit omnibus quod ego Ricardus de Granavilla dedi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Trinitatis de Savignio totum vastum in bosco et plano inter has quatuor aquas videlicet Tawy et Clydach Neeth et Pullcanan cum terra que est inter rivulum crucis Constancie et Clydach capellam quoque castelli de Neeth cum omni decima procurationis domus mee in annona ceterisque rebus cum decima hominum meorum illius provincie Francorum Anglorum et Wallensium et dimidiam partem totius pescarie qui eidem castello pertinet totum etiam feodum de Aissa cum ecclesia et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et molendinum de Pendeulin cum xxviij acris terre et mansura molendinarii et moltura Ade et hominum suorum.

Hec omnia dedi predicte ecclesie Trinitatis in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosynam eo tenore quod abbas SAVINGNENSIS ecclesie et conventus ejusdem in eadem elemosyna conventum duodecim monachorum perenniter inibi sub abbate permansurum instituent. Hujus donationis sunt testes ROBERTUS Comes GLOCESTRIE GARINUS capellanus et FORBERTUS capellanus et PICOTUS ROBERTUS Dapifer ODO filius suus ROBERTUS filius GERE MAURICIUS RICARDUS de Sancto QUINTINO PAGANUS de TURBERVILL ROBERTUS de UMFRAVILL WILLELMUS Pincerna ROBERTUS filius ACELINI THOMAS de ESTONA WILLELMUS de REMILLA GIROLD de Bosco HERBERTI et multis aliis.

Ego RICARDUS de GRANAVILLA domini ROBERTI GLOCESTRIE comitis conestabularius do Deo et ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis de NEETH et monachis ibidem regulariter Deo servientibus pro salute anime domini mei ROBERTI gloriosi HENRICI Regis filii et uxoris sue et filiorum suorum et pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum et uxoris mee CONSTANTIE villam de LITAHAM cum omnibus eidem pertinentibus. Hujus donationis testes sunt WILLELMUS frater meus et GIRALDUS [et] TEODORICUS nepotes mei RADULPHUS ALUREDUS et plures alii. Dedi etiam eis castellum meum de NEETH et totam terram meam quam habeo inter THAWY et NEETH in bosco et plano cum omnibus appendiciis suis. Hec omnia dedi predictis monachis quieta ab omni servicio. Teste ALWARDO presbytero et RICHARDO presbytero et CONSTANTIA uxore mea ROBERTO Dapifero et ODONE filio suo THOMA de ESTUNA PICOTO et multis aliis.

Notum sit omnibus quod ego RICARDUS de GRANAVILLA dedi et confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis de NEETH et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus castellum meum de NEETH cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinenciis suis et omnes homines cum servitiis suis et totam terram cum

pertinentiis in vasto et plano et bosco inter has quatuor aquas videlicet NEETH et THAWI PERETHIN et PULCANNAN. Do etiam ecclesias Sancti CADOCI et de KILBEBILL cum capella castelli cum decimis totius terre predicte et totam piscariam meam de NEETH et THAWI. Hec omnia eis dedi et confirmavi et nihil mihi retinui ibidem possidendum sibi et successoribus suis in liberam et puram elemosynam in perpetuum. Teste ALWARDO presbytero ROBERTO presbytero CONSTANTIA uxore mea SIMONE de ESTONA GIRALDO et multis aliis.

Inspeximus etiam celebris et bone memorie duas cartas domini WILLELMI quondam comitis GLOCESTRIE progenitoris nostri in hec verba.

W: comes GLOUCESTRIE omnibus hominibus suis FRANCIS ANGLIS et WALLENSIBUS salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis de NEETH totam terram quam habent ex dono RICARDI de GRANAVILLA sicut carte ipsius testantur solutam et quietam ab omni servicio seculari terras etiam quas pater meus ROBERTUS dedit eis scilicet terram quam dedit eis apud BLAKESKERRE et villam de PONTE cum ecclesia et molendino et totam terram que ad eandem villam pertinet et communam tam sibi quam hominibus ejusdem ville per totam terram de MORGAN in pascuis et nemoribus sicut habuerunt tempore patris mei et sicut habuit RANULPHUS heremita. Terram etiam quam dedit eis MAURICIUS de LONDRES et WILLELMUS filius ejus juxta AISSAM sicut carte ipsorum testantur et omnes libertates quas habent ex dono omnium predictorum. Testibus HAWISIA Comitissa ROBERTO de ALM ROBERTO NORREIS ODONE SORO RICARDO de Sancto QUINTINO RICHARDO clerico GILBERTO de TURBERVILL RANULPHO monacho et OSMUNDO converso de NEETH apud KARDIF.

WILLELMUS comes GLOECESTRIE omnibus vicecomitibus suis et prefectis et

ministris de BRISTOLLIA et omnibus aliis prefectis et omnibus hominibus suis FRANCIS ANGLIS et WALLENSIBUS salutem. Sciatis me assensu et consensu MABILIE matris mee dedisse et sigilli mei attestatione confirmasse in perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum monachis de NEETH et eorum conversis libertatem et quietanciam in omnibus portibus et burgis meis et nundinis meis et per totam terram meam intus et foris de theloneo et de omni consuetudine seculari pro quacunque venditione vel emptione et omnes eorum homines necnon et eorum servientes ac etiam omnes rentarii sui super terram dictorum monachorum habitantes quieti sint et liberi de theloneo de omnibus omnino rebus quas emerint vel vendiderint pro victu vel vestitu aut ad eorum proprios usus nisi fuerint mercatores communes et sint ipsi monachi et omnes eorum homines liberi et quieti de omnibus donis auxiliis et tallagiis per totam terram meam in perpetuum. Do etiam dictis monachis et confirmo totum werrech totius terre eorum in perpetuum et prohibeo ne quis in illud werrech manumittere presumat vel quisquam se inde intromittat nisi per illos. Et dono eisdem monachis et confirmo unam mansionem apud KAERDIF ad eos ibi hospitandos liberam et quietam de prisa cervisie et omni consuetudine et exactione seculari cum libertate que dicitur stevenfre in molendinis meis et homo quem illi in ea posuerint ad eam custodiendam habeat in omnibus eandem libertatem. Concedo etiam predictis monachis quod omnes terras et tenuras suas quas habent de dono ROBERTI comitis patris mei et de dono meo et de dono RICARDI de GRANAVILL et de dono omnium liberorum hominum in terra mea habeant et teneant de me et de heredibus meis de comitatu de KARDIF et de nulla alia curia nec alibi quam in dicto comitatu teneantur vel aliquo modo cogantur respondere. Scilicet dono eisdem monachis talem libertatem quod unus et omnes eorum

homines sint liberi et quieti de secta predicti comitatus et de sectis omnium aliarum curiarum mearum per totam terram meam. Preterea do et concedo predictis monachis jurisdictionem tenendi libere curias suas ubique de hominibus suis ubi homines habent vel habere potuerint de futuro tam in terris quas habent inter NEETH et THAWI quam in aliis terris suis habitis et habendis et placitandi ac placita terminandi omnia et querelas in dictis terris suis. Salvis michi et heredibus meis de cetero illis que ad libertatem meam regalem pertinent in comitatu predicto terminandis et si aliquis de liberis tenentibus dictorum monachorum de motione gwerre vel aliqua felonia alia coram me vel ballivis meis convictus fuerit ego habebo terras et tenementa illius felonis per unum annum et diem et heredes mei post me hoc idem habebunt de felonibus nisi dicti monachi voluerint solvere extentam illorum tenementorum pro dicto tempore et post terminum unius anni et unius diei dicti monachi hujusmodi terras et tenementa habeant in eschaetam sine aliquo impedimento in perpetuum. Et si aliqua animalia vel alia bona dictorum monachorum capta fuerint de cetero contra eorum voluntatem vel aliquo modo furata concedo quod predicti monachi ubi bona sua invenire potuerint habeant ea ita quod probent quod sunt sua sine aliqua secta facienda versus latronem vel spoliatorem in futurum. Hec omnia dedi et concessi et sigilli mei ac sigilli MABILIE matris mee predicte attestatione confirmavi predictis monachis et eorum successoribus in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua elimosina liberius dari potest et teneri in perpetuum. Testibus ROGERO Episcopo WIGORNIE HAWISIA Comitissa PICOTO Priore Sancto JACOBI de BRISTOLL HUBERTO Senescallo ROBERTO NORREIS ODONE SORO RICARDO de Sancto QUINTINO et multis aliis.

Nos autem omnes donationes concessiones et confirmationes predictas et omnes alias donationes concessiones et confirmationes a singulis ante-

cessoribus nostris et ab aliis liberis hominibus quibuscunque infra terram nostram predictis monachis concessas ratas habentes et gratas pro salute anime nostre et pro animabus patris nostri et matris nostre predictorum et omnium antecessorum heredum et successorum nostrorum pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis monachis et eorum successoribus concedimus innovamus ratificamus et confirmamus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam quieti absque servicio et consuetudine seculari in perpetuum sicut eorum munimenta rationabiliter testantur concedentes quod omnes predicte carte et omnes alie carte et scripta que habent de antecessoribus nostris et aliis liberis hominibus infra dominium nostrum in omnibus suis articulis firmiter et inviolabiliter observentur in perpetuum licet articuli aliqui in eisdem contenti hucusque forsitan fuerint minime observati. Salvis nobis et heredibus nostris terris quas frater ADAM de KAERMERDIN quondam abbas de NEETH assensu conventus sui dedit et concessit domino GILBERTO de CLARE tunc comiti GLOCESTRIE et HERTFORDIE avo et antecessori nostro infra metas predictas in escambium pro centum libratis annui et sicci redditus quas idem comes dedit et concessit predictis religiosis et eorum successoribus in elemosinam percipiendam de certis tenentibus certa tenementa tenentibus prout patet in quodam scripto indentato inter eosdem inde confecto et sigillis partium alternatim consignato. Dedit etiam predictus comes GILBERTUS predicto abbati et successoribus suis licenciam distringendi in tenementa unde predictus redditus est proveniens in quorumcunque manibus temporibus futuris devenerint usque ad plenam solutionem predicti redditus siquid inde a retro fuerit quod quidem escambium et licentiam predictam pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis monachis concedimus ratificamus et confirmamus in perpetuum secundum formam scripti predicti. Volumus autem et concedimus quod predicti monachi et eorum successores

habeant communam in boscis nostris infra metas predictas prout scripta sua que inde habent rationabiliter testantur. Hiis testibus dominis WILLELMO de ERKALEWE senescallo terrarum nostrarum JOHANNE de AVENE ROGERO de BERKEROLES EDWARDO de EST DELYN militibus JOHANNE le NORREIS MATTHEO le SOOR THOMA de BARRY THOMA ap AARON JOHANNE LOVEL et aliis. Datum apud KAERDIF nono die mensis Octobris anno domini millesimo trecentesimo et tricesimo octavo et anno regni Regis EDWARDI tertii post conquestum duodecimo. [1338.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos HUGO le DESPENSER dominus GLAMORGAN et MORGAN inspeximus illustris domini scriptum domini GILBERTI de CLARE comitis GLOCESTRIE et HERTFORDIE avi nostri in hec verba.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit GILBERTUS de CLARE comes GLOCESTRIE et HERTFORDIE eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis nos pro nobis et heredibus nostris concessisse fratri ADE de KAERMERDIN abbati de NEETH et conventui ejusdem loci quod ipsi et eorum successores habeant meremium ad edificationem monasterii sui et rationabilem sustentationem monasterii predicti et domorum suarum infra abbathiam suam existentium et etiam ad rationabilem sustentationem et edificationem domorum suarum necessariarum grangie sue de TETTEBU' et bercarie ejusdem grangie que sunt juxta abbatiam suam inter abbatiam suam et castrum nostrum de NEETH capiend' in boscis nostris in GLYNTAWY et GLYNNETH et GLYNDENEUELEYS et hoc per visum et liberationem forestariorum nostrorum. Preterea concessimus predictis abbati et conventui quod ipsi et eorum successores habeant aisiamenta viarum communium ab abbathia sua per le KNEYPGH ad gurgites suos ad passagium de BRITON una cum aisiamentis communis vie de abbathia per COIT FRANK usque

SWEYNESEYE sine impedimento fforestariorum nostrorum. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. His testibus dominis JOHANNE de BOYS JOHANNE de BELLOCAMPO GILBERTO de THORDON JOHANNE de CREPPYNG ROBERTO le VEEL JOHANNE de UMFRAVILL JOHANNE le NORREIS RADULPHO BLUET et RICARDO de la MORE militibus Dominis ADA de BLECHINGLEE SIMON de HEIGHAM M. MAURICIO de LANCARVAN HENRICO de CRANEBORN clericis ROBERTO BARDOLF ROGERO de la GARSTON et aliis. Datum apud USK tertio decimo die Aprilis anno gratie millesimo ducentesimo octogesimo nono. [1289.]

Nos autem predictum scriptum in omnibus suis articulis ratum habentes et gratum pro salute anime nostre et animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum et pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis viris religiosis et eorum successoribus concedimus et ratificamus et confirmamus in perpetuum. His testibus dominis WILLELMO de ERKALEWE senescallo terrarum nostrarum JOHANNE de AVENE ROGERO de BERKEROLES militibus JOHANNE le NORREIS LL: ap KEN' MATHEO le SOOR THOME ap AARON et aliis. Datum apud KAERDIF nono die mensis Octobris anno domini millesimo tricentesimo tricesimo octavo et etiam anno regni Regis EDWARDI tercii post conquestum duodecimo. [1338.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos HUGO le DESPENSER Dominus GLAMORGAN et MORGANE pro salute anime nostre et animarum omnium antecessorum et heredum nostrorum dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus viris religiosis abbati et conventui ecclesie Beati MARIE de NEETH liberam licentiam adquirendi et ad manum mortuam recipiendi unam acram terre de EDWARDO de STRADELING milite in villa de Sancto DONATO simul cum advocatione ecclesie ejusdem ville cum omnibus membris et pertinenciis suis. Habendum et tenendum

predictis viris religiosis et eorum successoribus in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam absque omni servitio in perpetuum statuto contra religiosos de terris et tenementis non adquirendis non obstante. Volentes eisdem viris religiosis gratiam facere uberiorem concedimus quod ipsi predictam ecclesiam cum omnibus membris et pertinentiis suis sibi appropriare possint et eam sic appropriatam in proprios usus tenere in forma prescripta absque aliquali calumpnia vel clamatione nostri vel heredum nostrorum in futurum supradicto statuto non obstante quam quidem appropriationem predictis viris religiosis et eorum successoribus faciendum ratificamus et confirmamus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum cancellarie nostre de KARDIF huic presenti carte nostre fecimus apponi. His testibus dominis GILBERTO de TURBERVILL HENRICO de UMFRAVILL ROGERO de BERKEROLES JOHANNE de AVENE et JOHANNE de LANGETON militibus. JOHANNE le NORREIS MATHEO le SOOR et aliis. Datum apud KERDIF tertio decimo die Septembris anno domini millesimo tricentesimo quadragesimo primo et etiam anno regni Regis EDWARDI tertii post conquestum quinto decimo. [1341.]

Nos autem predictus EDWARDUS le DESPENSER dominus GLAMORGAN et MORGAN pro salute anime nostre et animarum patris nostri et matris nostre et omnium antecessorum et heredum nostrorum omnes cartas donationes concessiones confirmationes et appropriationes licentias predictas et omnes alias donationes concessiones et confirmationes a singulis antecessoribus nostris et ab aliis liberis hominibus quibuscunque infra terram nostram dictis monachis concessas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis monachis et eorum successoribus concedimus innovamus ratificamus et confirmamus quantum in nobis est in perpetuum. Volentes et concedentes quod iste carte concessiones confirmationes et

appropriationes licencie supradicte et omnes alie carte et scripta que habent de nobis et singulis antecessoribus nostris et ab aliis liberis hominibus quibuscunque in omnibus suis libertatibus firmiter et inviolabiliter observentur in perpetuum aliqua interruptione non obstante. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigillum cancellarie nostre de KAERDIF duximus apponendum. His testibus venerabili patre in Christo JOHANNE PASCHALL LANDAVENSIS ecclesie episcopo domino JOHANNE de COVENTRE tunc ejusdem ecclesie archidiacono dominis GILBERTO de ELLESFIELD tunc vicecomite nostro de GLAMORGAN RICARDO de TURBERVILL OLIVERO de Sancto JOHANNE JOHANNE le NORREIS EDWARDO de STRADELING militibus WILLELMO FFLEMYNG HENRICO de LANDEFEY WILLELMO DENYS et aliis Datum apud KAERDIF XII. die Julii anno regni Regis EDWARDI tertii post conquestum tricesimo secundo. [1358.]

Inspeximus ulterius quasdam alias literas patentes RICARDI de BELLO CAMPO Comitis WARWIC [et] ALBEMARLIE et domini GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE factas in hec verba.

RICARDUS de BELLO CAMPO comes WARREWIC et ALBEMARLIE et dominus GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE omnibus ballivis et ministris nostris predictorum dominiorum GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE salutem. Ex gravi querela religiosorum virorum et oratorum nostrorum abbatis et conventus monasterii Beate MARIE de NEETH accepimus quod quidam ballivi et ministri nostri veniunt circa festum Circumcisionis Domini annuatim ac aliis diversis vicibus ad monasterium predictum et de predicto abbati et conventu petunt et recipiunt diversas summas pecunie nomine feodi eis debiti ac etiam colligunt super tenentes suos colore officii sui pecuniam bidentes et alia diversa averia et similiter vendunt cervisiam et tabernas in oppressionem dictorum abbatis et conventus predicti et tenentium suorum

predictorum. Ideo vobis et cuilibet vestrum precipimus et prohibemus quod nullum tale feodum de cetero petatis nec aliquis vestrum petat recipiat seu colligat pecuniam bidentes seu aliqua alia averia bona vel catalla nec vendant cervisiam veriam medonem nec aliquem alium potum in oppressionem dictorum Abbatis et Conventus et tenentium suorum predictorum sub pena gravis finis et judicii In cujus rei testimonium his literis nostris patentibus sigillum cancellarie nostre de KAERDIF duximus apponendum. Datum in cancellaria nostra predicta duodecimo die Martii anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum . . . . . .

Inspeximus etiam alias literas patentes dicti RICARDI de BELLO CAMPO factas in hec verba.

RICARDUS de BELLO CAMPO comes WARREWICI et ALBEMARLIE dominus GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE collectoribus tallagii feodi comitatus GLAMORGAN . . . . . predicta maneria et grangias ac terras diversas abbatis de NEETH ejus tenentes et residentes in eisdem ad solutionem talagii . . . . . aliter quam dictus abbas et ejus predecessores seu ejus tenentes et residentes in eisdem solvere ex antiquo tempore consueverunt de dictis grangiis et terris dominicis vobis et cuilibet vestrum precipimus quod predictum abbatem seu ejus tenentes et residentes in eisdem grangiis et terris dominicis nullo modo quam de antiquo tempore fieri consuevit distringi faciatis seu unus vestrum distringi faciat de aliquo onere alicujus talagii dictum grangiam seu terram dominicam tangente et hoc nullo modo omittatis seu unus vestrum omittat sub pena qua incumbit deinceps. Datum in cancellaria nostra de KAERDIF sub sigillo Cancellarie nostre . . . . . die Octobris anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum octavo. [1429.]

Nos autem omnes donationes concessiones et confirmationes predictas et omnes alias donationes concessiones et confirmaciones a singulis antecces-

scribus nostris et ab aliis liberis hominibus quibuscunque infra terram nostram dictis monachis concessas ac omnia literas et scripta predicta et omnia et singula eorum contenta rata habentes et grata ea pro nobis et heredibus nostris pro salute animarum nostrarum et omnium progenitorum et antecessorum heredum et successorum nostrorum acceptamus approbamus et dilecto nobis in Christo ROBERTO nunc abbati de NEETH et monachis ejusdem et successoribus suis concedimus innovamus ratificamus et confirmamus in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam quietam ab omni servicio et consuetudine seculari in perpetuum sicut nostra munimenta rationabiliter testantur. Et ulterius de gratia nostra speciali concedimus eisdem nunc abbati et conventui et successoribus suis quod iidem nunc Abbas et Conventus et successores sui predicti ac eorum homines servientes et rentarii sui predicti sint liberi quieti et exonerati de omnibus omnino donis auxiliis talagiis et comorthis quibuscunque per totam terram nostram in perpetuum. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod nullus quiscunque infra dictum dominium nostrum de GLAMORGANCIA et MORGANCIA de cetero petat exigat vel recipiat aliquod donum auxilium tallagium vel comortha de prefatis nunc abbate et conventu vel successoribus suis neque de eorum hominibus servientibus seu rentariis predictis nec sub hujusmodi colore vel aliquo modo vendat vinum medonem cervisiam aut aliquid aliud in oppressionem hominum servientum vel rentariorum eorundem nunc abbatis et conventus et successorum suorum. Et insuper quod nullus ausu temerario concessiones innovationes ratificationes et confirmationes predictas seu eorum aliquas vel aliquam infringat aut infringere presumat nec contra predictas concessiones innovationes ratificationes et confirmationes vel aliquod premissorum aliquid faciat seu facere presumat sub pena decem librarum nobis et heredibus nostris foris faciendarum

et solvendarum totiens quotiens aliquis in contrarium aliquorum seu alicujus concessionis innovationis ratificationis et confirmationis predicte aut alicujus premissorum fecerit vel facere attemptaverit. In cujus rei testimonium his literis nostris patentibus sigillum cancellarie nostre de KAERDIF duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus ROGERO VAGHAN milite cancellario nostro de KAERDIF WILLELMO abbate de MARGAN THOMA ap ROGER coronatore nostro de KAERDIF HENRICO STRADELYNG JOHANNE TURBURVILL THOMA MATTHEW JOHANNE STRADELYNG armigeris et multis aliis. Datum apud KAERDIF predict' vicesimo quarto die mensis Junii anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo octavo et anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum octavo. [1468.]

This Deed, of 24th June, 1468, is somewhat involved. It is an Inspeximus of :—

1. A Charter of Neath Abbey, granting to Gilbert, 7th Earl of Gloucester, the lands of La Brittone, etc., in exchange for an annuity of one hundred pounds, secured on tenements in Neath, Cowbridge, etc., dated 18th April, 1289.

2. An Inspeximus—dated 12th July, 32 Edward III., 1358—by Edward le Despenser, 6th Lord of Glamorgan, of :—

   (I.) The Charter—dated 9th October, 1338—of Hugh le Despenser, 5th Lord of Glamorgan, inspecting :—

   [A] The Charters of Richard de Granaville to Savigny Abbey, granting :—

   (a) The waste between the four rivers Tavy, Clydach, Neath, and Pullcanan.

   (b) The vill of Litaham and Neath Castle.

   (c) Neath Castle.

   [B] The Charters of William, Earl of Gloucester, confirming :—

   (d) Blakesker to Neath Abbey.

   (e) Certain liberties to the same.

   [C] An Inspeximus by Hugh le Despenser—dated 9th October, 1338—of :—

   Gilbert de Clare's Grant to Neath Abbey of timber for erection of the Monastery, etc., 18th April, 1289.

   [D] Charter of Hugh le Despenser to Neath Abbey, giving licence to acquire land in St. Donat's, 18th September, 1341.

3. Charter of Richard de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, against extortions, 12th March, — Henry VI.

4. Charter of the same Richard concerning distraints, [—] October, 8 Henry VI.

CCCLXXXVI.

INDENTURE BETWEEN WILLIAM, ABBOT OF MARGAM, AND HOWELL AP JEVAN ETC., AND OTHERS, FOR THE LEASE OF A GRANGE.

[HARL: CHART: 75. A. 46.]

29 SEPT. 10 ED: IV. 1470.

Hec indentura facta inter WILLELMUM abbatem monasterii beate MARIE de MARGAN et ejusdem loci conventum ex parte una et HOWELL ap JEVAN ap JANKYN WILLIAM ap HOWELL DAVID ap JEVAN ap DAVID THE . . . et GRONO ap DAVID DEW conjunctim et divisim ex parte altera testatur quod predictus abbas et conventus unanimi assensu et consensu concesserunt tradiderunt et ad firmam dimiserunt predictis HOWELL WILLELMO DAVID et GRONO et cuilibet eorum grangiam de terris cum pertinentiis suis exceptis berciaria ibidem cum pertinentiis suis ex antiquo tempore usitatis et exceptis omnimodis decimis preter solomodo decimis garbarum et exceptis eciam omnibus proficiis proventibus et emolumentis curie baronis qualitercunque pertinentibus et exceptis omnimodis piscariis ubicunque ibidem. Ac eciam dictus abbas et conventus concesserunt et tradiderunt predictis HOWELL WILLELMO DAVID et GRONO quandam parcellam terre vocatam Gamlase cum omnibus pertinentiis suis exceptis omnibus terris in manibus tenencium existencium et exceptis duabus acris terre nuper in manibus JANKYN ap GREGORE usque ad ulteriorem ripam aque de AVENE in parte boreali. Habendum et tenendum predictam grangiam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis predictis exceptis preexceptis et predictam parcellam terre cum pertinentiis suis prefatis HOWELL WILLELMO DAVID et GRONO et cuilibet eorum ad terminum viginti annorum post datum presencium et mediate sequencium plenarie complendorum. Reddendo inde

annuatim predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus pro predicta grangia decem marcas sterlingorum ad terminos subscriptos videlicet quinque marcas et unum carnocum salis ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli et quinque marcas ad festum sanctorum apostolorum PHILIPPI et JACOBI. Reddendo eciam predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus pro predicta parcella terre vocata ȜAMLASE quinque marcas sterlingorum sex solidos VIII denarios ad festum assumpcionis Beate MARIE virginis. Et si predicti HOWELL WILLELMUS DAVID et GRONO obierint infra terminum predictum quod absit dicta grangia cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et predicta parcella terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus remanebunt sine aliqua contradiccione hiis denturis non obstantibus. Et predicti HOWELL WILLIAM DAVID et GRONO tenentes dictorum abbatis et conventus super feodum de HAVOTPORTH quocunque colore quesito non vexabunt molestabunt seu quocunque modo gravabunt sed si predicti tenentes super terras ferme eorum predicte transgredi contigerit tunc prepositus seu ballivus dictorum HOWELL WILLIAM DAVID et GRONO predictos tenentes ad curiam dictorum abbatis et conventus de HAVOTPORTH attachiabunt et secundum qualitatem delicti per juramentum sex fide dignorum taxabuntur et predicti abbas et conventus medietatem amerciamentorum pro transgressione illis facta insuper dicti HOWELL WILLIAM DAVID et GRONO predictam grangiam tam in domibus quam in fossis clausuris reparabunt manutenebunt et sustentabunt et in fini termini predicti predictam grangiam cum pertinentiis suis computentur [*sic*] et sufficienter reparabunt et predictam parcellam terre cum pertinentiis suis predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus pacifice dimittent. Percipiendo merhemium sufficiens ad usum dicte grangie per visum et liberacionem

foresteorum vel aliorum quos abbas qui pro tempore voluerit assignare. Preterea hec indentura testatur quod non licebit predictis HOWELL WILLELMO DAVID et GRONO dictam grangiam vendere impugnare aut alienare sine licencia dictorum abbatis et conventus. Et si predictus annualis redditus decem marcarum quinque marcarum sex solidorum viij denariorum et unum carnocum salis a retro fuerit in parte vel in toto terminis subscriptis ex tunc bene liceat dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus super feodum dicte grangie et terre distringere et districciones sic ibidem captas abducere et asportare et penes se retinere donec de predicta annuali firma decem marcarum quinque marcarum sex solidorum viij denariorum et unum carnocum salis unacum aragiis si que fuerint plenarie satisfactum ac eiam si predictus annualis redditus decem marcarum quinque marcarum sex solidorum viij denariorum et unum carnocum salis a retro fuerit in parte vel in toto per unam quindenam post terminos superius limitatos ex tunc bene liceat predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus in predictam grangiam et predictam parcellam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis reintrare et ea pacifice retinere hiis indenturis in aliquo non obstantibus ac eciam predictus conventus habebunt solacium in predicta grangia annuatim in die Sancti THEODOROCHI presbiteri. Et si contingat predictos HOWELL WILLELMUM DAVID et GRONO aut aliquem eorum dictam grangiam aut aliquam ejus partem vendere impugnare aut aliquem parcennarium acceptare aut alienare sine licencia dictorum abbatis et conventus aut feloniam committere aut dominium disclamare aut sufficiens districtio de bonis eorum super feodum dicte grangie et terre non poterit reperire [*sic*] ex tunc bene liceat dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus in dictam grangiam et dictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis intrare et ipsam pacifice retinere hac indentura in aliquo non obstante. Et nos vero predicti

abbas et conventus dictam grangiam cum pertinentiis suis in dicta parcella terre cum pertinentiis suis exceptis preexceptis HOWELL WILLELMO DAVID et GRONO pro nobis et successoribus nostris in modo et forma predicta durante termino supradicto ut premittitur contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium hujus indenture sigilla parcium predictarum alternatim sunt appensa. Datum in festo Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum decimo.

The Grange of Havod-y-Porth, hereby leased for twenty years, was a well-known part of the possessions of Margam.

CCCLXXXVII.

A CONVEYANCE OF LANFEY BY DAVID LLEWELYN AND ANOTHER TO HENRY AND ELIZABETH STRADLING.

[G. G. F.]

18 OCT. 13 ED: IV. 1473.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos DAVID LLEWELYN canonicus ecclesie cathedralis LANDAVENSIS et HUGO ADAM vicarius ecclesie parochialis Sancti DONATI tradidimus dimisimus feoffavimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus HENRICO STRADELYNG armigero et ELIZABETHE uxori sue manerium de LANFEY cum omnibus suis pertinenciis necnon omnes illas terras et tenementa prata pascua et pasturas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in dominio de OGEMORE ac eciam omnes illas terras et tenementa prata pascua et pasturas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in BLOUSTON et CORNDON. Habendum et tenendum eisdem HENRICO et ELIZABETHE heredibus et assignatis dicti HENRICI imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis

testibus THOMA FFLEMMYNG JANKYN GILE ALEXANDRO Seint JOHN JANKYN ap RYCHARDE ac LODOWICO JOHN et multis aliis. Datum apud manerium de LANFEY prescriptum in festum Sancti LUCE evangeliste anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum ANGLIE terciodecimo.

SYMOND.

A deed poll. Two seals in red wax: Dexter, a rude fancy pattern: sinister defaced.

The contents of this and the following conveyance seem to require an exchange in their dates.

CCCLXXXVIII.

CONVEYANCE OF LANFEY BY RICHARD FLEMING TO DAVID LLEWELYN AND ANOTHER.

[G. G. F.]

5 JAN. 13 ED: IV. 1474.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego RICARDUS FLEMMYNG tradidi dimisi feoffavi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi DAVID LLEWELYN canonico ecclesie cathedralis LANDAVENSIS et HUGONI ADAM vicarie ecclesie parochialis Sancti DONATI manerium de LANFAY cum omnibus suis pertinenciis necnon omnes illas terras et tenementa prata pascuas et pasturas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in dominio de OGEMORE ac eciam omnes illas terras et tenementa prata pascua et pasturas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in BLOUSTON et CORNDON cum omnibus suis pertinenciis. Habendum et tenendum eisdem DAVID et HUGONI et heredibus suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus THOMA FLEMMYNG JANKYN GYLE ALEXANDRA Seint JOHN JANKYN ap RICHARD LUDOWICO JOHN et multis aliis. Datum apud

manerium de LANFAY prescriptum in festo Sancti EDWARDI Regis et Confessoris anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum ANGLIE tercio decimo. SYMOND.

Deed poll. Seal, red wax. Device, a cinquefoil.

Endorsed,—"Carta Ricardi Flemmyng de manerio de Lanfey in Ogmore."

CCCLXXXIX.

INDENTURE BETWEEN JOHN HERBERT, OTHERWISE RAGLAN, AND OTHERS, AND DAVID AP IVOR AND ANOTHER.

[FONMON MSS.]

14 Nov. 15 ED: IV. 1475.

This indenture made the 14th day of November in the 15th yere of the reign of King EDWARD the IVth between JOHN HARBERT otherwise called RAGLAN esquyer master HUGH RAGLAN and DAVID ap IVOR in the one partie and THOMAS p'son in that other partie witenesseth that whereas the said THOMAS hath enfeoffed the said master HUGH and DAVID of a messuage and 6 acres of land and medo with the appurtenances within the fee of LANTWIT called BATYN HIS LOND which late were of JOHN BATYN to have and to hold to the said master HUGH and DAVID their heirs and assignes for evermore to the use and behoof of the said JOHN HARBERT as by a deed of feoffment thereof made more plainly it appeareth. The said THOMAS shall deliver or do to be delivered to the said DAVID all the evidences concernyng to the same messuage londe and medow and moreover the said JOHN HARBERT master HUGH and DAVID greethe by this present writing that yf the said THOMAS or any of the issue of his body pay or do pay to the said JOHN HARBERT or his heir £4 „ 14 „ 4 of lawful money of

England of the [goods?] of the said Thomas or his said issue without any [selling] or pledging of any land to any person at any time within 8 yeres next following after the date of this present that then the said master Hugh and David or their heires shall refeoff the said Thomas or his said issue of the said messuage londe and medo with appurtenances to have and to holde to hym and his heires for ever. And also the said David shall then deliver to the said Thomas or his said issue all the forsaid evidence and if the said Thomas or his said issue fail in payment of the said £4 „ 14 „ 4 in manner and form abovesaid then the said John Harbert or his heire shall pay to the said Thomas or his assigns 40s of lawful money and then the said master Hugh and David or their heires shall enfeoffe the said John Harbert or his heir of the same messuage londe and medo with the appurtenances to have and to hold to them and their heire for evermore. And also the said David shall then deliver to the same John Harbert or his heire all the said evidences.

In witness whereof the parties aforesaid to this present endenture enterchangeable have put their seals the yere and day aforesaid.

Two seals in red wax. One bears a lion rampant, and over his head the word "Herbert." The other seal is defaced.

CCCXC.

INSPEXIMUS OF RICHARD DUKE OF GLOUCESTER AND ANN HIS WIFE TO CARDIFF.

[Fonte incerto.]

20 Sept. 17 Ed. IV. 1477.

Ricardus Dux Gloucestrie Constabularius et Admirallus Anglie Dominus de Bergavenny Glamorgan et Morgannock et Anna consors

mea ballivis burgensibus inhabitantibus tenentibus et residentibus ville nostre de CARDIFF salutem.

Inspeximus literas patentes domini nostri Regis nunc EDWARDI quarti quarum datum est vicesimo septimo die mensis Martii anno regni Regis dicti domini Regis quinto [CCCLXXXI.] dictis ballivis burgensibus et inhabitantibus dicte ville nostre confirmantes de omnibus libertatibus comoditatibus franchessiis et consuetudinibus ab antiquo agitatis ut in dictis literis patentibus dicti Domini nostri Regis plenius continetur. Nos igitur considerantes fidelitatem quod prefati burgenses et inhabitantes erga nos et antecessores nostros habuerunt et habent et in futuro erga nos heredes et successores nostros habebunt concessiones ratificationes et confirmaciones omnium et singularum franchesiarum et libertatum in cartis et literis domini nostri Regis predicti et antecessorum nostrorum videlicet HUGONIS le SPENCER THOME le SPENCER ISABELLE Comitisse WIGORNIE RICARDI NEVILL donatas et confirmatas de speciali gratia nostra ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris quantum in nobis est acceptamus approbamus ratificamus et confirmamus eo quod dicti burgenses et inhabitantes in futuris electionibus ballivorum dicte ville nostre de CARDIFF pro bono regimine ibidem imposterum eligenda et assumenda eligant in ballivos de valentioribus potentioribus . . . et melioribus personis ville nostre predicte. Et ulterius ad instanciam et speciali requisitione dictorum ballivorum burgensium et inhabitantium ville nostre predicte de gratia nostra concedimus eisdem ballivis qui nunc sunt et qui futuris temporibus erunt ut predicitur habeant potestatem ordinandi et statuendi curias regales et hundreda die Jovis tenendas. Preterea concedimus dictis ballivis burgensibus et inhabitantibus ville nostre predicte auctoritatem et potestatem nominandi et eligendi in loco unius ballivi imposterum ut prefertur electi

corporaliter intra vel extra villam nostram vel a . . . vel futuro et pro tempore sustituendi unum de quatuor prepositis dicte ville nostre electis ad occupandum et exercendum omnes acciones et demandas que ad curiam pertinent secundum legem et consuetudinem ville nostre antedicte salvis nostris amerciamentis et aliis ad nos jure vel modo que tunc spectantur. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Datum vicesimo die Septembris anno regni dicti Domini nostri Regis Edwardi quarti decimo septimo.

CCCXCI.

A LEASE FOR TWENTY YEARS BY EDMUND TO JOHN STRADLYNG, OF MERTHYR MAWR.

[G. G. F.]

10 Nov. 19 Ed: IV. 1479.

Hec indentura facta decimo die mensis Novembris anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum decimo nono inter Edmundum Stradelinge filium Edmundi Stradelinge ex una parte et Johannem Stradelinge armigerum de Merthyrmaure ex altera parte testatur quod prefatus Edmundus Stradelinge tradidit concessit et ad firmam dimisit predicto Johanni Stradlinge manerium suum de Coytiff vocatum Le West Place cum pertinenciis in comitatu Glamorganie. Habendum et tenendum sibi ad terminum viginti annorum extunc proximo sequencium post datum presentium si tamdiu vixerit. Reddendo inde per annum ad festum Sancti Michaelis archangeli xl solidos bone et legalis monete Anglie durante termino predicto. In cujus rei testimonium sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Datum die et anno supradictis.

Two seals. The dexter gone. Sinister, red wax, indistinct, seems to bear a lion statant.

Endorsed—"A lese made by Edmund to John Stradling, of Merthyr-mawre, for terme of xx yeres."

CCCXCII.

RELEASE BY JOHN STRADLING OF MERTHYR MAWR.

[G. G. F.]

11 JUNE. 20 ED: IV. 1480.

Noverint universi per presentes me JOHANNEM STRADLINGE de MERTHIL-MAURE armigerum remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse EDMUNDO STRADLINGE filio EDMUNDI STRADLINGE armigeri totum jus titulum et clameum que vel quod habui seu habeo de et in maneriis de COITIFF alias dictis WEST PLACE et COLWINSTON que nuper WILLELMUS STRADLINGE armiger pater predicti JOHANNIS STRADLINGE nuper habuit ex dono et concessione JOHANNIS STRADLINGE militis. Habendum et tenendum predicta maneria cum eorum pertinenciis prefato EDMUNDO et heredibus suis imperpetuum ita quod nec ego predictus JOHANNES STRADLING nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos seu nomine nostro aliquod jus titulum seu clameum juris de et in predictis maneriis cum pertinenciis de cetero exigere clamare seu vendicare poterimus in futuro set ab omni actione juris tituli et clamei penitus simus exclusi per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum undecimo die Junii anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum vicesimo.

Seal broken.

Endorsed—"Relees of John Stradlyng son and heir of William Stradlyng."

CCCXCIII.

INDENTURE CONCERNING COITIFFE BETWEEN JOHN AND EDMUND STRADLING.

[G. G. F.]

12 June. 20 Ed: IV. 1480.

Hec indentura facta duodecimo die Junii anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum vicesimo inter Johannem Stradling de Merthilmawre armigerum et Edmundum Stradling filium Edmundi Stradling armigeri testatur quod predictus Edmundus tradidit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Johanni Stradling manerium suum de Coitiffe aliter dictum West Place cum omnibus terris et tenementis infra manerium predictum que vel quod nuper fuit Johannis Stradling militis infra dominium de Coitiffe. Habendum et tenendum predictum manerium cum suis pertinentiis prefato Johanni Stradling et assignatis suis ad terminum triginta annorum. Reddendo inde per annum prefato Edmundo heredibus et assignatis suis quadraginta solidos bone et legalis monete Anglie ad festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli tantum. Et si contingat predictus redditus arretro fore in parte vel in toto per mensem post festum predictum quod tunc bene licebit prefato Edmundo in manerium predictum intrare et distringere [sive] distringciones . . . sic captas licite asportare effugare et penes se retinere quousque de redditu predicto et ejus arreragiis si que fuerint sibi plenarie fuerit persolutus et satisfactus. Et predictus Johannes Stradling et assignati sui manerium predictum cum omnibus edificiis ibidem et ad tempus dimissionis predicte stantibus ac situatis gardinis fossis vivariis aquariis stangnis et cum ceteris suis pertinenciis bene et sufficienter reparabunt sustentabunt et manutenebunt sumptibus suis propriis et expensis durante termino supradicto. Et ulterius predictus

JOHANNES STRADLING et assignati sui omnes convenciones ac omnia et singula infrascripta in partibus suis in forma predicta bene et fideliter tenebunt et perimplebunt sub pena forisfacture termini predicti hiis indenturis in aliquo seu aliquibus non obstantibus Proviso semper quod prefatus JOHANNES STRADLING et assignati sui durante termino predicto teneat vel teneant per se vel sufficientem deputatum suum seu per sufficientes deputatos curiam predicti EDMUNDI vel ejus heredum apud CALWYNSTOW secundum usum et consuetudinem ibidem usitatum singulis temporibus debitis et consuetis. In cujus rei testimonium partes predicti hiis indenturis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt dicto die et anno supradicto.

Seal lost.

CCCXCIV.

CHARTER BY JOHN HERBERT, OTHERWISE RAGLAN, CONCERNING LANDS AT LANTWIT.

[FONMON MSS.]

17 AUG. 20 ED: IV. 1480.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego JOHANNES HERBERT dictus RAGLAN armiger dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi GRUFFINO ap ARON vicario ecclesie de PENDULON THOME DAVY rectori ecclesie de LANDOGH GALFRIDO vicario de PENLLYNE WILLELMO LOYDYN Rectori ecclesie de LAMAYS JOHANNE THOMAS rectori ecclesie de PORTKYRY WILLELMO RAGLAN LUDOWICO RAGLAN JOHANNE CARNE HOWELL ap PHILIP ap THOMAS LUDOWICO JOHN JANKYN ap JEVAN VYCHAN THOME GETHIN et JEVAN ap GWILYM ap LLEWELYN BAGH omnes terras et tenementa mea que habeo infra dominium de LANTWYT. Habendum et

tenendum omnes predictas terras et tenementa predicto GRUFFINO THOME GALFRIDO WILLELMO JOHANNI WILLELMO LUDOWICO JOHANNI HOWELL LUDOWICO JANKYN THOME et JEVAN ad terminum vite mei predicti JOHANNIS HERBERT de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Ac ego vero predictus JOHANNES HERBERT omnes predictas terras et tenementa predicto GRIFFINO THOME GALFRIDO WILLELMO JOHANNI WILLELMO LUDOWICO JOHANNI HOWELL LUDOWICO JANKYN THOME et JEVAN contra omnes gentes warantizabo. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus HUGONE RAGLAN vicario ecclesie de LANTWYT THOMA COBRUG JOHANNE DERE et multis aliis. Datum apud LANTWYT decimo septimo die Augusti anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum vicesimo.

Seal, red wax, broken. Deed poll.

This deed preserves the names of the incumbents of six parishes in east Glamorgan. The gift was probably for ecclesiastical uses. John Carne, the squire of Llantwyt, married Elizabeth Herbert. John Dere or Deer is the earliest known member of a family long settled at or about Llantwyt-Major.

CCCXCV.

INDENTURE BETWEEN JOHN HERBERT, OTHERWISE RAGLAN, AND OTHERS, AND HOWELL AP GWILYM AP LLEWELYN BAGH.

[FONMON MSS.]

6 JUNE. 22 ED: IV. 1482.

This indenture made the 6 day of June in the xxii yere of the reigne of Kyng EDWARD the iiij between JOHN HERBERT otherwise called RAGLAN esquier master HUGH RAGLAN clerke WILLIAM RAGLAN of Lantwit LEWIS RAGLAN DAVYD ap JEVAN ap JEDO and JEVAN ap GWILYM ap LEWELYN

Bagh yn the on parte and Howell ap Gwilym ap Howell yn the other parte wittenysseth that where as the saide John Herbert hath purchaseyd of Philip ap Gwilym ap Howell brother of the saide Howell a messuage a garden a houseplace vii acres and a halfe of lande and halfe an acre of wode with the appurtenances yn Walsh Seynt Donat withyn the lordship of Talvan and iii acres of lande with the appurtenances within the fee of Lancovian yn the lordship of Lanblethian yn and of which messuage gardyn houseplace londs and wode with the appurtenances the said Howell hath as well by dede as by ffynes thereof leveid yn the courtes of Llanblethian and Talvan relesyd and quyte claymed from and for hym and hys heirs and all his right titull and clayme yn the same to the saide John Herbert master Hugh Raglan William Raglan Lewis Raglan David ap Jevan ap Jedo and Jevan ap Gwilym ap Llewelyn Bagh ther hers and ther assignes as by the saide dede and ffynes more playnly it appereth the same John master Hugh William Lewis David and Jevan graunteth and letteth to ferme by this present to the saide Howell the saide messuage gardyn houseplace londe and wode with the appurtenances to have and to hold to hym from the ffest of the Annunciation of our Lady last passed before the date of this present till the ende of viii yeare then next followyng yeldyng therefore yerly to the saide John his heirs and his assignes xis of lawfull mony of Englande to be paide yerly at the ffest of Seynt Nicholas besydes the fre rent thereof dew to the Abbot of Neth. And if hit happenyth the said rent to be unpaide yn parte or yn all at any tyme by the space of iii dayes after the said ffest of Seynt Nicholas then hit shall be lawfull to the said John his heirs and his assignes to rentre yn to the saide messuage gardyn houseplace londe and wode with the appurtenances and to put out the saide Howell of the same whereon the saide

JOHN HERBERT shall delyver the saide messuage to the saide HOWELL sufficyantly repaired and then the saide HOWELL shall well and sufficyantly kepe mayntane and repair the saide messuage upon his owne coste duryng the saide terme and leve hit as suffyciantly repaired as he fyndith it. And if the saide HOWELL do any waste or destruccion upon the saide messuage or upon the saide wode or else do not suffyciantly repair the saide house upon reasonable warnyng gevyn unto him on the behalfe of the saide JOHN his heirs or assignes then hit shall be lefull to the same JOHN his heirs or assignes to rentre ynto the same messuage gardyn houseaplace londs and wode with the appurtenances and therof to put out the said HOWELL. Moreover the said HOWELL shall not quite the said astate yn the saide messuage gardyn houseplace londe and wode with the appurtenances to no person without spaciall licens of the saide JOHN his heire or assignes and if he do hit shall be lefull to the saide JOHN to rentre yn to the same. Furthermore the saide JOHN graunteth by the present if the saide HOWELL or his heir pay to the saide JOHN his heirs or assignes at any tyme withyn the said terme of VIII yeres VIIIJ £ of lawfull mony of ENGLAND of the proper goods of the saide HOWELL without syllyng or pleggyng of the saide messuage gardyn houseplace lands and wode or any parte thereof to any person then the saide JOHN his heirs or assignes shall enfeoffe the saide HOWELL or his heirs of the same messuage gardyn houseplace londe and wode and delyver hym the evydences only concernyng the same and to the performans therof of the behalfe of the saide JOHN his heirs or assignes the same JOHN byndeth him his heirs or assognes to the said HOWELL yn XX £. In witnesse whereof to the present endenture the parties afore saide interchangeable have put to their seales the day and the yere afore saide.

The label remains, but the seal is gone.

The varieties in the spelling are in the original.

CCCXCVI.

CHARTER BY RICHARD III. AS LORD OF GLAMORGAN FOR A CHAPLAIN IN ST. CROSS' CHURCH, COWBRIDGE.

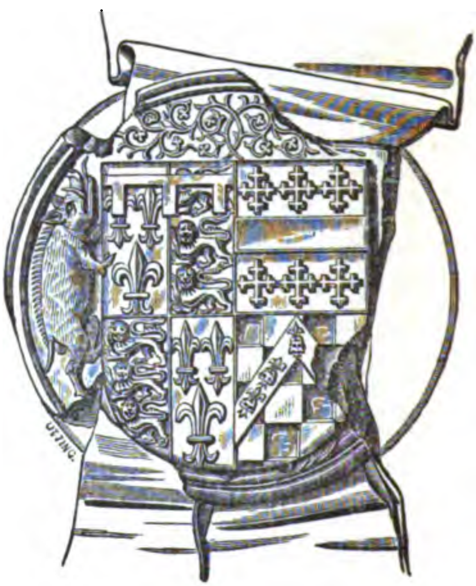
[CARNE MSS.]

21 FEB. 1 RIC: III. 1484.

RICARDUS Dei gracia Rex ANGLIE et FRANCIE et Dominus HIBERNIE necnon Dominus GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE in partibus WALLIE reverendo in Christo patri domino JOHANNI eadem gracia episcopo LANDAVENSI salutem. Cum dilecti burgenses et tenentes nostri residentes et inhabitantes villam nostram sive burgum nostrum de KOWBRYGGE facere et procurare intendant quod unum capellanum idoneum divina in ecclesia sive capella Sancte CRUCIS de KOWBRYGGE predicta eisdem inhabitantibus continue celebraturum atque sacramenta et sacramentalia quociens opus sit administraturum ex fructibus et preventibus decimarum ac obvencionum ab ipsis inhabitantibus proveniencium exhibitum et inventum habere valeant et ad id pro perpetuo stabiliendum quamdam ordinacionem sive provisionem aliam quocunque nomine censeatur inter eosdem inhabitantes et residentes et modernum vicarium de LLANBLETHEAN et successores suos quoscunque vicarios futuros ibidem vestro arbitrio sive auctoritate ordinaria semper valiturum fieri petant et exposcant nobis supplicantes ut quatenus ad id ut premittitur faciendum nostrum consensum et auxilium adhibere dignaremur Nos vero pie considerantes devotam intencionem dictorum burgensium residencium et tenencium nostrorum villam nostram sive burgum nostrum de KOWBRYGGE predictum inhabitancium ad divini cultus augmentum et animarum eorundem salutem tendere justis eorum desideriis annuendum fore duximus atque ordinacionem hujusmodi per vos faciendum nostrum consensum in hiis scriptis graciose impartimur. Vos nichilhominus requi-

rens per presentes quatenus ad perpetuam firmitatem dicte ordinacionis nichil quod in vobis est deesse videatur quin ea celeritate qua poteritis vestrum pastorale officium et paternum favorem in premissis sicut nobis complacere intendetis indilate adhibere dignemini. Datum tam sub signeto nostro manuale quam sub sigillo cancellarie nostre de Kaerdiff vicesimo septimo die Ffebruarii anno regni nostri primo.





The king's seal in red wax is affixed. It was about two inches and a quarter across, and, though mutilated, what remains is remarkably clear, boldly cut, and highly finished. On the obverse is a knight in armour on horseback, his sword raised, and his shield shewn in full charge, with the arms as described. These are repeated on the caparisons. Below the horse is a boar passant. On the reverse is a shield per pale, Baron and Femme; Baron, quarterly, France modern and England; over

all a label of three points: Femme, per fess,—1, Beauchamp; 2, Newburgh, on the chevron five pards heads jessant fl-de-lys chevronwise for Cantelupe. This, with a chevron ermine, is the bearing of Guy Earl of Warwick. The dexter supporter is a boar; the other is lost. There is no crest. The legend is lost on both faces, but this is clearly the shield cut for Richard as Duke of Gloucester and Lord of Glamorgan, and still used in these parts after his accession.

The Charter was probably drawn up in haste. The writing, though slovenly, is tolerably well preserved and perfectly plain. Richard, according to the Irish letter printed by Sir H. Nicolas, came to the throne 26th June, 1483, wherefore the date of this Charter will be 1484.

What is written [CCCXXXIX.] concerning the Charter by Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, applies also to the elucidation of the above, taken also from the St. Donat's muniments. Upon the death of the King-Maker in 1471, Richard, Duke of Gloucester, in right of his wife, held the lordship of Glamorgan. She died, as his Queen, 16th March, 1484, three weeks after the date of the Charter, and he seems to have held the lordship till his own death at Bosworth, 22nd August, 1485. One of his acts seems to have been to provide for Sir James Tyrrell, the chief of the reputed murderers of the Princes, as his deputy in Wales. The provision, moreover, must have been a handsome one, to judge from the schedule of Tyrrell's Glamorganshire property, drawn up by an inquisition taken on the accession of Henry VII.

CCCXCVII.

RECEIPT BY THE PRIOR OF SAINT JAMES', BRISTOL, OF £4, ANNUAL PENSION DUE FROM THE CELLARER OF MARGAN TO TEWKESBURY ABBEY.

[Harl: Chart: 75. A. 29.]

13 Oct. 2 Hen: VII. 1486.

Noverint universi per presentes me dominum Johannem Aston priorem prioratus Sancti Jacobi Bristollie recepisse et habuisse die confectionis presencium de fratre Ricardo Stradlynge celerario monasterii de Morgan' iij*li*. sterlingorum de annuali pencione pertinente ad cenobium monasterii de Tewkesburia solvenda a festo omnium Sanctorum de quibus iij*li*. fateor me solutum ante idem festum videlicet die translacionis Sancti Edwardi

dictosque RICARDUM et conventum monasterii sui inde esse quietos per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum apposui. Datum BRISTOLLIE xiij° die mensis Octobris anno regni Regis HENRICI septemi post conquestum ANGLIE secundo.

Fragment of a seal in red wax.

CCCXCVIII.

CANON WENLLONG AND OTHERS: GRANT OF THE TOWER OF COWBRIDGE TO JOHN THOMAS.

[G. G. F.]

26 SEPT. 3 HEN: VII. 1487.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos dominus THOMAS WENLLONG canonicus ecclesie cathedralis LANDAVENSIS diocesis ac vicarius de LANEBLETHIANE JOHANNES WEST et ROBERTUS BEGANE burgensis ville de COWBRIGGE nuper feoffatores WILLELMI PRIOURE burgenses predicte ville de et in omnibus terris et tenementis burgagiis et dimidiis burgagiis que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento predicti WILLELMI PRIOURE ut jacent in villa predicta tam infra portas quam extra portas ville predicte quorum mete et bunde patent per cartam feoffamenti inde nobis confectam unde nos predicti THOMAS WENLLONG canonicus JOHANNES WEST et ROBERTUS BEGANE unanimo assensu et consensu dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus JOHANNI THOMAS filio JOHANNIS ap JEVAN ap THOMAS unam turrem cum omnibus curtillagiis et muris sibi spectantibus ut jacent infra muros ville predicte ac eciam unum curtillagium jacens ex opposito domus modo in manibus RICEI PRESENT ut jacet proxime curtillagio predicte turris adjacente ut jacet inter terram predicti JOHANNIS in parte occidentali et terram predicti RICEI PRESENT in

parte orientali et altam viam ducentem per medium ejusdem ville in parte australi et muros dicte ville in parte boreali. Habendum et tenendum predictam turrem cum omnibus curtillagiis et muris sibi spectantibus ac eciam predictum curtillagium adjacens ut supra dictum est prefato JOHANNI THOMAS heredibus suis et assignatis de capitali domino ville predicte per redditus et servicia prius inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et nos vero predictus dominus THOMAS WENLLONG canonicus JOHANNES WEST et ROBERTUS BEGANE heredes et successores nostri predictam turrem cum omnibus curtillagiis et muris sibi spectantibus ac eciam predictum curtillagium adjacens ut supradictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus RICARDO PRESENT JOHANNE COOLE tunc ballivis dicte ville JOHANNE EVER WILLELMO ROGGER tunc sargientes ejusdem ville DAVID ap LLEWELYN HOELL PRENCHE JOHANNE PERES et multis aliis. Datum apud COWBRIGGE vicesimo sexto die mensis Septembris anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum tercio.

Three seals, all gone. Deed poll.

Endorsed—"Carta le towre de Cowbrigge."

CCCXCIX.

DAVID THOMKYN: GRANT OF ONE FOURTH PART OF A BURGAGE IN SWANSEA TO JOAN THOMKYN.

[G. G. F.]

24 MAY. 3 HEN: VII. 1488.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego DAVID THOMKYN filius JOHANNIS ap DAVID ap THOMKYN nuper de SWEYNESEY dedi concessi et hac presenti

carta mea confirmavi JOHANNE THOMKYN filie ROBERTI THOMKYN quartam partem unius burgagii cum pertinenciis jacentis in villa de SWEYNESEY inter tenementum nuper JOHANNIS ELIS ex parte boriali et altam stratam ex parte orientali et medietatem unius burgagii nuper REES ap GUILLIM ex parte australi et cemiterium ecclesie parochialis ibidem ex parte occidentali. Habendum et tenendum predictam quartam partem unius burgagii cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicte JOHANNE heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus DAVID THOMKYN et heredes mei predictam quartam partem unius burgagii cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicte JOHANNE heredibus et assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus WALTERO HERBERT milite tunc senescallo GOUHERIE et de SWAYNESEY DAVID MELYN preposito ville de SWAYNESEY GRUFFUTH ROBERT JEVAN GWYN JANKYN TAYLOUR et multis aliis. Datum apud SWAYNESEY vicesimo quarto die Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum tercio.

Seal lost.

CCCC.

A FYNE LEVIED AT CARDIFF, IN THE CHIEF LORD'S COURT, CONCERNING THE MANOR OF COYDE KENLLAN.

[FONMON MSS.]

6 OCT. 4 HEN: VII. 1488.

Hæc est finalis concordia facta in comitatu excellentis Principis JASPERI fratris et patrui Regum Ducis BEDFORDIÆ Comitis PEMBROCIÆ ac Domini de GLAMORGAN et MORGANNOCK apud KAERDIFF tenta die lunæ sexto die

Octobris anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum quarto coram RICARDO CROFT militi tunc vicecomite comitatus prædicti RICARDO TURBERVILLE DAVIDO MATHEW JOHANNE BUTTELER JOHANNES ap JANKYN ap RIDERCH JOHANNE CARNE baronibus ejusdem comitatus et aliis dicti domini Ducis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus. Inter MORGANUM GAMAGE et PHILIPPUM ap ADAMI querentes et THOMAM ap Ross VIGHAN et JOHANNAM uxorem ejus deforcientes de manerio de COYDE KENLLAN cum pertinenciis. Unde placitum convencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eodem comitatu scilicet quod prædicti THOMAS et JOHANNA recognoverunt prædictum manerium cum pertinenciis esse jus ipsorum MORGANI et PHILIPPI et illud quod iidem MORGANUS et PHILIPPUS habent de dono prædictorum THOMÆ et JOHANNE et illud remiserunt et quietumclamaverunt de prædictis THOMA et JOHANNA et heredibus ipsius JOHANNE dicto MORGANO et PHILIPPO heredibus et assignatis suis. Et prædicti iidem THOMAS et JOHANNA concesserunt pro se et heredibus ipsius JOHANNE quod ipsi warantizabunt prædictis MORGANO et PHILIPPO heredibus et assignatis suis prædictum manerium cum pertinenciis contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione remissione quietaclamatione warantizatione fine et concordia iidem MORGANUS et PHILIPPUS dederunt præfatis THOMÆ et JOHANNE centum marcas. THOMAS BUTTON R.

Coyde Kenllan may be Coed Kenllan or Kenslan, near St. Hilary, erroneously called Kingsland on the Ordnance Map. As a Manor it has not been recognised. The prefix Coyde or Coed, "a wood," was common about Bridgend. This can scarcely have been Court Colman, which does not appear to have been a Gamage Manor till a century later, when John Gamage, of Coyty, purchased it from Dr. Lleison.

Documents from the Cardiff Chancery are very rare, and this gives us the Sheriff as President, and the Barons forming the Court. Of these, Sir Richard Croft was of Croft Castle, co. Hereford. He was a stout soldier, made a Knight Banneret by Henry VII. at the battle of Stoke in 1487, and was Treasurer of the Household. Probably he was appointed Sheriff by Jasper Tudor, as a sure and influential adherent. His daughter Joyce was the second wife of Sir Thomas Gamage, son of the querent, and his great grandson, Herbert Croft, was one of the suitors for the hand of Barbara Gamage.

Richard Turberville was of Tythegston. He was a strong Lancastrian, and a patron of the Welsh Lancastrian bard, Lewis of Glyn Cothi. His will is dated 1501.

Who David Mathew was is less clear. David Mathew, of Llandaff, standard-bearer to Edward IV., was not only a Yorkist, but must have been knighted before 1488. His grandson, Sir William of Radyr, was indeed a Lancastrian, and was knighted by Richmond at Bosworth in 1485, and he had a natural son, David Mathew. No other David occurs about that time in the family.

John Butler was no doubt of Dunraven, and probably the John who married Maud Turberville, but he may have been his father, also John, who married Isabel Fleming.

John Carne was evidently the first of Nash.

Then as to the parties to the fine. Morgan Gamage the querent was of Coyty Castle. He married Eleanor, daughter of Roger Vaughan of Tretower. Philip ap Adam, and Thomas ap Ross (or Rosser) Vychan and Joan his wife, have not been identified.

Thomas Button, who registers the fine, was of course an officer of the Chancery, and probably of Worlton; but so dateless is the pedigree of that respectable family, that it is impossible to say whether the person in question be Thomas, who married Gwenllian, daughter of Sir Howell Gam, of Penrhôs, or his great grandson, who married Joan, daughter of John ap Evan Thomas, of Llanvihangel by Cowbridge, of the Herbert family.

CCCCI.

CONVEYANCE BY HUGH RAGLAN, CLERK, TO CATHERINE MATHEW, WIDOW OF JOHN HERBERT OTHERWISE RAGLAN, OF LANDS IN LLANTWIT.

[FONMON MSS.]

8 OCT. 5 HEN: VII. 1489.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Magister HUGO RAGLAN clericus vicarius de LANTWITE dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea indentata confirmavi KATERINE MATHEWE vidue nuper uxori JOHANNIS HERBERT alias dicti RAGLAN armigeri omnia messuagia toftos gardinos terras et tenementa prata pascua pasturas vasta redditus reversiones et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis situatis et jacentibus infra villam et dominium de LANTWITE unacum curie sectis curiis ac aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus eisdem messuagiis toftis gardinis terris tenementis et ceteris premissis seu alicui parcelle eorundem pertinentibus sive spectantibus

que nuper habui ex dono et feoffamento predicti JOHANNIS HERBERT alias RAGLAN per cartam suam inde michi confectam cujus datum est apud LANTWITE vicesimo die Aprilis anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum ANGLIE decimo octavo exceptis tribus solidatis de libero redditu exeunte de tresdecim acris terre vocatis HAMONDE LONDE in LANTWITE que terræ jam existit in manibus THOME TURBERVILLE et MARGARETE uxoris sue. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta messuagia toftos gardinos terras et tenementa prata pascua pasturas vasta redditus reversiones et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis unacum curie sectis curiis ac aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus eisdem messuagiis toftis gardinis terris et tenementis pratis pascuis vastis redditibus reversionibus et serviciis qualitercunque pertinentibus sive quoquo modo spectantibus exceptis preexceptis prefate KATERINE ad terminum vite sue de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et post decessum predicte KATERINE volo et per presentes concedo quod omnia predicta messuagia toftos gardinos terras et tenementa prata pascua pasturas vasta redditus reversiones et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis unacum curie sectis curiis ac aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus iisdem messuagiis toftis gardinis terris et tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis vastis redditibus reversionibus et serviciis qualitercunque pertinentibus sive quoquo modo spectantibus exceptis preexceptis integre remaneant HUGONI RAGLAN filio WILLELMI RAGLAN filii JOHANNIS RAGLAN et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et si contingat predictum HUGONEM RAGLAN filium predicti WILLELMI RAGLAN filii JOHANNIS RAGLAN sive heredes de corpore suo legitime procreatos obire volo et per presentes concedo quod omnia predicta

messuagia toftos gardinos terras et tenementa prata pascua pasturas vasta redditus reversiones et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis unacum curie sectis curiis ac aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus iisdem messuagiis toftis gardinis terris et tenementis pratis pascuis vastis redditibus reversionibus et serviciis qualitercunque pertinentibus sive quoquo modo spectantibus exceptis preexceptis integre remaneant JOHANNI RAGLAN fratri dicti HUGONIS RAGLAN filii dicti WILLELMI RAGLAN filii predicti JOHANNIS RAGLAN et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et si contingat predictum JOHANNEM RAGLAN sive heredes de corpore suo legitime procreatos obire quod tunc omnia predicta messuagia toftos gardinos terras et tenementa prata pascua pastura vasta redditus reversiones servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis unacum curie sectis curiis ac aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus iisdem messuagiis toftis gardinis terris et tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis vastis redditibus reversionibus et serviciis qualitercunque pertinentibus sive quoquo modo spectantibus exceptis preexceptis integre remaneant ROBERTO RAGLAN et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et si contingat predictum ROBERTUM RAGLAN sive hujusmodi heredes masculi de corpore suo legitime procreati obire volo et per presentes concedo quod omnia predicta messuagia toftos gardinos terras et tenementa prata pascua pasturas vasta redditus reversiones et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis unacum curie sectis curiis ac aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus iisdem messuagiis toftis gardinis terris et tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis vastis redditibus reversionibus et serviciis qualitercunque pertinentibus sive quoque modo spectantibus

exceptis preexceptis integre remaneant rectis heredibus predicti JOHANNIS HERBERT alias RAGLAN imperpetuum. Tenendum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee indentate sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus WILLELMO RAGLAN LUDOVICO RAGLAN THOMA TURBERVILLE LUDOVICO ap RICHARDE ROBERTO LYDDON THOMA COWBRIGE LEWELINO ap JOHN GWYN et multis aliis. Datum apud LANTWITE predictum octavo die Octobris anno regni regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum ANGLIE quinto.

The seal is of red wax, with the letter "H."

Endorsed—"Ancient deeds concerning the Raglands lands in Llantwyt. For Mr. Lambrook Stradlinge."

The Raglans were a branch of the great family who sprung from Gwilim ap Jenkin, some of whose descendants assumed the name of Herbert, and made it illustrious. Their ancestor seems to have married Joan Clerke, of Knoyle's Place in Llantwit, and to have hesitated between the surname of Herbert and that of his grandfather's seat or wife, and to have described himself, as in the deeds here given, as Herbert alias Raglan. They gave rise to the lines of Carnllwydd, Llantwit, and Lys-y-fronydd, all now extinct, and only remembered in Coedraglan, or riglan, as part of their property. Carnllwydd, the seat of the elder branch, came by a Mathew heiress in the reign of Henry VI. The fine old hall has been converted into cottages, but the walls and timber roof remain, though much mutilated.

CCCCII.

INQUISITION ON THE DEATH OF JOHN BASSET.

[FONMON MSS.]

11 JULY. 7 HEN: VII. 1492.

Inquisitio capta apud KAERDIF undecimo die Julii anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum septimo coram RADULPHO BAMPTON escaetore comitatus GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE virtute brevis diem clausit extremum eidem directe et altera parte hujus inquisitionis consute

per sacramentum JOHANNIS BUTLER RICARDI TURBERVIL RICARDI ap HOWELL ap THOMAS THOMA TURBERVIL LUDOWICI ap RICHARD RICARDI LOUGHER LLEWELYNI ap JOHN GWYN THOMÆ ap HOWEL ap THOMAS WILLELMI ap JANKYN HAVARD WILLELMI CAGAN de WRINGSTON WILLELMI ap HOWEL ap LLEWELYN et JEVIN ap JANKYN ap ADAM.

Qui dicunt per eorum sacramentum quod JOHANNES BASSET seisitus fuit die quo obiit in duabus partibus dimidii unius feodi militis in LLANTRITHED et in dimidia parte unius feodi militis in MARCROSS que valent in totam per annum ultimo [ultra reprisas] £16 : 8 : 4; et tenentur de domino per servicium militare. Ulterius dicunt quod dictus JOHANNES BASSET fuit seisitus die quo obiit de certis terris et tenementis in EGLISPRUES in libero soccagio de CASTELTON per unam rosam rubeam annuatim et valent per annum ultimis reprisis £40. Et dicunt etiam quod predictus JOHANNES BASSET non seisitus fuit aliquibus aliis terris et tenementis in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE predicto die quod obiit. Et quod idem JOHANNES BASSET obiit 24[to] die Maii ultimo presente et quod JACOBUS BASSET est filius suus et heres et fuit ætatis viginti sex annorum et amplius die quo dictus JOHANNES BASSET obiit. In cujus rei testimonium huic inquisitioni testibus prefatis . . . . predicti juratores sigilla sua apposuere.

Datum die anno et loco predictis.

Written on an indented parchment, twelve inches by three inches, and slit so as upon three slips to carry thirteen seals in red wax. The seals are rude, and not very decipherable. One bears the Carne pelican vulning herself, and another resembles the trunk of a tree couped and eradicated, with a motto of three short but undecyphered words in Gothic character.

John Basset was of Beaupré. He married Jenet, daughter of Morgan ap Jenkin Philip, of Pencoed, co. Mon., and was ancestor of the Bassets of Gam, Llantrithyd, and Bonvileston. The land in Eglwys Brewis went to his second son, John, whose grandson, Miles Basset, seems to have sold it in 1662 to Evan Seys.

CCCCIII.

GRANT BY JOHN PENKOC TO JEVAN GOGH OF A HALF-BURGAGE IN SWANSEA.

[G. G. F.]

7 Nov. 14 Hen: VII. 1498.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes Penkoc de Swaynesey dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Jevano Goghe ap David ap Guillim Echan et Gouladis verch Jevan Echan uxoris sue medietatem unius burgagii cum pertinentiis jacentem in le Gott Strett ville de Swaynsey inter terram David Cradoc ex parte boriali et terram heredum Hopkyn Thomkyn ex parte australi et extendit se ab alta strata ex parte orientali usque ad communem fossatum dicte ville ex parte occidentali. Habendum et tenendum predictam medietatem burgagii cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato Jevano et Gouladis uxori sue heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus Johannes Penkoc et heredes mei predictam medietatem burgagii cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato Jevano et Gouladis uxori sue heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Johanne Elishe tunc preposito ville de Swaynesey Willelmi Hogg Johanne Russell Willelmo Meuric Ricardo ap Eynon Howell ap Phelippe Lloyd et Gr[iffin] Meuric et multis aliis. Datum apud Swaynsey septimo die mensis Novembrys anno regni Regis Henrici septimi post conquestum quartodecimo.

CCCCIV.

QUIT-CLAIM BY JOHN PENKOC TO JEVAN GOGH OF A HALF-BURGAGE IN SWANSEA.

[G. G. F.]

8 Nov. 14 Hen: VII. 1498.

Noverint universi per presentes me Johannem Penkoc de Swaynesey remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me heredibus et assignatis meis quietum-clamasse Jevano Gogh ap David ap Guillim Echan et Gouladys verch Jevan Echan uxori sue heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum jus meum titulum et clameum que habui habeo seu quovismodo habere potero in futuro de et in medietate unius burgagii cum pertinentiis jacentem in le Gott Stret ville de Swaynesey inter terram David Cradoc ex parte boriali et terram heredum Hopkyn Thomkyn ex parte australi et extendit se ab alta strata ex parte orientali usque ad communem fossatum dicte ville ex parte occidentali. Ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus Johannes Penkoc nec heredes vel assignati mei nec aliquis alius per nos pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod jus titulum vel clameum in predicta medietate burgagii cum omnibus suis pertinentiis nec in aliqua inde parcella decetero exigere clamare seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus in futuro set ab omni actione jure titulo vel clameo inde penitus simus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Johanne Elishe tunc preposito ville de Swaynesey Willelmo Hogge Johanne Russell Willelmo Meuruc Ricardo ap Eynon Howell ap Phelippe Lloyd Gruffuth ap Meuruc et multis aliis. Datum apud Swaynesey octavo die mensis Novembris anno regni Regis Henrici septimi post conquestum quartodecimo.

Seal lost.

CCCCV.

APPROVAL BY THE CHAPTER OF LLANDAFF OF THE BISHOP'S LEASE OF NASH.

[Carne MSS.]

6 July. 1499.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam presentes litere pervenerint archidiaconus et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Landavensis salutem in eo qui est omnium vera salus. Noveritis nos inspexisse scriptum reverendi in Christo patris et domini domini Johannis permissione divina Landavensis episcopi in hec verba.

Johannes permissione divina episcopus Landavensis universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quod presens scriptum nostrum pervenerit salutem graciam et benedictionem. Sciatis nos concessisse et ad firmam dimisisse dilecto nobis in Christo Howelo Carne manerium de Parva Fraxino alias Lytell Nassh cum omnibus terris et tenementis redditibus pratis pascuis pasturis boscis et vastis cum omnibus aliis commoditatibus et proficuis eidem manerio spectantibus et pertinentibus universis. Habendum et tenendum manerium predictum cum omnibus terris et tenementis redditibus pratis pascuis pasturis boscis et vastis cum omnibus aliis commoditabus et proficuis eidem manerio spectantibus predicto Howelo heredibus et assignatis suis ad terminum nonaginta annorum proxime sequencium post datum presentium. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris triginta solidos legalis monete solvendos ad festum Michaelis archangeli tantum pro omnibus aliis serviciis exaccionibus et demandis excepta secta curie nostre ibidem. Et nos vero Johannes episcopus antedictus et successores nostri predictum manerium cum omnibus terris et tenementis redditibus pratis pascuis pasturis boscis et vastis cum omnibus aliis commoditatibus et

proficuis dicto manerio pertinentibus et spectantibus prenominato Howelo heredibus et assignatis suis durante termino predicto nonaginta annorum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum quo utimur ad causas presenti scripto fecimus apponi. Datum apud Landaf quinto die mensis Julii anno domini millesimo cccc'mo nonagesimo ix'no. Et anno regni Regis Henrici septimi quarto decimo et nostre consecracionis anno tercio.

Quas quidem concessionem tradicionem et dimissionem modo quo prefertur factam utiles fore reputantur pariter et honeste ac in nullo nobis aut successoribus nostris prejudiciales tractatu inter nos in domo nostra capitulari Landavensis quam in hujusmodi concessione tradicione et dimissione requiritur sepius prehabito literas concessionis tradicionis et dimissionis sub forma in dicto scripto contenta approbamus ratificamus et quantum in nobis est tenore presencium confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus duximus apponendum. Datum in domo nostra capitulari Landavensi sexto die mensis Julii anno domini millesimo cccc'mo nonagesima nono.

Seal gone.

Bishop John Ingleby, whose lease of Nash is recited and confirmed in the above Charter, was Prior of Shene, and appointed to Llandaff 2nd September, 1496. Carne has evidently pushed for a long term, in the hope of converting his leasehold into a freehold.

CCCCVI.

GRANT BY JANKYN DAUKYN TO DAVID AP HERRY AND HIS WIFE OF A HALF-BURGAGE IN SWANSEA.

[G. G. F.]

11 Nov. 15 Hen: VII. 1499.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Jankyn Daukyn de Swaynesey dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi David ap Herry et Gwen-

LLIAN uxori sue medietatem unius burgagii cum pertinentiis jacentem in villa de SWAYNESEY inter tenementum JOHANNE ap THOMAS ap JEVAN LLOYD ex parte orientali et tenementum THOME CRADOC ex parte occidentali et extendit se ab alta strata vocata Frog Stret ex parte boriali usque ad fossam dicte ville ex parte australi. Habendum et tenendum predictam medietatem burgagii cum pertinentiis predictis DAVID ap HERRY et GWENLLIAN uxoris sue heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debitis et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus JANKYN DAUKYN et heredes mei predictam medietatem burgagii cum pertinentiis predictis DAVID et GWENLLIAN uxori sue heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus ROBERTO REED tunc preposito ville de SWAYNESEY JOHANNE RUSSELL WILLELMO THOMKYN PHILIPPO DUY JOHANNE LLOYD et multis aliis. Datum apud SWAYNESEY in die Sancti MARTINI episcopi anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum quinto decimo.

Seal lost.

CCCCVII.

QUIT-CLAIM OF JANKYN AP DAUKYN TO DAVID AP HERRY AND HIS WIFE OF A HALF BURGAGE IN SWANSEA.

[G. G. F.]

12 Nov. 15 HEN: VII. 1499.

Noverint universi per presentes me JANKYN DAUKYN de SWAYNESEY remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me heredibus et assignatis meis quietum clamasse DAVID ap HERRY et GWENLLIAN uxori sue heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum jus meum titulum et clameum que unquam

habui habeo seu quovismodo habere potero in futuro de et in medietate unius burgagii cum pertinenciis jacente in villa de Swaynesey inter tenementum Johanne ap Thomas ap Jevan Lloyd ex parte orientali et tenementum Thome Cradoc ex parte occidentali et extendit se ab alta strata vocata Frog Stret ex parte boriali usque ad fossam dicte ville ex parte australi. Ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus Jankyn Daukyn nec heredes vel assignati mei nec aliquis alius per nos pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod jus titulum vel clameum in predicta medietate unius burgagii cum pertinenciis nec in aliqua inde parcella decetero exigere clamare seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus in futuro set ab omni actione jure titulo vel clameo inde penitus simus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Roberto Reed tunc preposito ville de Swaynesey Johanne Russell Willelmo Thomkyn Philippo Duy Johanne Lloyd et multis aliis. Datum apud Swaynesey duodecimo die mensis Novembrys anno regni Regis Henrici septimi post conquestum quinto decimo.

Seal lost.

CCCCVIII.

LEASE FOR 99 YEARS BY HENRY VII. TO HOWELL CARNE AND OTHERS OF LANDS IN DODLAND, ETC.

[Harl: Chart: 75. E. 19.]

29 April. 18 Hen: VII. 1503.

Henricus Dei gratia Rex Anglie et Ffrancie et Dominus Hi[bernie] Dominus Glamorgancie et Morgancie omnibus ad quos presentes littere nostre patentes pervenerint [salutem.]

Sciatis nos concessisse et per has litteras nostras patentes ad ffirmam dimisisse Howello C[arne Rogero] Carne et Ricardo Carne filio

predicti HOWELL totam pasturam de LITILLDOWNE et STONEBURY de . . . . EEĈ in parte boriali. De STONELEY decem acras terre in DODLOND in australi campo. Unam . . . . le BRITTON. Decem et novem acras terre libere in BRITTON et LITILKNOL. In NORTHFELD quatuor acras terre . . . . ALISAUNDERS tres acras terre libere vocate CHURCH LAND. Sex acras terre libere nuper JOHANNIS PH . . . . . . II acras terre native nuper JOHANNIS BALLARD ibidem nuper dimissas JEVAN LLEIA duas acras terrę na[tive], nuper dimissas JANKYN DALDEN XVI^{m} acras terre jacentes in MEDILFURLANG in NORTHFELD. Unam parcellam . . . . . . le MOUNT et unam clausuram prati vocatam le HOLEMEDE que omnia pasture terre et prata jacent in . . . . . . nostra de EASTON et SULLY. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta pasturas terras et prata cum omnibus su[is] . . . . HOWELL ROGERO et RICARDO heredibus et assignatis suis a ffesto Sancti MICHAELIS archiangeli ultimo preterito terminum usq[ue] nonaginta et novem annorum proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum. Reddendo inde annuatim no[bis heredibus] et assingnatis nostris XLII solidos ad terminos de HOCKEDAY et Sancti MICHAELIS archiangeli et alia servicia inde [debi]ta et consueta. Et herietta pro quolibet eorum cum acciderit. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostr[as fieri feci]mus patentes. Datum in cancellaria nostra de KAERDIFF sub sigillo cancellarie nostre ibidem pen[ultimo die] Aprilis anno regni nostri post conquestum decimo octavo.

The King's seal for the chancery of Cardiff; but imperfect.

Endorsed—"A patent of Kinge Henry VII. to one Howell of certain landes in Dodland."

The King here appears as Lord of Glamorgan and Morgan.

Dodland is unknown, but the other places named lie probably between Nash and Sully. Howell must be the grandson of the preceding Howell Carne.

CCCCIX.

QUIT-CLAIM BY RICHARD FLEMING TO HOEL CARNE.

[Carne MSS.]

7 Nov. 20 Hen: VII. 1504.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Thomas Flemyng filius et heres Ricardi Flemyng de Penllyne armigeri salutem in Domino sempiternam.

Noveritis me remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse Hoelo Carne heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus meum titulum et clameum que unquam habui habeo seu quovismodo imposterum habere potero de et in octo acris terre prout jacent in una clausura in loco vocato Mayloges Fee in feodo de Lanblethian et in parochia ibidem per suas antiquas metas et bundas. Habendum et tenendum predictas octo acras terre cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato Hoelo Carne heredibus et assignatis suis tenendum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia prius inde debita et de jure consueta inperpetuum. Ita quod nec ego predictus Thomas Flemyng nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per jus seu nomine nostro aliquid jus titulum vel clameum in predictis octo acris terre cum omnibus suis pertinentiis nec in aliqua inde parcella de cetero exigere clamare seu vendicare poterimus in futurum set ab omni accione juris tituli et clamei sumus imperpetuum exclusi per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti relaxioni mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Roberto Raglan Jankin ap Hoell ap Richard Dyo Hopkyne Tankyne Leysone Johanne Madoc et multis aliis. Datum apud Lanblethian predictum septimo die mensis Novembris anno regni Regis Henrici septimi post conquestum Anglie vicesimo.

Seal, a small green button. Device, a half-length figure of the B. V. with the child, very rudely executed.

Fleming of Penllyne and Monkton was a branch of Fleming of Flimston, Richard being probably the first cadet. Mayloges' or Mailoc's fee, being in the lordship of Llanblethian, was probably not the half fee "in capella," valued at twenty shillings in 1262, which the Spencer Survey states to have been in Littlebone, or Llystalybont, near Cardiff, although this, which had belonged to William Mailoc, had then come to Thomas Carne; but rather the one and a half plough-lands in East Thave, called "Mayloke." There is still a place near Nash called "Dyffryn Mailwg." What is known of the Maelog or Mailoc family is recorded at length in the *Arch. Cambrensis* (vol. for 1868, p. 49). It will there be seen how Roger Mailoc, in the thirteenth century, defied the Abbot of Tewkesbury, and retained the farm of the benefice of Llanblethian; of which victory probably this "Mayloges' fee" is an abiding evidence.

CCCCX.

QUIT-CLAIM BY JOHN AP JOHN MORGAN TO YEVAN AP HOWEL.

[Carne MSS.]

23 March. 5 Hen: VIII. 1514.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit. Johannes ap Johan ap Morgan ap Evan ap David salutem in domino sempiternam. Noveritis me prefatum Johannem remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse Yevano ap Howel ap Thomas parochie et diocesie de Landav heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus meum titulum clameum demandam et interesse mea que unquam habui habeo seu quovismodo in futurum habere potero de et in una acra terre fenifere jacente super Morva Lei conjuncta acra Jankyn Gevane inter terram domini Episcopi ex parte orientali et terram domini capitalis ex parte occidentali et terram domini episcopi ex parte boriali et terram ecclesie Landavensis ex parte australi que quidem acra mihi obvenit jure hereditario ex dimissione facta post decessum Evan ap David ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus Johannes nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos

pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquid juris tituli clamei demandi seu interesse de aut in predicta acra nec in aliqua inde parcella de cetero exigere clamare seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus quovismodo in futurum sed ab omni actione juris tituli clamei demande et interesse inde simus penitus exclusi imperpetuum. Et nos vero prefatus JOHANNES et heredes nostri predictam acram prefato YEVANO heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus DAVID ap JOHAN THOMAS ap JOHAN et JANKYN SAER. Datum XXIIJ die mensis Marcii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi v'to.

The seal is a small button of red wax. The device, a V within a circle rudely executed.

The only name which has been identified in this document is that of Jankin Gevane, otherwise Jenkin Gibbon, of Cefn-Tre-Payne, or Pentrebane, in Llandaff, great-grandson of Sir Gilbert Payne, and grandfather of John Gwyn Gibbon of St. Fagan's Castle, ancestor in the female line to the Lewises of Llanishen.

These Welsh Documents, though the persons named in them have not as yet been identified, are nevertheless of local value. It is only by this means that there is any chance of proving the truth of the Welsh pedigrees, most of which are without dates or places; and, from the absence of surnames, almost incapable of being indexed.

CCCCXI.

GRANT BY HOWELL AP RICHARD AND ANOTHER TO H. CARNE.

[CARNE MSS.]

12 JAN. 6 HEN: VIII. 1515.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos HOWELL ap RICHARD de PENDOYLON et JANKYN ap HOWELL ap RICHARD filii (*sic*) et heredes sui dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus HUGONE (*sic*) CARNE heredibus et assignatis suis unam parcellam prati vocati GWEYNE GROVE

cum una acra prati apud NEWMEYD cum omnibus suis pertinentiis que habuimus infra feodum de LLANBLETHIAN et in parochia predicta per suas antiquas metas et bundas. Habendum et tenendum omnia predictam parcellam prati cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato HUGONI heredibus et assignatis suis tenendum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia prius inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et nos vero prefati HOWEL et JANKYN et heredes nostra in omnia predictam parcellam prati cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato HUGONE heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus JOHANNE M[EREDITH] WILLELMO ap JEVAN ap HOWELL DAVID BEGANE et multis aliis. Datum apud ABERBERTHINE duodecimo die mensis Januarii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum sexto.

Seals gone.

This charter gives three descents of a Welsh family living at Pendoylon, who have not been otherwise identified. No Hugh appears in the Carne pedigree, so that the name may be a clerical error for Howel. Began is a place near Cefn Mably, reputed to have been acquired by the marriage of the daughter and heiress of Sir Andrew Began with Edward or William Kemeys. The name is of very rare occurrence in the county pedigrees.

CCCCXII.

GRANT BY RICHARD AND KATHERINE ADAM OF A HOUSE AND GARDEN AND THE ADVOWSON OF ST. TATHANS.

[G. G. F.]

10 JUNE. 8 HEN: VIII. 1516.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos RYCHARDUS ADAM et KATERINA verch ROGER VACHAN in uno assensu et consensu dedimus concessimus et hac

presenti carta nostra confirmavimus JEVAN ap HOWELL ap JEVAN GWYNE GRYFFYTH ap JEVAN GETHING heredibus et assignatis suis unam domum cum gardino prout jacet ex parte australi ecclesie de Saynte TATHANE vocatam quondam domum THOME NERBER una cum donatione beneficii ejusdem ecclesie de Saynte TATHAN videlicet quod predictus JEVAN ap HOWELL ap JEVAN GWYNE et GRYFFYTHE ap JEVAN GETHYNE habeant plenam potestatem et jus patronatus ut patroni indubitati in tempore vacationis ejusdem beneficii si contigerit vel per mortem per resignationem privationem cessionem aut alio modo quocunque nominandi assignandi presentandi idoneum personam admittendum instituendum et inducandum jure ordinario in predictam ecclesiam de Saynte TATHANE. Habendum et tenendum prefatam domum cum gardino una cum patronatu dicte ecclesie suprascriptis JEVAN ap HOWELL ap JEVAN GWYNE et GRYFFYTH ap JEVAN GETHYNE heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. Nos vero prefati RYCHARDUS ADAM et KATERINA verch ROGER VACHAN militis predictam domum cum gardino una cum patronatu predicte ecclesie prefatis JEVAN ap HOWELL GWYNE et GRYFFYTHE ap JEVAN GETHYNE heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus ROBERT ap WYLLYAM RYCHARDE ap LLEWELYN ap MADOC WYLLYAM WALTER cum multis aliis. Data apud Sent TATHANE predictum decimo die mensis Junii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum octavo.

Two seals in red wax. Dexter, the initials R.W. Sinister, a mere lump of wax.

Endorsed—"A feoffment of a tenement in Castleton with the advowson of Seynt Tathan's."

The deed is carelessly written, with varieties in the spelling and designation of Sir Roger. None of the parties are known as connected with St. Tathan's, the advowson of which, so far as is known, has always gone with the manor.

CCCCXIII.

INDENTURE BETWEEN DAVID, ABBOT OF MARGAM, AND GERMAN AP HOWEL, OF KIBBOR.

[HARL: CHART: 75. A. 47.]

19 JULY. 8 HEN: VIII. 1516.

Hec indentura facta xix° die Julii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi octavo inter DAVID abbatem monasterii Beate MARIE de MARGAN et ejusdem loci conventus ex una parte et GERMANUM ap HOWEL de KIBBOR ex altera parte. Testatur abbas et conventus unanimo assensu et consensu concesserunt et ad terminum dimiserunt prefato GERMANO unum tenementum edificatum situatum in LISTALLAPONT vulgariter nuncupatum PUPPIT et quatuordecim acras terre arabilis vocate ROFFISTOWE quatuor acras prati in ROTHISMORE et unam clausuram jacentem in PORTMANNIS MORE in feodo de KIBOUR que tenementum et cetera premissa nuper fuerunt in manibus THOME ap DAVID ap M[ORGAN]. Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum quatuordecim acras terre quatuor acras prati cum clausura in PORTMANNIS MORE prefato GERMANO heredibus et assignatis suis a die confeccionis presentium usque finem termini septuaginta annorum ex tunc proximo sequencium plenarie complendorum. Reddendo inde annuatim prefatis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus triginta tres solidos et quatuor denarios solvendos in festum Sancti MICHAELIS archiangeli tantum sectis curie et herittabit successive post quemlibet decessum cum acciderit. In cujus rei testimonium uni parte hujus indenture remanenti cum prefato GERMANO sigillum conventuale dicti monasterii est altero vero parti remanenti cum prefatis abbati et conventu sigillum dicti GERMANI est appensum. Datum apud MORGAN in domo capitulari ibidem die et anno supradicto.

CCCCXIV.

MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT UPON JOHN GAMAGE AND JANE STRADLING, AND THOMAS STRADLING AND KATHERINE GAMAGE.

[Mr. J. G. Nichols.]

20 Aug. 8 Hen: VIII. 1516.

This Indenture made the xxth day of August the viiith yere of the reign of Kyng Henry the viiith betwene Sir Thomas Gamage of Coytyff in the Countye of Glamorgan . . . . . and Sir Edward Stradlyng of Merthermaure in the same Countye Knyght of that other partye Witnesseth that it is agreed covenauntyd and accordyd betwene the . . . . saye that John Gamage squyer son and heyr apparaunt to the seid Sir Thomas shall by the grace of God marry and take to wyfe Jane Stradling oon of the dowtours of the seid Sir Edward Stradlyng before the last day of June next comyng. And that the seid Jane shall by the same grace of God mary and take to husband the seid John Gamage before the seid last day of June . . . . apparaunte of the seid Sir Edward shall by the same grace of God mary and take to wife Kateryne Gamage oon of the dowghtours of the seid Sir Thomas Gamage befor . . . . . . shall by the same grace of God mary and take to husbond the seid Thomas Stradlyng before the seid last day of June. And the seid Sir Thomas by these presentes . . . . . . the seid last day of June shall make or cause to be made to Sir John Seynt John knight Sir John Raglan knight Sir William Mathew knight and to Roberte . . . . . . estate of and in landes and tenementes with the appurtenaunces to the yearly value of xl*li*. over and above all charges and reprises if the same Sir John Seynt John and othirs . . . . feoffees so infeoffyd of

the seid landes and tenementes with the appurtenaunce shall stonde and be feoffees of the same to the use of the seid JOHN GAMAGE and JANE . . . . goton and make therof estate accordyng when they shal be thereunto reasonably requyred. Provyded alwaye that the seid Sir THOMAS shall reteigne and . . . . so put in feoffament for the joyntowr of the seid JANE by the space [of] oon hoole yere next and immediately after the solempnysacion of the seid matrimonye betw . . . . his owne handes xx'ti markes of the seid XL*li*. so put in feoffament yerely duryng his lyfe these present indentures or any thyng conteigned in . . . . THOMAS covenauntith ind grauntith to yhe seid Sir EDWARD that for eny acte to be done by the seid Sir THOMAS or eny othir person or persons in his name the right . . . . . . to the clere yerely value of oon hundred markes over and above all charges whereof the seid Sir THOMAS is now seasid hymself or any othir person or pers . . . . . . remayngne or come in use to the same JOHN GAMAGE and to his heyres or to the same JOHN GAMAGE and to the heyres of his body lawfull begoton for ever . . . att his liberte and pleasure all othir landes and tenementes rents reversions and hereditamentes whatsoever they be over and above the seid lands and tenementes to the yerly value of . . . . JOHN after the decease of the seid Sir THOMAS in maner and fourme above specified whereof he is now seasyd or eny other person or persons to his use by the space . . . . seid x yeres to remayne revert or come in use to the seid JOHN and to his heyres or to the seid JOHN and to the heyres of his body lawfully begoton for ever. It is ferther covenaunted . . . . happen the seid KATERYNE to decease before she come to the age of XVI yeres without issue of her body . . . . by the seid THOMAS lawfully begoton on lyve that then . . . . . . to be contentyd and payd to the seid Sir THOMAS or to his executours cccc markes of good and . . . . eye of

Englond in maner and forme followyng that is to saye . . . . the decease of the seid KATERYNE, and the seid ccc markes residue of the seid cccc markes to be payd to the seid THOMAS within III yeres next and immediatly folow . . . . aggreament before expressid notwithstanding. It is also covenaunted promysed and aggred by these presentes on the parte of the seid Sir THOMAS that if it happyn the seid . . . . the espowselles had betwene hyr and the seid JOHN GAMAGE without issue of his body by the seid JOHN lawfully begoton on lyfe that then the seid Sir THOMAS shall conten . . . . or to his executours cccc markes of good and lawfull money of Inglond in maner and forme folowing that is to saye oon hundreth markes parcell of the seid cccc markes within the . . . . seid JANE and ccc markes residue of the seid cccc markes to be payed to the seid Sir EDWARD within III yeres next and immediatly after the decease of the seid JANE upon a . . . . or to his executours. And the seid Sir EDWARD by these presentes covenauntith and grauntith to the seid Sir THOMAS that he before the seid last day of June shall make or cause to be made to Sir JOH . . . . . . estate of laundes and tenementes with the appurtenaunce to the yerely value of XL*li.* over and above all charges and reprises if the same Sir JOHN Seynt JOHN and others do therto aggre and will accept . . . . tenementes with the appurtenaunce shall stonde and be feoffees of the same to the use of the seid THOMAS STRADLYNG and KATERYNE and of the heyres of ther two bodyes lawfully betwene th . . . therunto reasonably requyred. Provyded alway that the seid Sir EDWARD shall reteign and kepe in his handes all the seid landes and tenementes with the appurtenaunce so put in feo . . . . KATERYNE shall come to the age of XV yeres att which tyme it is appoynted that the seid THOMAS STRADLYNG and KATERYNE shall lye together and from thensforth to . . .

. . . . . in feoffament yerely during his lyfe this present indenture or eny thing in the same to the contrary notwithstonding. And this also the seid Sir Edward covenauntith and grauntith . . . . Edward or eny othir person or persons in his name the right title possession or inheritaunce of lands and tenementes with their appurtenaunce to the clere yerly value of oon hundreth . . . . . . seasyd hym self or any othir person or persons to his use shall immediatly after his decease discend reverte remaign or come in use unto the seid Thomas Stradl . . . . . . his body lawfully begoton for ever. Also provided always that the seid Sir Edward shall leave landes and tenementes with the appurtenaunce to the yerely value of lii markes over and besides . . . . above specified att his liberte and pleasure for the making of eny joyntour to eny gentilwoman with whom he shall mary for the terme of his lyfe oonly and non othirwise . . . . . . his son and to his heyres or to his heyres of his body lawfully begoton. Provyded alwayes that the seid Sir Edward shall have and dispose att his liberte and pleasure all othir . . . . . . the seid landes and tenementes to the yerely value of oon hundreth markes which shall descend immediately to the seid Thomas after the decease of the seid Sir Edward . . . . othir person or persons to his use by the space of x yeres next after his decease and immediatly att the end of the seid x yeres to remaygn reverte or come in use to the seid . . . . . . body lawfully begoton for ever. And also the said Sir Edward covenauntith and grauntith to the seid Sir Thomas by these presentes that all such lordshipps landes and tenementes rentes revercions and . . . . . . reverte remaigne or come in use after his decease unto the seid Thomas Stradling his son and to his heyres with the seid lii markes remytted to his disposicion for the surty . . . . . mary and with the said landes and tenementes also remytted to his disposicion by the

space of x yeres next after his decease and with the most seid landes and tenementes assigned for . . . . . . value of CCL markes over and above all charges and reprises. And for the performance of all and syngler covenauntes and aggreamentes comprised in these indentures that owght upon the parte . . . . Edward grauntith by these presentes that he hymself shal be bound to the seid Sir Thomas in the some of DLi. by obligacion. And in lykewyse the seid Sir Thomas grauntith th . . . . . some of DLI by obligacion for the perfourmaunce of all and singler covenauntes and aggreamentes comprised in these indentures that owght upon the parte of the seid Sir Thomas to be . . . . . . the oon parte of these indentures remaynyng with the seid Sir Thomas the seid Sir Edward hath putt his seale. And to the othir parte of these indentures remaynyng with . . . . . seale. Given the day and yere aboveseid.

John Gamage died before his father, without legitimate issue. Thomas was afterwards Sir Thomas Stradling. He was a sturdy Roman Catholic, and on this account a prisoner in the Tower in 1561.

CCCCXV.

GRANT BY GEORGE, BISHOP OF LLANDAFF, OF THE MANOR OF LITTLE NASH TO HOWEL CARNE.

[Carne MSS.]

11 Dec. 13 Hen: VIII. 1521.

Georgius permissione divina Landavensis episcopus universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum nostrum pervenerit salutem graciam et benedictionem Sciatis nos dedisse concessisse ac presenti carta nostra confirmasse pro nobis et successoribus nostris dilecto nobis in Christo Howelo Carne manerium nostrum de Parvo Ffraxino alias Litell Nasshe cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis ac eciam terris tenementis

pratis pascuis pasturis boscis suboscis et redditibus necnon cum omnibus et singulis commoditatibus emolumentis et proficuis quibuscunque eidem manerio qualitercunque pertinentibus sive spectantibus Habendum et tenendum predictum manerium cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis ac eciam terris tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis boscis suboscis et redditiditibus necnon cum omnibus et singulis commoditatibus emolumentis et proficuis quibuscunque eidem manerio qualitercunque pertinentibus sive spectantibus prefato HOWELO CARNE heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris imperpetuum triginta et unum solidos legalis monete ANGLIE. Solvendos semper ad ffestum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli pro omnibus aliis servitiis exactionibus et demandis salvis sectis curie nostre et successorum nostrorum ibidem. Et nos vero GEORGIUS antedictus et successores nostri predictum manerium cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis ac eciam terris tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis boscis subboscis et redditibus necnon cum omnibus et singulis commoditatibus emolumentis et proficuis quibuscunque eidem manerio qualitercunque pertinentibus sive spectantibus predicto HOWELO CARNE heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus. Sed si contigat aliquo tempore in futurum predictos redditus triginta et unius solidorum in parte vel in toto aretro esse non solutos per spacium triginta dierum immediate sequentium post ffestum Sancti MICHAELIS archiangeli prenominatum et prelimitatum quod tunc bene licuerit nobis et successoribus nostris in predictum manerium nostrum cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis ac etiam terris tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis boscis subboscis et redditibus necnon cum omnibus et singulis commoditatibus emolumentis et proficuis quibuscunque eidem manerio pertinentibus et qualitercunque spectantibus reintrare rehabere

et retinere et in pristino statu quiete atque pacifice possidere ac prefatum HOWELUM CARNE heredes et assignatos suos quoscunque ab supradicto manerio terris tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis boscis subboscis et redditibus nostris necnon cum omnibus et singulis commoditatibus emolumentis et proficuis quibuscunque eidem manerio pertinentibus et spectantibus totaliter expellere et removere non obstanti hoc presenti scripto nostro concessionis atque donacionis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus apponi fecimus. Datum apud RYCHEMOWNT nostro in ospicio undecimo die mensis Decembris anno domini millesimo quingentesimo vicesimo primo et nostre consecrationis anno quinto.

The seal is gone.

George Athequa, de Attica or Attien, was the Spanish chaplain who came over with Queen Katherine of Aragon, and who was thus provided for. Appointed 11th Feb., 1517; resigned February, 1536-7. He converted the leasehold into a freehold. What fine he received for thus alienating a manor from the see does not appear.

CCCCXVI.

CONFIRMATION BY THE CHAPTER OF LLANDAFF OF THE BISHOP'S GRANT OF NASH IN FEE TO HOWEL CARNE.

[CARNE MSS.]

7 JAN. 1521. [1522.]

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam presentes litere pervenerint archidiaconus et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis LANDAVENSIS salutem in eo qui est omnium vera salus. Noveritis nos inspexisse scriptum reverendi in Christo patris et domini domini GEORGII permissione divina LANDAVENSIS episcopi in hec verba.

GEORGIUS permissione divina LANDAVENSIS episcopus universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum nostrum pervenerit salutem

graciam et benedictionem. Sciatis nos dedisse concessisse ac presenti carta nostra confirmasse pro nobis et successoribus nostris dilecto nobis in Christo HOWELO CARNE manerium nostrum de PARVO FFRAXINO alias LYTELL NASSHE cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis ac etiam terris tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis boscis subboscis et redditibus necnon cum omnibus et singulis commoditatibus emolumentis et proficuis quibuscunque eidem manerio qualitercunque pertinentibus sive spectantibus. Habendum et tenendum predictum manerium cum omnibus et singulis suiis pertinentiis ac eciam terris tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis boscis subboscis et redditibus necnon cum omnibus et singulis commoditatibus emolumentis et proficuis quibuscunque eodem manerio qualitercunque pertinentibus sive spectantibus prefato HOWELO CARNE heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris imperpetuum triginta et unum solidos legalis monete Anglie solvendos semper ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archiangeli pro omnibus aliis serviciis exaccionibus et demandis salvis sectis curie nostre et successorum nostrorum ibidem. Et nos vero GEORGIUS antedictus et successores nostri predictum manerium cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentibus ac etiam terris tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis boscis subboscis et redditibus necnon cum omnibus et singulis commoditatibus emolumentis et proficuis quibuscunque eidem manerio qualitercunque pertinentibus sive spectantibus predicto HOWELO CARNE heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus. Sed si contingat aliquo tempore in futurum predictos redditibus triginta et unius solidorum in parte vel in toto aretro esse non solutos per spacium triginta dierum immediate sequencium post festum MICHAELIS archiangeli prenominatum et prelimitatum quod tunc bene licuerit nobis et successoribus nostris in predictum manerium nostrum cum omnibus et singulis

suis pertinentiis ac etiam terris tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis boscis subboscis et redditibus necnon cum omnibus et singulis commoditatibus emolumentis et proficuis quibuscunque eidem manerio pertinentibus et qualitercunque spectantibus reintrare rehabere et retinere et in pristino statu quiete atque pacifice possidere ac prefatum Howelum Carne heredes et assignatos suos quoscunque ab supradicto manerio terris tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis boscis subboscis et redditibus nostris necnon cum omnibus et singulis commoditatibus emolumentis et proficuis eidem manerio pertinentibus et spectantibus totaliter expellere et removere non obstante hoc presenti scripto nostro concessionis atque donationis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus apponi fecimus. Datum apud Richemount in ospicio nostro undecimo die mensis Decembris anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo vicesimo primo et nostri consecrationis quinto.

Quas quidem donationem concessionem et carte confirmationem modo quo prefertur factas utiles fore reputantes pariter et honestas ac in nullo nobis aut successoribus nostris prejudiciales tractatu inter nos in domo nostra capitulari Landavensi qui in hujusmodi donatione concessione et carte confirmacionis requiritur sepius perhibentes. Ipsas donationem concessionem et carte confirmacionem sub forma in dicto scripto contenta approbamus ratificamus et quantum in nobis est tenore presencium confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus duximus apponendum. Datum in domo nostra capitulari Landavensi septimo die mensis Januarii anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo vicesimo primo.

The seal is wanting.

This is simply a recitation and confirmation of Charter No. CCCXVIII, by the Archdeacon and Chapter of Llandaff, under date 11th Dec., 1521. It is unfortunate that from all these deeds the seals have been removed, with but one exception; from which, though but a fragment, it may be inferred that they were of great beauty as works of art.

CCCCXVII.

ACQUITTANCE BY THE ABBOT OF TEWKESBURY TO THE ABBOT OF MARGAM.

[Harl: Chart: 75. B. 1.]

4 Nov. 14 Hen: VIII. 1522.

Noverint universi per presentes nos Henricum permissione divina abbatem monasterii Beate Marie virginis de Tewkysbury recepisse et habuisse die confectionis presencium de Johanne abbate monasterii Beate Marie virginis de Morgan in comitatu Glamorgancie et Morgancie sexaginta solidos sterlingorum nobis prefato Abbati de Tewkesbury debitis pro quodam annuali redditu exeunte de dicto monasterio de Morgan pro anno finiente ad festum omnium sanctorum ultimo preteritum etc.

Datum apud Tewkesbury predictam quarto die Novembris anno regni Regis Henrici octavi quarto decimo.

The seal is that of Tewkesbury Abbey. There remains a small fragment of green wax.

CCCCXVIII.

ARNOLD BUTLER AND OTHERS, FEOFFEES IN TRUST OF EGLOYS BREWES FOR WM. BASSETT.

[Fonmon MSS.]

22 Nov. 14 Hen: VIII. 1522.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit Arnoldus Buttiller Howellus Carne Willelmus Lewys generosi Hugo Crok Hugo Yorath et Laurencius ap Llewelyn presbyteri et Robertus [Thomas] husbandman salutem. Cum nos feoffati et seisati sumus nobis et heredibus nostris de et in medietate manerii de Egloys

BREWES cum pertinenciis ac de et in medietate advocationis ecclesiæ parochialis de EGLOYS BREWES in comitatu GLAMORGANCIÆ et MORGANCIÆ in . . . . . . ac de et in quadraginta acris terræ viginti acris prati viginti acris pasturæ et triginta solidis reddituum cum pertinenciis in EGLOYS BREWES predicta ad usum WILLELMI BASSETT de TREGOFF in comitatu predicto generosi et heredum suorum. Ac cum dictus WILLELMUS pro quadam pecuniæ summa sibi soluta per DAVIDUM ap JEVAN SEYS de COWBRIDGE generosum et WILLELMUM ap JOHN de Sancto HILLARIO in comitatu predicto yeoman barganizaverunt et vendiderunt iisdem DAVIDO et WILLELMO ap JOHN et heredibus suis predictis medietatem predicti manerii cum pertinenciis ac medietatem advocationis ecclesiæ predictæ ac cetera premissa cum pertinenciis requirendo nos feoffamentum et statum inde prefato DAVIDO et WILLELMO ap JOHN et heredibus suis liberare et facere juxta formam burganizationis et venditionis predictæ pretextu . . . sciatis nos . . . . . . liberasse feoffasse et per presens scriptum confirmasse prefato DAVID et WILLELMO ap JOHN predictam medietatem predicti manerii cum pertinenciis ac predictam medietatem predicte advocationis ac cetera premissa cum suis pertinenciis. Habendum et tenendum predictum medietatem predicti manerii cum pertinenciis ac medietatem dicte advocationis ac cetera premissa cum pertinenciis prefatis DAVIDO et WILLELMO ap JOHN heredibus et assignatis suis in perpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Sciatis etiam nos prefatos ARNOLDUM HOWELLUM WALTERUM HUGONEM HUGONEM LAURENCIUM et ROBERTUM ordinasse constituisse locis nostris et posuisse dilectos nobis in Christo JANKYN ap INON et MORGANNUM ap WILLIAM nostros veros et legitimus attornatos conjunctim et divisim nomine nostro ad intrandum in predictam medietatem predicti manerii cum pertinenciis

et medietatem predicte advocationis ac cetera premissa et plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam inde deliberandum [vicibus] et nominibus nostris prefatis DAVIDO et WILLELMO ap JOHN et heredibus suis secundum vim formam et effectum hujus scripti indentati.

Ratum et gratum habentes et habituri totum et quicquid dicti attornati et eorum alter conjunctim et divisim fecerit seu fuerint in premissis. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto indentato sigilla nostra apposuimus. Datum vicesimo secundo die Novembris anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi quarto decimo. Per me ARNOLDUM BUTTILER HOWELLUM CARNE· HUGONEM CROK. Per me WILLELMUM LEWYS. Per me LAURENCIUM LLEWELYN. Per me HUGONEM YORATH ROBERTUM [THOMAS] sigillatum et delibatam in presencia HUGONIS ADAM GRIFFITH GYBON JANKYN TURBERVIL GRIFFITH GRAUNTE et THOMÆ PAYNE clerici.

Seven seals in red wax, much defaced.

CCCCXIX.

GRANT BY HOPKYN AP JANCKYN, OF PENDOYLOYNE, TO DAVID AP JEVAN SAYCE, BURGESS OF COWBRIDGE, OF LAND AT PENDOYLOYNE.

[FONMON MSS.]

28 AUGUST. 15 HEN: VIII. 1523.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego HOPKYN ap JANCKYN de PENDOYLOYNE infra dominium de TALAGARNE ffranckelan[us] dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi DAVID ap JEVAN SAYCE burgensi ville de COWBRIGGE mercatori octo acras terre bosci et prati cum pertinentiis in PENDOYLOYNE predicto ac infra dominium antedictum vulgariter appellatas GWAYNE vab MOYLE et RAYERPOLTH situatas ibidem inter terras predicti

Hopkyn ex parte occidentali et terras Willelmi Mathew militis ex parte orientali et terras Dyo Thomas ap Janckyn ex parte australi et terras predicti Hopkyn ex parte boriali sicut per suas antiquas metas et bundas ibidem assignantur limitantur et cognoscuntur. Habendum et tenendum predictas octo acras terre bosci et prati cum pertinentiis prefato David heredibus et assignatis ejus imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus Hopkyn et heredes mei predictas octo acras terre bosci et prati cum pertinentiis prefato David heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Howelo Carne et Johanne Stradlyng generosis Janckyn Thomas ap Janckyn Llewelyn ap John Lloyde Guillim David ap Guillim et multis aliis.

Datum vicesimo octavo die Augusti anno regni Regis Henrici octavi post conquestum Anglie quintodecimo.

Fragment of a seal.

CCCCXX.

PETITION OF THOMAS STRADLING OF HALSWEY, TO BE RELIEVED FROM PAYING SUIT TO THE COURT OF TALAVAN.

[G. G. F.]

Temp. Hen: VIII. 1523—39.

To the right worshypfull Sir John Dawnce knight Master John Hales and Master Richard Pollard the Kynge's General Surveyors.

In moste humble wyse shewyth unto your masterships your supplyaunt Thomas Stradlyng of Halswey yn the Countye of Somerset esquyer

that wher as one RYCHARD SYWARD beyng lorde of the Castell and Lordeshyp of TALLVAN yn the countye of GLAMORGAN was seased yn hys demeane as of fee of the manour of MERTHERMAWR with the appurtenaunces and held the same of our Soverigne Lorde the Kynge as of hys Castell of CARDYF by the service of one hole knyght's fee and payd yerely VIJs. IJd. for warde sylver for the same to CARDYF forseyd. The seyd RYCHARD gave and grauntyd the seyd manour to DANYELL his sonne to have and to hold to hym and to his heyres for ever yelding yerely to the said RYCHARD and his heyres a soor sparhawke yn the feste of the Natyvyte of Seynt JOHN Baptyste at hys Castell of TALLVAN forseyd for all maner of sutes services and seculer demandes. And so hyt is good masters that the seyd manour is now descended to your supplyaunt as cosyn and heyre to the forseyd DANYELL and your supplyaunt doth sute and service for the same and payeth the seyd VIJs. IJd. of warde sylver to the seyd Castell of CARDYF yerely to the use of our Soverigne Lorde the Kyng as he ought for to do and also he yeldeth yerely a soor sparhawke to the seyd Castell of TALLVAN at the tyme due. Thys not withstondyng that your supplyaunt doth hys sute and service to the Castell of CARDYF the officers of TALVAN forseyd because your supplyaunt doth yerely yeld a sparhawke thyther wold also bynde hym to sew to the cowrte ther and doth amerce hym for nonsuyt wherefore your supplyaunt for hys remedy shewyd them the Kyng's recordes for hys descharge of sute ther the whych they sey they will not alowe unlesse they se your masterships' letters testyffyeng that he owght to be descharged of his sute ther for as muche as he seweth for the same to an other courte. In consyderacion wherof and yn as muche as your supplyaunt hath here redy to be shewyd matter suffycient of recorde to

prove the premisses and not resonable that a man shall be bounde to sue to IJ severalle courtes for one entier thyng hyt may therfore please your good mastershyps to dyrect your letters to the seyd offysers of TALVAN commandyng them to desyst to amerce your seyd supplyaunt for sute of courte ther. And your supplyaunt shall prey for the good prosperite of your masterships long to endure.

No seal or signature, being probably a duplicate of the petition.

Endorsed—"Stradlyng for the dyscharge of sute for Merthermowr to Talavan."

Sir John Dawnce and John Hales were named supervisors of the King's lands in 1523, Hales having been made a Baron of the Exchequer in 1522. He died probably about 1539, so that the date of the above lies between 1523—39. [FOSS.]

Richard Siward was Lord of Talavan and Merthyr Mawr, and was imprisoned, and his Castle taken possession of by Richard, Earl of Gloucester, on a charge of traitorous correspondence with the Earl's Welsh opponents. Arraigned before the "Comitatus" or "Parliamentum" of the Lordship, he refused to attend, and appealed to the King. It was probably the first instance of an attempt to place the Marches Court distinctly below that of the Sovereign, and the attempt was resented by the Earl. (32 Henry III., 1248). Daniel was, it here appears, his son, and Stradling represented Daniel and inherited Merthyr Mawr. The Castle of Talavan stood on a steep ridge between Talygarn and Cowbridge, and some small remains of it may still be seen.

It is not known whether Richard Siward recovered Talavan, or whether Daniel was not a younger son.

CCCCXXI.

QUITTANCE BY WILLIAM BASSETT TO DAVID AP JEVAN SEYS FOR THE PRICE OF HALF THE MANOR AND ADVOWSON OF EGLWYS BREWIS.

[FONMON MSS.]

8 AUG. 16 HEN: VIII. 1524.

Noverint universi per presentes me WILLELMUM BASSETT de TREFFGOFF infra comitatum GLAMORGANCIÆ et MORGANCIÆ generosum recepisse et habuisse die confectionis presentis de DAVID ap JEVAN SAIS de COWBRIDGE

burgense et aldermanno centum marcas sterlingorum in plena solutione satisfactione et recompensione pro parte una dimidii manerii de EGLOWISBREWIS et aliis hereditamentis ac etiam pro parte una dimidii advocationis ecclesiæ parochialis ibidem cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis. De quibus quidem centum marcis fateor me præfatum WILLELMUM fore pagatum et persolutum predictum DAVID heredes et executores suos inde esse quietos in perpetuum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium presenti sigillum meum apposui. Datum octavo die Augusti anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum ANGLIÆ sextodecimo.

Seal, red wax. Arms, a chevron between three hunting horns stringed. Legend: "SIGILLUM JOHANNIS [BASSET]T."

Endorsed—"Quittance by William Bassett of Treguff, in the parish of Llancarvan, to David ap Jevan Sais of Cowbridge, for 100 marks, being the price of half the Manor and Advowson of Eglwys-Brewis. 8 August. 16 Henry VIII. A.D. 1524."

CCCCXXII.

LEASE BY JOHN ABBOT OF MARGAM, TO DAVID AP JOHN, FOR BUILDING A FULLING-MILL.

[HARL: CHART: 75. A. 48.]

14 MAY. 17 HEN: VIII. 1525.

Hec indentura facta apud MORGAN quarto decimo die Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi decimo septimo inter JOHANNEM G[RIFFITH] abbatem m . . . . virginis de MORGAN et ejusdem loci conventus ex parte una et DAVID ap JOHN ap Ho[WELL] ex parte altera testatur quod predictus abbas et conventus tradid[erunt] et ad firmam dimiserunt prefato DAVID ap JOHN unam placeam vacuam ad edificandum molendinum fullonicum

ubicunque sibi placuerit super aquam . . . . infra precinctum tenure sue cum cursibus aquarum eidem molendino pertinentibus et aliis necessitatibus et assiamentis eidem molendino pertinentibus concesserunt prefato David unam parcellam terre vaste que vocatur Blayn maluke vaur prout jacet et ducet a dicto loco Blayn maluke usque viam vocatam Blayn y Come et illa vadit usque lacunam vocatam Llyndowr cum decem acris prati montanie mensure Wallensie situati in boreali parte dicte Llyn ddwr et sic usque viam ducentem versus monasterium de Morgan usque Pant yssa subtus Lle . . . te y caduo et sic ducentum ab illo loco usque rivulum vocatum Maluko una cum omnibus boscis existentibus apud Blayn cova Kenfig in orientali parte bosci concessi Morgano ap Thomas Robert. Habendum et tenendum predictam placeam et ad edificandum molendinum fullonicum cum cursu aquarum et aliis asiamentis eidem molendino pertinentibus una cum predicta parcella terre vasti et bosci sicut predictum est prefato David ap John ap Ho[well] heredibus et assignatis suis a die confeccionis presencium usque ad finem termini et per terminum octoginta annorum ex tunc proximo sequentium et plenarie complendorum post datum presencium. Reddendo inde annuatim prefatis abbati et conventui et successoribus suis viginti denarios in termino Michaelis et herietum cum acciderit videlicet unum arietem. Et ulterius lecet (*sic*) prefatis abbati et successoribus suis pro defectu solucionis redditus predicti distringere et districciones retinere usque dictus redditus persolutus fuerit sicut patet in regularem indenturam. Et insuper predicti abbas et conventus et successores sui predictam placeam ad edificandum molendinum predictum cum cursibus aquarum et suis pertinentiis una cum predicta parcella terre vasti et bosci sicut predictum est prefato David ap John heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabunt durante termino predicto

in modo et forma antedicta. In cujus rei testimonium hiis indenturis partes predicti tam sigillum commune monasterii predicti quam sigillum dicti DAVID alternatim sunt appensi. Data in domo capitulari monasterii antedicti die loco et anno supradictis.

The seal, an oval in red wax, bears the Virgin and Child beneath a canopy, and on either side a shield, dexter three clarions, sinister three chevronels. Beneath is the figure of an ecclesiastic, kneeling at a desk. The legend, much defaced, is, "+ SIGILLUM ABBATIS ET CONVENTUS DE MARGAN."

CCCCXXIII.

ENFEOFFMENT BY J. TURBERVILLE ON JAMES MATHEW AND OTHERS IN THE MANOR OF TYTHEGSTON, ETC.

[FONMON MSS.]

29 MAY. 17 HEN: VIII. 1525.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit JOHANNES TURBERVILE armiger salutem in Domino sempiternam. Sciatis me prefatum JOHANNEM TURBERVILE dedisse et concessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse JACOBO MATHEW JOHANNI TURBERVILE de LLANGBLETHAN JOHANNI VAIGHAN clerico EDWARDO DEVAN ROBERTO RAGLAND JACOBO FLEMYNGE JOHANNI ap REES ap JOHN JOHANNI ap DAVID JOHANNI ap HOPKYN ap WILLIAM THOMAS GRIFFITH [GOUGH] JOHANNI TURBERVILE de BOLSTON HOWELL [GOUGH] HENRICO LEWIS LUDOVICO THOMAS ap HOWELL et JOHANNI WALSH maneria mea de THEGESTON PENTHELYN ac quartam partem manerii de WESTORCHARD in le CHERFF necnon omnes terras et tenementa mea in NEW CASTELL hundred NEWTON NOTTAGE COURT GWELEVYN in COYTY TONDU LANGAN et GASTON cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentibus ac omnia alia terras et tenementa

mea redditus reverciones [pensiones] et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in THEGESTON PENTHELYN ac in quartam partem manerii de WESTORCHARD in le CHERFF necnon omnes terras et tenementa mea in NEW CASTELL hundred NEWTON NOTTAGE COURT GWELEVYN in COYTY TONDU LANGAN et GASTON. Habendum et tenendum omnia et singula prefata maneria terras ac tenementa et alia premissa cum suis pertinenciis prefato JACOBO MATHEW JOHANNI TURBERVILE de LANGBLETHAN JOHANNI VAIGHAN clerico EDWARDO DEVAN ROBERTO RAGLAND JACOBO FLEMYNGE JOHANNI ap REES ap JOHN JOHANNI ap DAVID JOHANNI ap HOPKYN ap WILLIAM THOMAS GRIFFITH GOUGH JOHANNI TURBERVILE de BOLSTON HOWELL GOUGH HENRICO LEWIS LUDOVICO THOMAS ap HOWELL et JOHANNI WALSH et heredibus et assignatis suis de capitali domino feodi illius pro servicio inde debito et de me tenendum ad usum mei prefati JOHANNIS TURBERVILE et heredum masculorum de corpore meo legitime procreatorum secundum verum intentionem ultimæ voluntatis RICARDI TURBERVILE patris mei et ego vero predictus JOHANNIS TURBERVILE omnia predicta maneria terras et tenementa premissa cum pertinenciis prefato JACOBO MATHEW JOHN TURBERVILE de LLANGBLETHAN JOHANNI VAIGHAN EDWARDO ROBERTO JACOBO FLEMING JOHANNI ap RICE ap JOHN JOHANNI ap DAVID JOHANNI ap HOPKYN ap WILLIAM THOME JOHANNI TURBERVILE de BOLSTON HOWELL GOUGH HENRICO LEWIS LUDOVICO et JOHANNI WOLSH heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo indentato sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud THEGESTON predictum vicesimo nono die mensis Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi decimo septimo.

Seal lost from the label.

John Turberville, called "Gloff" (or the lame) was about the eighth lord of Tythegston of his name. He married Alice, daughter of John ap Robert Raglan, whose dower was assigned to her by a jury, 18th February, 1527. Their final heir was their daughter Wenllian, who carried Tythegston to her husband, Watkyn Lougher of Sker, whence the present proprietor derives through heirs female.

John Turberville of Llanblethian was eldest son of Jenkin of the same place, who was a natural son of Richard, father of the grantor of the Charter.

Alice, a sister of John of Llanblethian, married Thomas ap Griffith Goch.

James Fleming was probably of Monkton. James is a name in the Roos and Aberaman branches of Mathew, and not common in any other.

CCCCXXIV.

GRANT BY WILLIAM DAVID AND LLEWELYN DAVID TO DAVID SEYS OF A TENEMENT IN TALYGARN.

[FONMON MSS.]

23 JULY. 17 HEN: VIII. 1525.

Sciant presentes et futuri nos WILLELMUS DAVID ap GWELYM et LLEWELINUS DAVID ap GWELYM dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta mea nostra confirmasse DAVID SEYS aldermanno ville COUBRIGIE unum tenementum terre nuper DAVID ap GWELYM GRONO prout jacet infra comitatum GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE in dominio de TALAGARN per suas antiquas metas et bundas inter terram WILLELMI MATHE militis ex orientali parte et forestam ABERDARE ex occidentali parte et etiam boreali et communem viam appellatam PORTWEY ex australi parte. Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum terre cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis prefato DAVID SEYS heredibus et assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servitia inde prius debita et de jure consueta in perpetuum. Et nos vero prefati WILLELMUS DAVID ap GWELYM et LLEWELINUS DAVID ap GWELYM et heredes nostri predictum tenementum cum omnibus serviciis suis pertinentibus videlicet

pratis pasturis boscis subboscis cum vastibus predicto DAVID SEYS heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et inperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus HOPKYN ap JANCKIN LLEWELINO ap JANKYN LLOYD LEWIS ap . . . . . cum multis aliis. Datum vicesimo tertio die Julii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum decimo septimo.

Both seals are gone.

Talygarn, in the parish of Llantrissant, appears in the statute of Henry VIII. as one of the 18 Cantreds or Commotes, or principal divisions of the old Lordship, and seems to have had the right of "Pit and Gallows," in Welsh, "Pren a Ffwll." The Lordship was held by Jenkins of Hensol, and so passed to the Earls of Shrewsbury, Lords Talbot of Hensol, by whom it was sold to its present owner. The Manor House, amidst much new work, contains parts of the age of Henry VI., and the Chapel, built by Sir Leoline Jenkins, and recently rebuilt, stands on the edge of a very ancient site.

CCCCXXV.

GRANT BY SIR JOHN RAGLAN TO T. BASSET AND OTHERS OF RALEY MANOR.

[FONMON MSS.]

10 Nov. 17 HEN: VIII. 1525.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego JOHANNES RAGLAN miles dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi THOMAE BASSET THOMAE HOGHESFILD ROGERO BUTTON et ROBERTO RAGLAN de LISWORNEY manerium meum de RALEY cum omnibus aliis terris et tenementis redditibus servitiis et custumis . . . . cum omnibus dictis pertinenciis jacentibus vel existentibus infra parochiam de LLANTWIT. Habendum et tenendum predictum manerium et predictas terras et tenementa omnia premissa prefato THOMAE BASSET THOMAE HOGHESFILD ROGERO BUTTON et ROBERTO RAGLAN heredibus et assignatis suis in perpetuum de capitalibus

dominis feodi illius per servitia inde prius debita et de jure consueto. Et ego vero predictus JOHANNES RAGLAN miles predictum manerium et predictas terras et tenementa redditus servitia custumos cum omnibus dictis pertinenciis prefato THOMAE THOMAE ROGERO et ROBERTO et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et in perpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic predicto scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus ROBERTO de LLANTWIT JACOBO TURBILL ROBERTO FLEMING generosis WILLELMO LEGADRO et HOPKIN COWBRIDGE et multis aliis. Datum apud LLANTWIT decimo die Novembris anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi septimo decimo.

Seal in red wax defaced.

Llantwit-Raleigh is a sub-manor of Llantwit. Basset, Button, Raglan, Turbill or Turberville, and Fleming are members of well-known adjacent families.

CCCCXXVI.

LEASE BY HENRY VIII. TO RICHARD ADAMS OF LANDS IN SULLY.

[G. G. F.]

29 APRIL. 18 HEN: VIII. 1526.

HENRICUS Dei gratia Rex ANGLIE et FFRANCIE et Dominus HIBERNIE ac dominus GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE omnibus ad quos presentes litere nostre patentes pervenerint salutem.

Sciatis nos concessisse et per has literas nostras patentes ad firmam dimisisse RICARDO ADAMS quinque acras pasture vocatas HORSEMORE et GREMORE duas acras pasture vocatas MORLONDE et unam acram et dimidiam prati jacentem infra LONGEMEDE in duobus locis ibidem jacentem infra dominium nostrum de Sully. Habendum et tenendum predictas parcellas pasture et prati cum suis pertinenciis prefato RICARDO heredibus et assignatis

suis a festo Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli ultimo preterito usque finem termini nonaginta et novem annorum proximo sequentium et plenarie complendorum. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis heredibus et assignatis nostris novem solidos et sex denarios sterlingorum solvendos ad festa ibidem usualia et principalia per equales porciones sectas curie et herietta cum acciderint. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Datum in cancellaria nostra de KAERDIFF sub sigillo cancellarie nostre ibidem penultimo die Aprilis anno regni nostri post conquestum decimo octavo.

The seal, in dark wax, is that of the Lordship. The fragment shews the arms of France and England on one face, and on the other a figure on horseback.

Endorsed—"Irrotulatur in compoto. Thome Webbe prepositi de Sallye coram auditore domini Regis ibidem de anno regni Regis Henrici VIIJ XXXIIJ^{tio}.

Henry, with the Crown lands, inherited the Lordship of Glamorgan, and was also the mesne lord and owner of the manor of Sully, which is said to have been obtained by one of the Lords le Despenser in exchange from the Blounts. The manor was subsequently leased and finally sold by the Crown to the Stradlings.

CCCCXXVII.

JAMES THOMAS: GRANT TO HOWELL CARNE OF LANDS IN LLANTWIT.

[CARNE MSS.]

1 FEB. 19 HEN: VIII. 1528.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit IACOBUS THOMAS generosus ac dominus de LLANMYHANGELL salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis me prefatum IACOBUM dedisse concessisse et per hanc presentem cartam meam indentatam confirmasse HOWELO CARNE

generoso unum tenementum cum certis terris cum pertinentiis quondam domine Elianore Thomas domine de Llanmyhangell predicto continens quadraginta sex acras terre arabilis jacentes in parochia et in feodo de Llantwitt juxta Osmondis Asshe. Dedi eciam et concessi prefato Howelo unum messuagium cum certis gardinis et quatuor acris et dimidia terre arabilis cum pertinentiis jacentibus in Wilton in parochia et feodo predictis que nuper fuerunt Janckyn ap Jevan Vachan. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta messuagia terras et tenementa et certis premissis cum pertinentiis prefato Howelo heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta in purum et perpetuum escambium pro uno messuagio et certis terris et pratis cum pertinentiis jacentibus et existentibus in parochia et dominio de Llanmyhangell antedicto. Videlicet unum tenementum quondam Thome Baker vulgariter nuncupatum Gregoryis landes tres acras predicte terre insimul jacentes prope tenementum predictum unam acram et dimidiam jacentem in uno loco vulgariter appellato Rooke is hill quinque quarterias terre jacentes in parte australi de Rooke is hill predicto unam acram prati jacentem in parte australi ecclesie de Llanmyhangell predicto duas acras prati jacentes in parte australi molendini ibidem tres quarterias prati in parte boreali rivuli vocati Kelwegk et dimidiam acram terre Gruffini Graunte ex parte orientali unam acram prati vocatam Slade is Aker unam acram terre in parte boriali de le Clyst tres acras et dimidiam terre vocatas Gregory is pytt tres acras et iij quarterias terre jacentes in una clausura in le Northe ffelde tres acras jacentes prope le Northe ffelde et unum capud abbuttantem usque Gregory is pytt predictum quinque quarterias prope Northe ffelde predictum et vocatas le Stony aker unam acram

jacentem in le KEYALL londe et vocatam le LONG AKER unum messuagium et IIIJ'or acras et dimidiam terre vocatas SANT IS LONDE quatuor acras terre vocatas le MERE tres quarterias prati in parte boriali de le SLADE AKER unam acram in parte orientali clausure vocate PAYNE EVAIN IS CLOSSE juxta sepe quinque acras terre vocatas MARTYN IS LANDE in parte occidentali vie ducentis de LLANMYHANGELL usque COUBRUGE unam clausuram vocatam le VIJ akers in parte orientali de le NORTHE FFELDE unam acram jacentem iuxta le VIJ akers que nuper habui de GRUFFINO GRAUNTE in excambio pro una acra jacente prope STONY CROSSE in via ducente de LLANMYHANGELL predicto usque LLANTWITT duas acras terre jacentes in KNAPP IS LEY unum housse place cum uno gardino de terra GREGORY DROPE SANT IS LANDE in parte orientali vie ducentis de LLANTWITT usque LLANMYHANGELL unam clausuram continentem IIJ'es acras terre in parte boriali de YAGEWEY nuper in tenura GRUFFIN GOZ cum omnibus eorum pertinentiis in purum et perpetuum excambium prefato JACOBO heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta sub forma et condicionibus supradictis. Scilicet quod si contingat predictum messuagium et cetera premissa cum pertinentiis deducere et exstrahere extra manus predicti JACOBI vel heredum suorum vel alio modo recuperari ob defectu warantizacione (*sic*) predicti HOWELI et heredum suorum quod extunc bene liceat prefato JACOBO heredibus et assignatis suis in predicto messuagio et ceteris premissis cum pertinentiis nuper predicte domine ELIONORE ut prefertur reintrare et eorum pristinum statum inde rehabere presente indentura ac seisina inde liberata in aliquo non obstante. Preterea quod si contingat predictum messuagium et cetera premissa cum pertinentiis deducere et exstrahere vel alio modo recuperari

extra manus predicti HOWELI et heredum suorum ob defectu warantizacione predicti JACOBI et heredum suorum quod extunc bene liceat prefato HOWELO heredibus et assignatis suis in omnibus predictis messuagio et ceteris premissis cum pertinentiis ut supradictum est reintrare et eorum pristinum statum inde rehabere presente indentura ac seisina inde liberata in aliquo non obstante. In cujus rei testimonium hiis cartis indentatis partes predicta sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus EDWARDO STRADELING et JOHANNE RAGLAND militibus ARNALDO BUTTELER armigero ROBERTO RAGLAND de LLANTWITT ROBERTO RAGLAND de LLESGRONETHE ROGERO BUTTON et ROBERTO GRAUNTE generosis et multis aliis. Datum primo die Ffebruarii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum ANGLIE decimo nono.

The seal is wanting.

James Thomas of Llanmyhangel or Michaelston, was son of Jenkyn and grandson of John ap Evan ap Thomas ap Gwilim Jenkin of Wernddu; of the same male stock, therefore, as the Herberts. John ap Evan married Eleanor, called "The Lady of the Ring," daughter and heiress of Thomas Dee or Ddu ap Grono ap Evan ap Lyson. She was grandmother to James Thomas the grantor. Wilton is a manor near Cowbridge.

Howell Carne (hên), the second of the name, has already been noticed as the father of Richard Carne. Richard was father of Blanche, who married Griffith Grant of Tresiggin, or Sigginston, a landowner in the district. The match took place in 1558, thirty years later.

Of the witnesses, Sir Edward Stradling was of St. Donat's. He was knighted by Henry VIII. in the church at Tournay, 1518, and died 1535. Sir John Raglan, of Carnllwydd, was Welsh nephew of the two others of his name. Robert Raglan, of the male Herbert stock, had John of Carnllwydd, grandson of Sir John; also William, father of Robert Raglan of Llantwit; also Lewis of Lysyfronwydd, father of Robert of that place, in the charter called "Llesgronethe." Arnold Butler was the last of his line. He died childless; and Dunraven, his fief, passed to his sister and heir, who married Walter Vaughan of co. Hereford. Roger Button of Worlton was the son of Thomas Button by Jane Thomas of Llanmihangel.

Llys-y-fronydd, or Lys-y-froneth, or Llys-y-groneth, now called "The Moat," is the site of the old Bishop's Palace at Lesworney. It was for some generations the seat of a branch of the Raglan family.

CCCCXXVIII.

ABSTRACT OF GRANT BY JEVAN THOMAS AP JEVAN DEE TO WM. STRADLING OF LAND IN ST. BRIDE'S, ETC.

[G. G. F.]

16 June. 20 Hen: VIII. 1528.

Jevan Thomas ap Jevan Dee on the requisition of Sir Edward Stradlyng knight grants to William Stradlyng son of the said Edward S. 27 acres of arable and meadow land etc in St. Bride's parish in Ogmore lordship also a parcel of 36 acres of land called "Sygyns Land" lately held by William Morgan John to the use of the said Edward his heirs etc. To hold the 27 acres by Wm. Stradlyng and the lawful heirs of his body of the chief lords of the fee remainder to Jaynkin Stradlyng his brother and the heirs of his body remainder to James Stradlyng his brother and so on to John Stradlyng junior his brother Edward his brother and Blanche Mary and Cecilia his sisters in succession remainder over to the right heirs of Sir Edward S. for ever.

Witnesses. Jevan David ap Jevan Melyn Henry Lewis Thomas Tyler. 16th June. 20 Henry viii.

Deed poll. Seal in red wax, defaced.

Endorsed—"Carta talliata Jevan Thomas ap Jevan de facto Willelmi Stradelyng et Margurete uxoris sue de Sygenstone."

Who the above Sir Edward was has not been ascertained. The children do not at all correspond to those of Sir Edward of St. Donat's, who died in 1535, neither do they fit into the pedigree of the Stradlings of Merthyr Mawr, who had land in St. Bride's parish.

CCCCXXIX.

ARTICLES AGAINST CERTAIN OFFICERS IN GLAMORGAN.

[P. R. O. WALLIA MISCELL: BAG, No. 23.]

20—24 HEN.: VIII. 1528—1533.

It'm oone HOWEL ap JEV'N GOCHE of YSTRADE com'itted felonie & MORGAN MATHEW beyng offic' ther made his fyne for xx*li*. the whiche money y[e] seid HOWEL and his frendes payd to y[e] hands of y[e] said offic' y[e] xxij[ti] yere of o'r . . . lord y[e] Kynge y[t] now is & nothyng accompted nor auns'ed y'of to y[e] Kynge use, wherefor y[e] seid MORGAN owght . . . to be co'pellyd to pay y[e] seid xx*li*. but also to be punysched for his co'cilement and falsehode beside.

It'm LL'N ap HOWELL MONTEN is sonne of YSTRADE foreseid co'mitted also felonie & y[e] seid MORGAN MATHEW toke off hym for his fine x*li*. y[e] seid xxij[ti] yere and nothyng y'of auns'ed to y[e] Kynge use.

It'm oone GITTO THOM'S ap GRIFFITHE of MERY' made his fyne for felonie w[t] y[e] seid MORGAN . . . for x*li*. & payd it to hym and he hathe kept it to his owne use & auns'ed y[e] Kyng nothyng y'off.

It'm y[e] xxiiij[ti] yere of o'r sov'eynge lorde, y[e] seid MORGAN MATHEW beyng Cronar of y[e] schire ther beyng an office acco'ptable was bownde in reconisunce of a c*li*. to y[e] Kyng to execute his office duelie & trulie & this notw'stondyng wher as GRIFFITH THOM'S LLOID & GRIFFITHE had co'mitted felonie y[e] seid MORGAN MATHEW reseived of y[e] seid GRIFFITHE THOM'S LLOID for his fyne vj*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*. & of y[e] seid GRIFFITHE ap RICHARD for his fyne iij*li*. ...*s*. ...*d*. and nothyng auns'ed y'of to y[e] Kynge use, but falselie hathe embeseled it to his owne behove & NICHÓLAS WILL'MS, wherefor he oght not onlie be co'pelled to pay y[e] seid x*li*. but also y[e] c*li*. forfeited to y[e] Kyng for his untru acco'pte and executyng of his office.

It'm as yᵉ seid MORGA' yᵉ seid xxiiijᵗⁱ yere was Cronar and bownde as is before rehersed in a c*li*. to yᵉ Kyng for yᵉ trew executyng off his office, & oone PHELIPPE LOCHER beyng his underbailie and bownd to yᵉ Kyng in xx*li*. to execute his office trulie, y' was oone WILL'M a wever of NEWTON NOTASHE yᵗ lost his app'aunce of v*li*. & yᵉ sewrties of yᵉ seid WILL'M agreed wᵗ yᵉ seid MORGA' & FELIPPE for xxvj*s*. viij*d*. yᵉ whiche su' was paid to them bothe and noying auns'ed y'of to yᵉ Kyng, wherefor yᵉ seid MORGA' & FELIPPE oght not onlie to be co'pelled to pay yᵉ seid v*li*. so embeseled but also yᵉ vj score *li*. bi yem forfeted to yᵉ Kyng for yᵉ untrew acco'pte and false executyng of yᵉ office.

It'm yᵉ xxᵗⁱ yere of o'r sov'eigne lorde, THOME TRAHAREN of ABERDARE and THOME BACHE of GLYNROTHENEY were hanged for felonie, whose goods were valued bi yᵉ homage at vj*li*. yᵗ is to say yᵉ goods of THOME TRAHAREN iij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*. & yᵉ goods of THOME BACHE at ij*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*. the whiche money was paid to yᵉ hands of MORGA' MATHEWE forseid beyng lieuten'nt then off yᵉ seid lordshippe and nothyng y'of auns'ed to yᵉ Kynges behove wherefor yᵉ seid MORGA' oght as well to be co'pelled to pay yᵉ seid vj*li*. as also to be punysched for his false concilyng y'of.

It'm wher as oone LL'N ap GRIFFITHE was hanged for felonie at KYNFIGE yᵉ xxiiijᵗⁱ yere of o'r seid sov'eing lorde, whose goodes was well knowen to be above xx*li*. in valeu, NICHOLAS WILL'MS beyng not onlie steward yᵉ but also yᵉ Kynge attorney his emprovo' & surveio' toke all this goods to his owne behove & auns'ed yᵉ Kyng y'of but v*li*. wherefor he oght not onlie be co'pelled to pay al yᵉ residue y'of but also to be punysched for his false & subtile embeslyng of yᵉ same.

It'm wher oone WILL'M JOHN MATHEW had lost v*li*. for his no' app'aunce, yᵉ sewrties of yᵉ seid WILL'M agreed wʰ yᵉ seid NICHOLAS

WILL'MS and oone CRISTOFFER FLEMMYNG for xxs. ye residew to be forgeven, ye whiche money was payd to ye hands of ye said CRISTOFFER FLEMMYNG bi ye assent of ye seid NICHOLAS WILL'MS & nothing y'of auns'ed to ye Kynge use, wherfor ye seid NICHOLAS & CRISTOFFER oght as well to pay ye seid *vli.* to ye Kynge behove as also to be punysched for ye fals co'cilements in y^t^ behalff.

It'm wher as oone LAWRENCE WILL'MS is deputie recorder & cowrte clerke of all ye seid schire & me'bers and is p'vie and knowlegyng of all fynes, am'ciam'tts, forfeitts, & oy' casualties y^t^ happenyth in ye same & oght by reson of his seid office to enter ev'y p'cell y'of in his bokes & dilyv' a trew view y'of yerlie to ye Kyngs awditors at tyme of ye awdite, ye seid LAWRENCE knowyng p'fitelie of all ye forseid fynes & forfeittes conciled w^h^ moche more dyd not deliv' ye trew view y'of to ye Kyngs awditor nor make hym p'vie y'of, but made a false str . . . makyng no mencion of this casualties & deliv'yd it to ye seid awditors as thoghe ye had ben no more dew to ye Kyng yen was y'in specified & y'us hay'e he alweis used to do y'is xij yere y^t^ he hay'e ben ye recorder to make .ij. sortes of stretts y^t^ oone alweis accordyng to ye verie dew by ye whiche str . . . ye bailyves do gey' & levie ye same casuallties of them y^t^ it is assessed upo' & at tyme of awdite as it is befor seid he maketh str . . . co'teynyng lesse and fewer sum'es as it is agreed betwyne hym & ye stewarde & his lieuten'ntts & acco'pteth to ye awditors according to ye same strette of small reckenyngs & ye ov'plus lefft owt y'of ye seid LAWRENCE and ye officers seid do devyde amongest them to ye il example of all oy' ye Kyngs officers and to ye Kyngs grette damage & disceite in his casualties alweis.

It'm also wher oone KATERYN NERBER solde ye mano' of CASTELTON

to S'r JAMES TIRELL & levied a fyne to hym y'of in ye schire of CARRDIFFE in GLAMORGAN' y^t^ oone p'te of whiche fyne remayned endented of recorde in ye Kyngs Excheker of CARRDIFFE, the seid LAWRENCE WILL'MS beyng deputie recorder y' dyd falselie receive & take xx*s*. in money off oone HOWELL ADAM p'tendyng clayme to ye seid mano' for stelyng of ye seid fyne of record owt of ye Kyngs Excheker, & for ye seid xx*s*. ye seid LAWRENCE abowt ye xx^ti^ yere of ye reigne of o'r sov'eigne lorde y't now is dyd steale ye seid recorde and deliv'yd it to ye seid HOWELL ADAM as it wilbe p'ved to ye evill and p'ilous example y't efft hath ben seen & to ye losse & damage like to ensew as welle to ye Kynge grace as to his pore subjects y'iff remedie in y't behalfe ye sooner be not p'vided.

It'm wher as ye seid LAWRENCE did accuse certeyn p'sons in ye Court of KYNFIGE for brekyng of a forbode wherbie y^ei^ scholde have forfeited iij*l*. j*d*. to ye Kyng after y't ye stewarde had charged vj. men on y'r othes to enquere y'of ageynst ye nexst cowrtt, at whiche tyme when ye seid vj. men were redie to give a v'dicte ye seid LAWRENCE beyng deputie recorder y' had yen falselie chaunged ye recorders and torned ye seid accusem't into an action off trespas & co'pelled ye vj. men contrarie to y' charge to give y' v'dicte according to an action of trespas, bi ye whiche falsehode & subtilitie ye Kyng y' lost iij*li*. j*d*. yt ye seid p'sons accused schold have ben co'de'pned yn yf ye vj. men had ben suffred to a gevyn y' v'dicte accordyng to ye accusement y't yei were charged of.

Indorsed—"Articles ayenst the officers of Glamorgan and Morganock in South Wales."

It is evident that this record belongs to the reign of Henry VIII.

Morgan Mathew was probably the first of St. y Nill, and second son of Robert Mathew of Castell-y-Mynach by Margaret Powell. If so he married Sybil, daughter of William Kemeys of Newport, and his second son James was the first of the Roos and Aberaman branch.

Philip Lougher, as the name is spelt, was probably fourth son of Richard Lougher, living 1472, of Tythegston, by Margaret Vaughan. He married Wenllian, daughter of Griffith ap Owen, but besides her children he had a natural son, also Philip, who may have been the peccant officer.

Christopher Fleming was no doubt of Flimstone. He married Wenllian, daughter of Lewis ap Richard Gwyn (Lewis of Van); and secondly, between 1550-70, Elizabeth, daughter of Jenkin Mansell of Oxwich. He had issue by both.

The state of things shewn by the record is not surprising. The authority of the Lords Marchers must have been very intermittent during the reigns of Edward IV., Richard III., and Henry VII., and that of the Crown had only recently come into operation.

The sale of Castleton by Katherine Nerber throws some light upon that ancient place and family. The Nerbers probably derived their name from Narberth, co. Pembroke, called "Nerber" in the writs of Edward III. [N. *Fœd.* iii., part I., p. 67.] Castleton in St. Athan's was their chief seat at least as early as 1320, and from its position and remains it must have been a strong and considerable place. They had also Llancovian or Lanquian Manor in Llanblethian, which Robert Nerber held as late as 1452, and where there are still the remains of a tower.

Catherine Nerber was daughter and heir of Thomas Nerber of Castleton, by a daughter of Thomas ap John Leyson of Brigan. She married David Powell, and had Thomas ap David Powell, who had a suit with Sir John Popham and his wife for Castleton, as their son had with Morgan of Tredegar for Llandough. Popham married Amy, daughter and heir of Robert Games of Castleton, whose father seems to have been Howell ap Adam of the same, probably by marriage with a Nerber, and who was no doubt the person who benefited, or attempted to benefit, by the theft of the Castleton fine.

There was also an Agnes Nerber of Brigan, who appears to have been a later Nerber heiress, and a widow. She died 20th September, 5 and 6 Philip and Mary, but held no lands *in capite*.

CCCCXXX.

GRANT BY ALEX. SLOGUS AND MARGARET BAWDRYPP TO C. FLEMYNG OF LAND IN ST. TATHAN'S.

[G. G. F.]

6 May. 22 Hen: VIII. 1530.

Sciant presentes et futuri nos Alexandrum Slogus et Margaretam Bawdrypp uxorem meam unanimo consensu pariter et assensu nostris dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Cristophoro Flemyng de Flemyngstowne in comitatu Gladmorgancie et Morgancie generoso viginti acras terre arabilis simul jacentes et situatas per antiquas

PHILIPPO heredibus et assignatis suis in forma predicta durante termino antedicto contra omnes gentes warantizabunt. In cujus rei testimonium partes predicti hiis indenturis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Datum xx^mo die mensis Junii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum vicesimo secundo.

One seal in red wax, bearing some rude lines not heraldic, as a device.

Endorsed—"Plimston. Indenture 22° H. VIII."

CCCCXXXII.

A CARDIFF FINE OF LANDS IN LLANVIHANGEL-JUXTA-COWBRIDGE TO MARGARET VERCH GRIFFIN AP THOMAS, BY GRIFFIN AP THOMAS AND WIFE.

[FONMON MSS.]

4 JULY. 22 HEN: VIII. 1530.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE tento apud KERDIF die Lune quarto die Julii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi XXII^mo coram GEORGIO MATHEWE armigero et ROGERO BUTTON generoso locumtenentibus HENRICI comitis WIGORNIE tunc vicecomitis GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE et CHRISTOFERO MATHEWE armigero ROBERTO ap WILLIAM MATHEWE CHRISTOFERO FLEMYNG generosis sectatoribus ejusdem comitis et aliis fidelibus tunc ibidem presentibus inter MARGARETAM filiam GRIFFINI ap THOMAS de LLANVEHANGLE prope COWBRIGE querentem et GRIFFINUM ap THOMAS alias dictum GRIFFINUM GOUGH et MARCELEY uxorem ejus deforcientes de septem acris terre arabilis situatis in parochia de LLANVEHANGLE inter unum campum ibidem vocatum le NORTH-FILD ex parte orientali et viam vocatam YOLD-WAY ex parte occidentali et GREGORY-IS-PITTE ex parte australi. Unde

placitum conventionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eodem comitatu scilicet quod predicti GRIFFINUS et MARCELEY recognoverunt predictas septem acras terre arabilis cum pertinenciis esse jus ipsius MARGARETE ut illa que eadem MARGARETA habet de dono predicti GRIFFINI et MARCELEY. Tenendum eadem MARGARETA et heredibus suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia que ad illam pertinent imperpetuum: Et ille remittuntur et quietum-clamantur de ipsis GRIFFINO et MARCELEY predicte MARGARETE et heredibus suis imperpetuum. Et predicti GRIFFINUS et MARCELEY et heredes ipsius MARCELEY warantizabunt predictas septem acras terre arabilis cum pertinenciis predicte MARGARETE heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione remissione quietumclamatione waranto fine et concordia eadem MARGARETA dedit prefatis GRIFFINO et MARCELEY centum solidos et domino de fine loco unius esperverii.

Per me LAWRENCE WILLIAMS. Pes finis.

Endorsed—"An auncient fine of 7 acres dimid: of lands in Llanmyhangel juxta Cowbridge in anno 22 H. VIII. between Griffith Goche and Marceley his wyfe."

The latter condition is not clear. It cannot mean, "and to the lord, for a fine, in place of a sparrow hawk—nothing." More probably, "and gave to the lord a fine in place of a sparrow hawk."

CCCCXXXIII.

LEASE BY THE ABBOT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S AT BRISTOL TO THOS. BAKER AND THOS. JONYS OF THE CHAPEL AND MANOR OF ST. PETER'S IN THE MOOR, IN MARSHFIELD AND ST. MELLONS.

[CARNE MSS.]

7 FEB. 22 HEN: VIII. 1531.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit WILLELMUS permissione divina abbas monasterii Sancti AUGUSTINI juxta BRISTOLL et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in Domino sempiternam.

Sciatis nos prefatum abbatem et conventum unanimi assensu et consensu nostra tradidisse concessisse et ad firmam dimisisse THOME BAKAR clerico et THOME JONYS draper et burgensi BRISTOLLIE predicte capellam nostram cum situ manerii Sancti PETRI in mora cum quinquaginta duabus acris terre dominicalis vocate le MAYNS eidem manerio spectantis sive pertinentis cum duobus orriis ad eandem capellam pertinentibus et duabus aliis orriis unde unum situm in MARSHEFELD et alterum in seynt MELENSE ac firmam personatus de REMPNEY in dominio de WENTHELOUGH una cum omnibus oblacionibus proventibus proficuis et decimis tam garbarum feni pratorum et pasture quam aliorum omnium ab antiquo ad dictam capellam manerii orria et personatum spectantes. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta capellam situm manerii cum quinquaginta duabus acris terre dominicalis vocate le MAYNS capellam firmam personatus oblationes provenciones proficua et decimas cum pertinenciis prefatis THOME BAKAR et THOME JONYS ac assignatis suis a festo Pasche proximo futuro post datum presencium usque ad finem termini quinquaginta et unius annorum extunc proximo sequentium et plenarie complendorum. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis prefatis

abbati et conventui ac successoribus nostris pro predictis capella manerio carriis personatu cum omnibus etc spectantibus viginti quinque libras tres decem solidos et quatuor denarios legalis monete ANGLIE ad festa Sancti JACOBI apostoli et Sancti ANDREE apostoli. Et pro predictis LIJ acris terre tres libras et quinque solidos equis porcionibus solvendos apud monasterium nostrum predictum. Ac eciam annuatim duas recentes salmones conventui tantum videlicet unum in Adventu ante festum natalis Domini et alterum in quadragesima citra Dominicam palmarum vel sex solidos et octo denarios sterlingorum. Noveritis nos eciam prefatos abbatem et conventum pro bono et fideli servicio quod dicti THOMAS et THOMAS ante hec tempora nobis impenderunt et imposterum impendent dedimus concessimus et hoc per presens scriptum indentatum confirmavimus prefatis THOME et THOME officium ballivi et receptoris predicti manerii cum ceteris premissis in le MORA predicta cum omnibus proficuis et aliis emolumentis dicto officio spectantibus sive pertinentibus racione cujus officii bene et fideliter faciendi sex solidos et octo denarios sterlingorum. Ac unam togam sicut ceteri servientes habent de la liverey. Habendum et tenendum et annuatim percipiendum dictum annualem redditum VJ*s*. VIIJ*d*. sterlingorum ac unam togam prefatis THOME et THOME ac assignatis suis durante termino predicto. Et si contingat dictum redditum aut aliqua inde parcella aretro fore insolutum post aliquod festum festorum predictorum in quo solvi debeat per unum quarterium anni quod tunc bene licebit nobis prefatis abbati et conventui ac successoribus nostris in predictis capella et cetera premissa omnia reintrare rehabere reassumere et gaudere prout in statu nostro pristino dictosque THOMAM et THOMAM ac assignatos suos inde totaliter expellere et amovere hoc presenti scripto nostro indentato in aliquo non obstante. Et nos predicti abbas et conventus ac successores

nostri predicta maneria et cetera premissa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefatis Thome et Thome ac assignatis suis modo et forma supradicta contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus per presentes dicto termino durante. In cujus rei testimonium uni parti hujus indenture penes predictos Thomam et Thomam remanente nos prefati abbas et conventus sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus altere vero parti istius indenture penes prefatos abbatem et conventum remanente predicti Thomas Bakar clericus et Thomas Jonys sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum septimo die mensis Ffebruarii anno regni Regis Henrici octavi vicesimo secundo.

A large elliptical seal in dull red wax. Upon it the representation of a church with central tower; and in two doorways, two saints. Above, in the sky, are two large stars of six rays. In base the church rests upon a substructure containing two niches. In the dexter a mitred priest with a staff over the left shoulder; the sinister is obscure. Legend, "+ Sigillum Comune Monasterii Sancti Augustini Bristoll'."

This is a valuable Charter for the histories of Monmouthshire and of the Abbey of St. Augustine's at Bristol. Peterston, or St. Peter's on the Moor, is known by its fine church on the low land adjoining the Severn. Marshfield and Rhymny are villages near, the latter on the higher ground; and Wentloog is the name borne by the whole of the rich level plain which lies between Newport and Cardiff, and is skirted by the old Roman road, and traversed by the South Wales Railway.

CCCCXXXIV.

ORIGINAL DEED OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL SUPREMACY OF HENRY VIII., BY THE PRIOR AND MONKS OF EWENNY.

[MS. Cotton, Cleopatra E. VI., fol. 210b.]

11 Sept. 1534.

Quum ea sit non solum Christiane religionis et pietatis racio sed nostre etiam obedientie regula domino Regi nostro Henrico hujus nominis octavo

cui uni et soli post CHRISTUM JESUM servatorem nostrum debemus universam non modo omnimodam in CHRISTO et grandem [?] sinceram integram perpetuamque animi devocionem fidem observantiam honorem cunctum reverentiamque prestemus sed etiam de eadem fide et observantia eandem racionem quotiescunque postulabitur reddamus et palam omnibus si res postulat libentissime testemur. Noverint universi ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit quod nos prior et conventus de EWENNY LANDAVENSIS dioceseos uno ore et voce atque unanimi omnium consensu et assensu hoc scripto nostro sub sigillo nostro communi in domo nostra capitulari dato pro nobis et successoribus nostris omnibus et singulis imperpetuum profitemur testemur ac fideliter promittimus et spondemus nos et successores nostros omnes et singulos integram inviolatam sinceram perpetuamque fidem observanciam et obedienciam semper prestaturus [*sic*] erga dominum nostrum Regem HENRICUM octavum et erga ANNAM Reginam uxorem ejusdem et erga sobolem ejus ex eadem ANNA legitime tam genitam quam progenerandam et quod hec eadem populo notificabimus et predicabimus ac saudebimus [*sic*] ubicunque dabitur locus et occasio. Item quod confirmatum ratumque habuimus semper et imperpetuum habituri sumus quod predictus Rex noster HENRICUS est capud ecclesie ANGLICANE. Item quod episcopus Romanus qui in suis bullis pape nomen usurpat et summi pontificis principatum sibi arrogat non habet in terris aliquam jurisdictionem collatam sibi a Deo in hoc Regno ANGLIE quam quivis alius externus episcopus. Item quod nullus nostrum in ulla sacra concione privatim vel publice habenda eundem episcopum Romanum appellabit nomine Pape aut summi pontificis sed nomine episcopi Romani vel ecclesie ROMANE. Et quod nullus nostrum orabit pro eo tanquam papa sed tanquam episcopo Romano. Item quod soli dicto domino Regi et

successoribus suis adherebimus et ejus leges ac decreta manutenebimus episcopi Romani legibus decretis et canonibus que contra legem divinam et sacram scripturam aut contra jura hujus regni esse invenientur imperpetuum renuntiantes. Item quod nullus nostrum omnium in ulla vel privata vel publica concione quicquam e sacris scripturis desumptum ad alienum sensum detorquere presumet sed quisque CHRISTUM ejusque verba et facta simplicitur aperte sincere et ad normam seu regulam sacrarum scripturarum et vere catholicorum atque orthodoxorum doctorum predicabit catholice et orthodoxe. Item quod unusquisque nostrum in suis oracionibus et comprecacionibus de more faciendis primum omnium Regem tanquam supremum capud ecclesie ANGLICANE Deo et populi presentibus commendabit deinde Reginam ANNAM cum sua sobole tum demum archiepiscopos CANTUARIENSEM et EBORACENSEM cum ceteris cleri ordinibus prout videbitur. Item quod nos omnes et singuli predicti et successores nostri conscientia et jurisjurando sacramento nosmet firmiter obligamus quod omnia et singula predicta fideliter imperpetuum observabimus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune huic scripto nostro appendimus et nostra nomina propria quisque manu subscripsimus. Datum in domo nostra capitulari XJ^{o} die mensis Septembris anno domini millesimo quingentesimo XXXIIIJ^{to}.

Dopnus THOMAS BYSLEY prior de Ewenny.
Dopnus THOMAS TOKY monachus ibidem.
Dopnus WILLELMUS BRANCHE monacus ibidem.

Endorsed—"Ewenn[y]."

This deed is stained in several parts. The signatures are autograph.

CCCCXXXV.

ENFEOFMENT BY HOEL CARNE OF COWBRIDGE OF ALEXANDER PHILIPPE AND JAMES TURBERVYLE, TO HOLD LANDS IN LLANBLETHIAN TO THE USE OF, ETC.

[Carne MSS.]

3 Aug. 28 Hen: VIII. 1536.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit Hoelus Carne de Coubrugge generosus salutem. Noveritis me prefatum Hoelum dedisse concessisse et per hoc presens scriptum meum indentatum confirmasse Alexandro Philippe clerico rectori ecclesie parochialis de Llanmaysse et Jacobo Turbervyle de Llanyltwydd generoso omnia burgagia dimidia burgagia et omnia alia terras tenementa et alia hereditamenta mea cum suis pertinentiis que habeo in villa de Coubrugge et infra libertates dicte ville de Coubrugge. Dedi etiam et concessi prefatis Alexandro et Jacobo omnia messuagia terras tenementa et alia hereditamenta mea cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis que habeo et teneo in dominio de Llanblethean. Ac unum tenementum terre cum suis pertinenciis que habeo in feodo de Mechelstowe prope Cowbrugge et in feodo de Llanyltwydd ac modo in tenura Johannis Henman de Sygenston. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta burgagia dimidia burgagia ac cetera premissa cum pertinentiis prefatis Alexandro et Jacobo Turbervyle heredibus et assignatis eorum imperpetuum ad usum et opus mei predicti Hoeli et Cecilie Kemeys uxoris mei ad terminum vite nostre vel unius nostrorum diucius viventium de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Et post decessum predictorum Hoeli et Cecilie uxoris mei volo et concedo per presentes quod omnia

predicta burgagia et dimidia burgagia et cetera premissa cum pertinentiis integre remaneant RICHARDO CARNE fiilio meo seniori et heredibus masculinis de corpore suo legitime procreatis imperpetuum. Et pro defectu talis exitus quod omnia predicta burgagia et dimidia burgagia et cetera premissa cum pertinentibus integre remaneant EDWARDO CARNE clerico et heredibus masculinis de corpore suo legitime procreatis imperpetuum. Et pro defectu talis exitus WILLELMO CARNE et heredibus masculinis de corpore suo legitime procreatis imperpetuum. Et pro defectu talis exitus ROGERO CARNE filio meo juniori et heredibus masculinis de corpore suo legitime procreatis imperpetuum. Et pro defectu talis exitus rectis heredibus mei predicti HOELI imperpetuum. De capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Dedi eciam et concessi prefatis ALEXANDRO et JACOBO omnia maneria terras et tenementa mea cum pertinentiis que habeo et teneo apud parva NASSHE nuper in dominio de LLANDAFFE ac omnia alia maneria messuagia terras tenementa et alia hereditamenta mea cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis que habeo et teneo infra dominium GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE ac in feodo de LLANYLTWIT. Habendum et tenendum predicta maneria terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefatis ALEXANDRO et JACOBO heredibus et assignatis eorum imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta ea intentione quod dicti feoffati stent inde seisiti et feoffati ad usum mei predicti HOELI ad terminum vite mee et post decessum mei predicti HOELI ad usum RICHARDI CARNE filii mei senioris et heredibus masculinis de corpore suo legitime procreatis imperpetuum. Et pro defectu talis exitus ad usum EDWARDI CARNE clerici et heredibus masculinis de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Et pro defectu talis exitus ad usum WILLELMI CARNE et heredibus masculinis de corpore suo legitime procreatis

imperpetuum. Et pro defectu talis exitus ad usum ROGERI CARNI filii mei junioris et heredibus masculinis de corpore suo legitime procreatis imperpetuum. Et pro defectu talis exitus quod omnia predicta maneria et cetera premissa cum pertinentiis integre remaneant et revertantur rectis heredibus mei predicti HOELI imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus HOELUS et heredes mei predicta burgagia dimidia burgagia maneria terras et cetera premissa cum pertinentiis prefatis ALEXANDRO et JACOBO heredibus et assignatis eorum ad usum predictum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. Sciatis insuper me prefatum HOELUM fecisse ordinasse deputasse et vice et nomine meo posuisse dilectos mihi in Christo HOELUM ap JOHN de LLANBLETHEAN et JANEKYN ap EYNON de LLANDOGHE yomen meos veros et legitimos attornatos conjunctim et divisim ad intrandum vice et nomine meo de et in omnibus predictis burgagiis maneriis terris et ceteris premissis cum pertinenciis et plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam inde vice et nomine meo capiendum ac postmodum ad deliberandum plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam inde vice et nomine meo prefatis ALEXANDRO et JACOBO heredibus et assignatis imperpetuum secundum vim formam et effectum hujus presentis carte mei ratum gratum atque firmum habentem et habiturum totum ac quicquid dicti attornati mei conjunctim et divisim fecerint aut unus eorum fecerit in premissis aut in aliquo premissorum sicut egomet in mea propria persona ibidem presens personaliter interessem. Hiis testibus CHRISTOFERO TURBERVYLE THOMA ap JOHN de BRIGAM generosis RICHARDO GRAUNTE RICHARDO HENMAN de LLANYLTWYDD et WILLELMO HOGGE de LLANBLETHEAN yomen et multis aliis. Datum tertio die Augustii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum ANGLIE vicesimo octavo.

CCCCXXXVI.

INQUISITION AFTER THE DEATH OF DAVID SEYS ALDERMAN OF COWBRIDGE, AND OF WILLIAM JOHNES.

[Fonmon MSS.]

20 Sept. 29 Hen: VIII. 1537.

Inquisitio capta apud Kardif vicesimo die Septembris anno regni Regis Henrici octavi vicesimo nono coram Willelmo Carne escaetore comitatus Glamorgancie et Morgancie virtute brevis diem clausit extremam eidem escaetori directi et . . . . hujus inquisitionis consuti per sacramentum Mirik ap Hoell ap Phe Griffith Thomas Johne William ha . . . . Morganum Vaz Richardum ap John Johne . . . lore Johne geben de Wenvoo Johne Colyn Johne . . . . . horte Jevan ap William Johne fylly et Nicholaum filly. Qui dicunt per eorum sacramentum quod David Seys aldermannus ville Cowbridge et Willelmus Johnes de Sant Helbri fuerunt seisiti die quo [obierunt] de certis terris et tenementis in Eglisprues in libero socagio . . . . unam Rosam . . . . et . . . . ultra reprisas iiij libras et iiij denarios. Et dicunt quod predicti Davyd et Willelmus non . . . . . . aliis terris et tenementis in Gladmorgan predicto die quo obieru[n]t et . . . . . . us obierunt videlicet tercio die Januarij et decimo die Decembris ultimo preteritis et quod . . . . . lle predictus et Thomas Williams sunt filii eorum et heredes et sunt etatis viginti quatuor annorum et est . . . . . . alter xxviij^a^ et amplius die quo dicti David et Willelmus obierunt. In cujus rei testimonium huic inquisitioni indentate tam prefatum escaetor quam predicti juratores sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum die et anno supradictis.

Ten small seals with various devices.

CCCCXXXVII.

GRANT BY MARGARET JANKYN TO ELIZABETH, DAUGHTER OF NICHOLAS AP OWEN, OF LAND IN TREFFUYCHOLL.

[G. G. F.]

8 Jan. 30 Hen: VIII. 1539.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Margareta Jankyn de Treffuycholl Ishan infra dominium de Pebidiauch vidua in mea pura viduatate dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea indentata confirmavi Elizabethe ap Owen verch Nicholas ap Owen omnia messuagia terras et tenementa mea cum omnibus suis pertinenciis que habeo jacentia in villata et in campis de Treffuycholl Isha Resbreydiff Leu Mirycheynon et Tresveyer infra dominium de Pebidiauch predicto. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta messuagia terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in locis prenominatis predicte Elizabethe heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et si contingat predicta Elizabetha sine heredibus de corpore suo legitime exeuntibus obire quod absit quod extunc volo et concedo per presentes quod omnia predicta messuagia terras et tenementa predicta cum omnibus suis pertinenciis integre remaneant Jenete verch Hugh Williams. Habendum et tenendum omnia messuagia terras et tenementa predicta cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefate Jenete heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et si contingat predicta Jeneta sine heredibus de corpore suo legitime exeuntibus obire quod extunc volo et concedo per presentes quod omnia predicta messuagia terras et tenementa predicta cum omnibus

suis pertinenciis integre remaneant meis rectis heredibus predicte Margarete et heredes mei omnia predicta messuagia terras et tenementa mea predicta cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis in locis prenominatis prefate Elizabethe et heredibus de corpore suo legitime exeuntibus nec non prefate Jenete et heredibus de corpore suo legitime exeuntibus ac eciam meis . . . . . . rectis heredibus dicte Margarete contra omnes gentes warantizabimus ac defendemus imperpetuum . . . . per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Datum octavo die mensis Januarii anno regni Regis Henrici octavi tricesimo.

Deed indented. Seal in red wax; a rude impression resembling a button.

Endorsed—"A dead of Margret Jenkyn uppon lands in Treviccoll."

CCCCXXXVIII.

BARGAIN AND SALE OF LLANHARAN MANOR BY SIR THOMAS GRIFFYN KT. AND JENET HIS WIFE, TO THOMAS AP LLEWELYN.

[Fonmon MSS.]

20 Aug. 32 Hen: VIII. 1540.

This indenture made the xx daye of August in the xxxij yere off the reigne off our soverayne Lord Kinge Henrie the viii[th] bytwixt Sir Thomas Gruffyn off Brabrok in the countie of Northampton knight and Jenet Newton his wiff of that one partie and Thomas ap Llewelyn of Llanharan in the Lordship of Ruthin in the countie of Glamorgan in South Walles yeman off that other partie. Witnesseth that the same Thomas and Jenet his wiff for the summe of cviij*li.* xvj*s.* viij*d.* of the which summe the said Sir Thomas and Jenet his wiff knowlege themselffes to have received of the said Thomas ap Llewelyn the day of

making therof LIIIJ*li*. VIIJ*s*. IIIJ*d*. and the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN his heires executors and assignes therof discharged and acquited by this presents and for the residew that is to wete LIIIJ*li*. VIIJ*s*. IIIJ*d*. the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN and others stondith bounden by ther dede obligatorie for the payment therof at the fest of Saint PETER and PAULE th' appostells next ensuyng the date hereof hath bargayned and sellid and by this presents bargaynith and sellith to the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN ther manor off LLANHARAN with his singular apportenances set being and lying in the parish of LLANHARAN in the said Lordship of RUTHIN in the said countie of GLAMORGAN with all our messuages lands and tenements rents reversions and services medowes lesues pastures woodds comyns and wastes with all other our comodities being within the said Lordship of RUTHIN with all dedes charters escripts mynyments and writings belonging or pertayning to the premisses or to any part therof. Also the said Sir THOMAS and JENET his wiff promiseth graunteth and by this presents covenantith to and with the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN that he the said Sir THOMAS and JENET his wiff shall make or cause to be made a sure sufficiant and a lawfull estate in the law off the premisses on this side the fest of Saint MICHELL th' archangell next ensuying the date herof. To have and to hold the premisses and every part therof with his singular apportenances to the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN his heyres and assignes for ever discharged of all former bargayns sales graunts and annuities rent charges rentsek dowers . . . . . . jointures statuts merchaunt statuts staple and all other incombrances the lesses made to the tenants now holding the premisses and the chiff Lords rent only excepted. Also the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN and JENET his wiff promisseth graunteth and by this presents covenantith to and with the said Sir THOMAS GRUFFYN and

JENET his wiff that they and ther heires shal be alwaies redy for the making sure of the premisses with his apportenances to the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN or to his heires or assignes by fyne recovery writ of entre in the post warantie or warranties or other wise as can be devised or advised by the very learned counsill of the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN or his heires or assignes from tyme to tyme when and as often as the said Sir THOMAS GRUFFYN or JENET his wiff or ther heires shalle therinto resonably and lawffully required by the said THOMAS his heires or assignes at the only cost charges or expenses of the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN his heires or assignes for the performance of all which covenants premisses sales bar-gayns and graunts on the behalf of the said Sir THOMAS GRUFFYN and JENET his wiff to be truly performed observed and kept after and accord-ing to the true meaning and effect of this presents the same Sir THOMAS GRUFFYN stondith bounden to the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN by his sed obligatyon in the summe of ij^{c} markes bearing date herof. In witness hereof every of the said parties interchangable tother to this presents have putte ther sealles the day and year abovesaid. THOMAS GRYFFYN.

Two seals in red wax are appended. One, a talbot's head erased. The other bears two crests, one a pomegranate, or possibly a money bag; the second a garb.

The Talbot's head is the crest of Griffin of Braybroke. The Garb is a charge on the Newton arms, and probably was used as a crest. The pomegranate or bag is no doubt some crest or badge used by the same family.

acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. Et pro ista donacione concessione et presentis carte confirmacione dedit mihi predicta Leuky decem solidos sterlingorum pre manibus pacatos in gersumma. Et ut hec donacio concessio et hujus presentis carte confirmacio rata stabilis et inconcussa permaneat in eternum ac omnimode securitatis robur obtineat presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi et confirmavi. Hiis testibus Wronoc ap Kenewrec Howel ap Ivan Artrohan ap Wrono Griffin ap Ririd Iorverd ap Cradoc Ivor ap Philip Ithael ap Philip et multis aliis.

Seal gone.

Endorsed—"Meurich ap Lewelyn."

CCCCXL.

INDENTURE BETWEEN ROGER CARNE OF COWBRIDGE, GEN., AND EDWARD STRADLYNGE OF LLANTWIT, ESQ.

[Carne MSS.]

7 June. 35 Hen. VIII. 1543.

This indenture made the vij daye of June the xxxvth yere of the rayng of our sovrayn lorde King Henry the eight by the grace of God King of England Ffrance and Irland defensor of the faith and in erthe next immedyatly under God supreme hedd of the churche of England and Irland betwixt Roger Carne of the towne of Cowbryge in the countie of Glamorgan gent. of that one partie and Edward Stradlynge of Lantwite in the countie aforesaid esquire and Elizabeth Ragland wyf unto the said Edward of that other partie witnessith that the same Edward and Elysabeth his wyfe for the sum of xv poundes whereof the said Edward and Elyzabeth his wife knowlegith them selfes to be truly

and by this presents covenauntith to and with the said ROGER that the same EDWARD ELIZABETH and ther or her heyres shall delyver or cause to be delivered to the same ROGER all such evidences escripts myniments dedes charters and writings belonginge or pertayning to the premises or to any parcell therof which the said EDWARD ELIZABETH and there or her heyres now hath or herafter shall have or any other to her or ther use now hath or hereafter shall have for the performance of all which covenaunts bargayns promises and grauntes to be performed observid and kept on the behalf of the said EDWARD and ELIZABETH after the trew entente and meanynge of this indenture the same EDWARD and JOHN STEREN of BERTON standith bounden by ther dede obligatory bearing date hereof jointly and severally to the said ROGER his heyres and assigns in the somme of XL poundes starling. In witness herof every of the parties above said hath putte ther seales interchangeably the day and yere aforesaid. GEORGE HERBERT HENRY MORGAN EDWARD STRADLYNG.

Of the seal only a minute fragment of brown wax remains.

Roger was a younger son of Howel Carne (hên) of Nash; Edward, a younger son of Sir Edward Stradling of St. Donat's. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Raglan of Llantwit, and was ancestor of the Stradlings who flourished for five descents at Roath by Cardiff.

CCCCXLI.

QUIT-CLAIM IN TAIL BY WILLIAM AP JANKYN TO LLYSAN AP JANKYN OF LAND IN LLANTWIT BY NEATH.

[R. BASSETT.]

17 DEC. 35 HEN: VIII. 1543.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum pervenerit WILLELMUS ap JANKYN ap HOPKYN ap WILLIAM nuper de BAGLAN in

comitatu GLAMORGAN generosus salutem in domino sempiternam. Noveritis me prefatum WILLELMUM ap JANKYN remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis in perpetuum quietumclamasse LLYSANO ap JANKYN nuper de LLANGATTOC in dicto comitatu generoso fratri meo et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis sive procreandis totum jus meum titulum clameum interesse sive demandum que unquam habui habeo seu quovismodo in futurum habere potero vel heredes mei habere poterint de aut in duobus tenementis terre arabilis prati pascui pasture bosci subbosci et vasti jacentibus in parochia de Seyncto ILTUTO prope NETHE in dicto comitatu nuper in tenura JOHANNIS ap JEVAN ap MORGAN et ISABELLE uxoris DAVID DUY per metas et bundas ab antiquo tempore usitatas. Et pro defectu heredum de corpore dicti LLYSANI ap JANKYN legitime procreatorum sive procreandorum volo quod dicta duo tenementa remaneant et revertantur cum omnibus suis pertinenciis mihi prefato WILLELMO JANKYN heredibus et assignatis meis in perpetuum secundum vim firmitatem et effectum carte mee inde confecte cujus datum est in die confectionis presentium. Ita videlicet quod nec ego prefatus WILLELMUS JANKYN nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquid juris tituli clamei interesse sive demande de cetero exigere clamare seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus in futurum de aut in dictis duobus tenementis cum suis pertinenciis aut in aliqua inde parcella aliter quam in casu superius proviso seu ab omni actione juris tituli clamei interesse sive demande nisi in dicto casu superius proviso inde sumus penitus exclusi in perpetuum per presentes. Et ego vero prefatus WILLELMUS ap JANKYN et heredes mei predicta duo tenementa cum singulis suis pertinenciis prefatis LLYSANO ap JANKYN et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis sive procreandis in forma premissa contra

omnes gentes warantizabimus et in perpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum xviiimo die mensis Decembris anno regni Regis Henrici octavi Anglie Francie et Hibernie Regis fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernie supremi capitis tricesimo quinto.

A small seal of red wax, bearing the initial letters R.H. or R.P. rudely cut.

CCCCXLII.

GRANT BY HENRY WORGAN TO WILLIAM WALLOT OF LAND IN NORDON.

[Carne MSS.]

No Date.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus Worgan dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Willelmo Wallot unum messuagium et viginti acras terre arabilis et bosci cum omnibus suis pertinenciis simul jacentes in loco vocato Nordon infra feodum de Pennarth et jacentes inter viam vocatam Rigewei in parte australi et terram domini de Pennarth in parte occidentali et terram domini de Cogan in parte boreali et locum vocatum Ye Worbeysfote in parte orientali. Habendum et tenendum dicto Willelmo et heredibus suis vel assignatis de me et heredibus meis et assignatis predictum messuagium et predicta terram et boscum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis libere quiete bene et in pace imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim capitali domino feodi illius decem denarios argenti ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis archangeli quinque denarios et ad Hockeday quinque denarios et mihi et heredibus meis unam rosam ad festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis baptiste pro omnibus secularibus serviciis wardis tallagiis auxiliis herietibus sectis

curie et pro omnibus aliis demandis. Et ego vero predictus HENRICUS et heredes mei predictum messuagium terram et boscum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis sicut predictum est dicto WILLELMO WALLOT et heredibus suis vel assignatis contra omnes gentes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus WALTERO de REYNY MILONE de REYNY RICARDO de COGAN RICARDO filio GALFRIDI de COGAN PHILIPPO TURGOD WALTERO de COGAN NICHOLAO de PENNARTH juniore JOHANNE GRONO WILLELMO BAGETRIPE WILLELMO GODMAN RICARDO CRISPO JOHANNE RUMBOLD et multis aliis.

The seal is lost.

This relates to lands in Nordon, probably Norton, in the fee of Penarth, next the Ridgeway, sometimes called the Portway. Cogan is an adjacent manor and parish, taking its name, like Sully and Barry, from a Norman family, the Cogans of Huntspill, co. Somerset. Worbeysfote is lost: it is one of the many names introduced by the English settlers, names of places in their own tongue. Of the fourteen names of persons, Grono is decidedly Welsh, Worgan probably so. The Penarth family have long been extinct. The Regnys were of Wrentchester, hard by, and their heiress married Balegh of Nettlecomb before Edward I. A Richard de Cogan of Huntspill was aged sixteen, 8 Edward II., and died 42 Edward III. Bagtripe is a corruption of Bawdrip, a family from near Bridgwater, naturalised in Glamorgan. Wallot, Godman, Crisp, and Rumbold, are otherwise unknown in Glamorgan.

CCCCXLIIII.

SETTLEMENT IN TAIL BY W. WALLOT AND SIBILLA HIS WIFE, TO GALFRID, SON OF P. MARESCAL AND JOAN HIS WIFE, OF LANDS AND RENTS IN CARDIFF, ETC.

[CARNE MSS.]

NO DATE.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego WILLELMUS WALLOT et SIBILLA uxor mea dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus GALFRIDO filio PHILIPPI MARESCALLI et JOHANNE filie nostre uxori ejus

notwithstanding. And the saide CICELLE and her assynes consent to kepe the inclosures and reparacions of the said landes dureing the said yeres if any be and to leve it sufficiently enclosed at the end thereof and to pay yerely at every newe yere's tyde to the said Erle and his heires a cuple of capons for a knowlege of their tenancie in the premises. In witness whereof either party have sealed these presents the day and yere above said.
H. WORCESTER.

Sisilla or Cecil Kemeys was a daughter of William Kemeys of Newport, and the widow of Howel Carne (hên), as is proved by this document. Howel Carne, her deceased husband, was the grandson of the Howel who acquired Nash, and whose name appears in very many of the preceding charters.

CCCCXLV.

QUIT-CLAIM BY WILLIAM AND MARGARET STRADLING TO W. TYLER OF SYGENSLONDE IN ST. BRIDES.

[G. G. F.]

4 JUNE. 36 HEN: VIII. 1544.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit WILLELMUS STRADLYNG de TALAGARN in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE generosus et MARGARETA uxor mea salutem in domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos prefatos WILLELMUM STRADLYNG et MARGARETAM uxorem meam pro summa quadraginta quinque marcarum sterlingorum nobis per WILLELMUM TYLER de Sancta BRIGIDA in dominio de OGMORE in comitatu predicto yomman pre manibus solutarum unde fatemur nos ipsos satisfactos et contentos fore per presentes remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietumclamasse prefato WILLELMO TYLER in sua plena et pacifica possesione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum jus nostrum titulum statum clameum interesse seu demanda nostrum que unquam habuimus habemus seu in futuro

CCCCXLVI.

SALE OF SYGENSLOND BY WILLIAM TYLER TO THOMAS STRADLING FOR 40 MARKS.

[Carne MSS.]

20 Aug. 36 Hen: VIII. 1544.

Sciant etc. ego Willelmus Tyler de Sancta Brigida in dominio de Ogmore in com: Glam: yoman pro summa 48 marcarum sterlingorum mihi etc. per Thomam Stradlying de Sancto Donato armigero. Conceding (?) to Tho's Stradlyng all my messuages tofts gardens lands tenements etc. with all etc. in St. Bride's which I lately purchased from Will'm Stradlying of Talagarn gent. and Margaret his wife commonly called Sygensland and lying between the land of the foresaid Tho's Stradling armigeri on the east and that of Thomas ap John of Brygam gent. on the west and north and that of Edward ap John of Clementstown gent. on the south.

To have etc. to Thomas Stradling heirs and assigns to his use. Further I W'm Tyler have assigned and by these placed in my stead my beloved etc. Rees ap Jankyn and John Strete as attorneys to enter etc. and deliver.

Witnesses Wm. Harry John Rysweyth and Thomas Walter of St. Brides.

20 Augt. 36 H. viii. Willm. Tyler.

Seal of red wax, broken.

Endorsed—"Carta de Sygynslands. Willelmi Tyler carta Thome Stradlyng armigeri. Nash."

CCCCXLVII.

RELEASE BY WILLIAM TYLER TO THOS. STRADLYN FOR SYGENSLONDE.

[G. G. F.]

36 Hen: VIII. 1544-5.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Willelmi Tyler de Sancta Brigida in dominio de Ogmore in comitatu Glamorganci yemman salutem in domino sempiternam.

Noveritis me prefatum Willelmum Tyler pro summa quadraginta oct marcarum sterlingorum michi per Thomam Stradlyng de Sancto Donat in comitatu predicto armigerum pre manibus solutarum unde fateor meipsum satisfactum et contentum fore per presentes remisisse relaxasse et omnin pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse prefato Thomi Stradlying in sua plena et pacifica possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum jus meum titulum statum clameum interesse seu demandam mea que unquam habui habeo seu in futuro habere potero de et in totis illis messuagio tofto gardino terra tenemento prato pascuo pastura bosco subbosco redditibus revercionibus et serviciis cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis vulgariter nuncupatis Sygens lande jacentibus in Sancta Brigida predicta situatis inter terram Thome Stradlyng predicti armigeri ex parte orientali et terram Thome ap John de Brygam generosi ex partibus occidentali et boreali et terram Edwardi ap John de Clemenston generosi ex parte australi. Ita vero quod nec ego prefatus Willelmus Tyler nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per me vice seu nomine meo aliquod jus titulum clameum interesse seu demandam de et in predictis messuagio tofto et ceteris premissis cum pertinenciis nec in aliqua inde parcella de cetero exigere clamare demandare seu vendicare

poterimus nec debemus in futuro sed ab omni actione jure titulo statu clameo interesse seu demanda inde sumus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego vero predictus WILLELMUS TYLER et heredes mei predicta messuagium toftum et cetera premissa cum suis pertinenciis prefato THOME STRADLYNG heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes.

In cujus rei testimonium ego predictus WILLELMUS TYLER huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus WILLELMO HARRY JOHANNE RYSWEYTH et THOMA WALTER de Sancta BRIGIDA predicta yemmen et multis aliis. Datum . . . . anno regni domini nostri HENRICI octavi Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regis fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE supremi capitis tricesimo sexto.

Seal gone. Deed poll. WILLELMUS TYLER.

Endorsed—"Scriptum relaxacionis Willelmi Tyler factum Thome Stradlyng armigero de Sygensland."

It appears from this and the preceding documents that Sygensland, settled by Thomas ap Jevan Dee upon William Stradling in 1528, was sold by him and Margaret his wife, probably therefore a daughter of Thomas ap Jevan, to William Tyler, yeoman, in June, 1544, who again in the following August disposed of it to Thomas Stradling.

Sygensland, or Sygenston, called by the Welsh Tre-syggyn, lies near Cowbridge, and seems originally to have belonged to a family of the name of Syggin, who however have left no other record.

and as yet not discussed nor determyned to the grete trouble losse and unquyetness of yor said orators by reason that yor said orators are driven and like to be compelled to bere and pay for their said severall holdynges so grete sommes of money for their fynes & incomes into the premysses and also to raise and enhance the yerely rentes for the same at suche exceeding prices that yor said orators be not ne can be able to bere and pay the same but must of necessite be dreven to leave and forsake the same to their utter empoverysshing and undoing in this worlde forever onles yor most gracious favor and socor to theym the rather be shewid in this behalf. In tender consideracion wherof it may please your highnes of yor most noble and habundaunt goodnes and charite to provide and commaunde that the said tenauntes and inhabitauntes and every of them immediatly after the said sute and variance be fully discussed and determyned betweene the said parties may be peasibly and quyetly suffred to have and enjoye their said severall holdinges for the auncient rentes due and accustomed for the same w^toute any further imposicion or taxacion to be sett or assessed upon theym or any of theym for the same or any p'cell therof and withoute any further sute or compleynt herafter to be made for their remedy in this behalf. And your said orators shall daily pray to God for the prosperous preservation of your most noble and roiall estate long to endure.

scriptum subsequens et petiit illud allocari et irrotulari cujus quidem scripti tenor sequitur et irrotulatur in hæc verba:—"

"Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit JOHANNES abbas monasterii Beate MARIE virginis de MARGAM et ejusdem loci conventus pro bono auxilio consilio et benevolencia nobilis viri HENRICI comitis WIGORNIE versus nos pro utilitate nostra et monasterii nostri predicti factis habitis impetratis et imposterum habendis fiendis et perpetrandis dedisse et concessisse prefato comiti quoddam feodum sive annualem redditum quinque marcarum sterlingorum exeuncium de et in terris et tenementis nostris in comitatibus GLAMORGAN et MORGAN: habendum gaudendum et percipiendum predictum feodum sive annualem redditum prefato comiti annuatim pro termino vitæ suæ ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli solvendum. Et si contingat dictum feodum sive annualem redditum a retro fore post festum predictum quo solvi debeat tunc bene licebit prefato comiti et assignatis suis in predicta terra et tenementis intrare et distringere et districciones ibidem captas asportare effugare et abducere et eas retinere quousque idem comes de predictis feodo et arreragiis ejusdem si quæ fuerint plenarie fuerit satisfactus et persolutus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum nostrum commune sive conventuale apposuimus. Datum in domo nostro capitulari vicesimo quarto die Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi decimo octavo. [A.D. 1526.]

. . . .

. . . .

Inspeximus eciam inter recorda predicta quoddam aliud decretum per dictum cancellarium et generales supervisores factum in hæc verba:— "Memorandum quod termino Sancti HILLARII videlicet decimo die Februarii anno regni domini EDWARDI sexti Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBER-

maneriis terris et tenementis prioratus nostri predicti intrare et distringere districcionesque sic inde captas asportare abducere et effugare ac penes se retinere quousque de predictis quadraginta solidis cum arreragiis si quæ fuerint ei plenarie fuerit satisfactus et persolutus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune huic presenti scripto nostro apposuimus. Datum in domo nostro capitulari GLOUCESTRIÆ decimo die mensis Decembris anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi vicesimo primo." [A.D. 1529.]

Et quia per debitam examinacionem in hac parte factam et habitam videtur curiæ predictæ scriptum predictum factum et sigillatum fuisse bona fide et absque covina fraude seu dolo ideo scriptum illud per cancellarium et generales supervisores curiæ predictæ allocatur. Et ordinatum et decretum est per eosdem cancellarium et generales supervisores quod predictus comes WIGORNIÆ habebit et gaudebit dictum officium senescalli et dictam annuitatem sive annualem redditum viginti solidorum pro exercitio inde ac dictam aliam annuitatem viginti solidorum juxta vim formam et effectum scripti predicti solvendorum per manus receptorum ballivorum vel firmariorum maneriorum terrarum et tenementorum quæ fuerunt prioris de EWENNY predicti vel per manus receptoris revencionum et augmentacionum coronæ regiæ in partibus WALLIÆ et marchiis ejusdem ad dicta festa annunciationis Beatæ MARIÆ virginis et Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli per equales portiones unacum tanto de arreragiis inde quantum a tempore dissolucionis nuper monasterii Sancti PETRI GLOUCESTRENSIS predicti adhuc debitum et insolutum existit. Proviso semper quod si imposterum debito modo probatum fuerit coram cancellario et generalibus supervisoribus curiæ predictæ pro tempore existentibus quod predictum scriptum allocari non debeat quod tunc et deinceps hoc presens decretum vacuum sit ac pro nullo habeatur aliquo in

in predicta dimidietate duorum tenementorum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis neque in aliqua inde parcella eorundem de cetero clamare vel vendicare poterimus nec debemus quovismodo in futuro sed ab omni actione juris tituli clamei demande et interesse inde sumus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego vero predictus Howell et heredes mei predictam dimidietatem duorum tenementorum cum suis pertinentiis prefato Willelmo heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Johanne ap Jevan ap Jenkin Rectore de Neth Morgan Lloyd Johanne ap Jevan ap David ap Howell David Howell Lisson Jankin David et multis aliis. Datum apud Neth septimo die Maii anno regni Edwardi sexti Dei gratia Anglie Francie et Hibernie regis fidei defensoris ac in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernie supremi capitis primo.

Seal gone.

CCCCLI.

QUIT-CLAIM BY JOHN AP HOEL TO SIR THOMAS STRADLING.

[G. G. F.]

9 May. 2 Ed: VI. 1548.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Johannes ap Hoel de Mounton in comitatu Glamorgan generosus salutem in domino sempiternam. Noveritis me prefatum Johannem remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse per presentes Thome Stradlyng militi in sua plena et pacifica possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum jus meum titulum

CCCCLII.

SALE BY THOMAS AP THOMAS OF LAND IN COYTIFF TO SIR THOMAS STRADLYNG.

[G. G. F.]

8 Jan. 4 Ed: VI. 1551.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Thomas ap Thomas ap John parochie de Llangonoyd in comitatu Glamorganie yoman pro quinque marcis legalis monete Anglie michi per Thomam Straudlyng militem in manibus solutis dedi concessi vendidi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi prefato Thome unam acram et dimidiam terre arabilis cum pertinenciis jacentem infra parochiam de Coityff inter terram Willelmi Carne ex orientali et australi partibus rivulum de Ogore ex occidentali parte et unam clausuram dicti Thome ap Thomas ap John ex boreali parte. Habendum et tenendum predictam acram et dimidiam terre cum pertinenciis prefato Thome Stradlyng heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum ad usum et opus ipsius Thome heredum et assignatorum suorum imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius por servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero prefatus Thomas ap Thomas ap John et heredes mei predictam acram et dimidiam terre cum pertinenciis prefato Thome Stradlyng heredibus et assignatis suis ad usum et opus predictam contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Datum octavo die Januarii anno regni Edwardi sexti Dei gratia Anglie Francie et Hibernie Regis fidei defensoris ac in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernie supremi capitis quarto.

Seal red wax. Impression indistinct.

Endorsed—"Concessio Thome ap Thomas de parcella terre in Nolton ex opposito parte molendini fullonici juxta fluvium Ogor."

natos conjunctim et divisim ad intrandum et ad possessionem capiendum pro me et in nomine meo de et in predictis sex acris terre cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis. Et post hujusmodi possessionem sic inde captam et habitam deinde pro me et in nomine meo plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam predicto THOME STRADLYNG militi vel ejus in hac parte attornato deliberandum secundum tenorem vim formam et effectum hujus presentes charte mee super hoc confecto. Ratum et gratum habentem et habiturum totum quicquid predicti attornati mei nomine meo fecerint vel alter eorum fecerit in premissis. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti charte mee sigillum meum apposui. . Datum apud LONDONIAM vicesimo quart die Februarii annis regnorum PHILIPPI et MARIE Dei gratia ANGLIE HISPANIARUM FRANCIE utriusque CICILIE JERUSALEM et HIBERNIE Regis et Regine fidei defensorum archiducum AUSTRIE ducum BURGUNDIE MEDIOLANI et BRABANTIE comitum HAPSBURGII FLANDRIE et TIROLIS quarto et quinto. Hiis testibus WILLELMO MATHO de RADUR armigero RESO FLEMYNG de MONTON generoso JACOBO STRADLYNG JOHANNE STRADLYNG CAROLO JOHNS et aliis.

Seal red wax, an antique head, a gem. Deed poll.

Signed WILLIAM AVAN.

Endorsed—"Carta Willelmi de Avan de VJ acris terre in Lantwyt."
"St. Donatts."

Thomas and Henry de Nerber at the court held in the assize between the abbot of Neath and Lleisan ap Morgan. (Harl. Chart., 75, C. 42.) About this time "Willelmus de Nerber" debet x marcas pro festinando recto de feodo unius militis de feodo "Willelmi filii Johannis"; and a year later, "sed de his [marcis] debent v marce requiri de Godfrido de Dinres [A.]," against whom he pleaded. It has been suggested that William Fitz John was William, son of John de Harptree. Were the Nerberts Harptree tenants in Somerset?

An Extent in the Record Office shews Philip de Nerber, about 1262, as upon a jury at Cardiff. He held a quarter of a knight's fee in Llancarvan. This Philip and Maurice, his brother, witnessed, in 1257, a charter by Ph. de Cornele, a manor near to Margam. In 1289 a Philip de Nerber, possibly the same, witnessed an agreement between Gilbert de Clare and the abbot of Neath. (Francis's *Neath*, p. 84.)

At the inquisition upon Gilbert de Clare, 24 Ed. I. (1295-6), No. 107, Richard de Nerber was a juror, and was probably the same who, by the inquisition on the death of Countess Joanna, in 1307, held a messuage and four carucates of land at St. Tathan's, valued at 26*s*. 8*d*. per ann., and a tenement in Penllyne valued at 8*s*. 4*d*.: the latter, no doubt, as custos of John le Norreys, a minor. (*Escaet*, 35 Ed. I., p. 47.)

Philip de Nerber succeeded, and had had four knights' fees in St. Tathan's at the inquisition on the last Earl Gilbert in 1315; when, however, Philip was dead, and the fees divided. Castleton, a part of those fees, remained in the name. Richard de Nerber was upon this same inquest.

The *Spencer Survey* of 1320 names Richard lord of half a fee in Llancovian manor; and Richard, probably the same, lord of half a fee in St. Tathan's: the latter being certainly Castleton. This Richard witnessed, 15 May, 10 Ed. II. (1317), a charter by Sir William de Berkerolles concerning messuages in St. Tathan's, Joelstone, and Lanfey.

In 1322 another Philip Nerber was a *serviens*, performing military service due from John de la Mare (Writs, i., p. 1216); and in 1327 Philip de Nerber was on a jury to inquire into the rights of Gilbect Turberville (*Escaet*, 1 Ed. III., 2nd No. 97); and in 1333 he sat on a jury to decide upon a claim by the abbot of Margam. Philip also witnessed a charter, 28 July, 1335, by David, rector of Coyty, confirming to Roger, son of Sir W. de Berkerolles, and to Catherine, his wife, the manor of Merthyr-mawr.

John de Nerber, at the inquisition upon Hugh le Despenser in 1349, held half a fee in Llancovian and half a fee in St. Tathan's, each valued at 60*s*. per ann. John died 1st May in this same year (1349), seized of the manor of Castleton and advowson of St. Tathan's, held by knight's service at £4 8*s*. 9*d*. per ann., leaving his son and heir, William, then aged two years and eight days. On the 22nd June, 1350, his wardship was sold to Guy de Brien for £100 per ann. (*Escaet.*, 24 Ed. III., 1st, No. 6; and *Abb. Orig. Rott.*, ii., 210B.) In 1350 William Nerbert was on the inquisition upon Thomas Joil (Joel of Joelston or Gileston); and on that of Christian Fleming in 1360 (*Escaet.*, 24 Ed. II., 1st, No. 5; and 34 Ed. I., A. No. 11). This was 1349–50.

William Neverber, or Nerber, of Castleton, married Ann, daughter of William de Wintonia (Wilkins), and had Jenkin Nerber, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Lewis Raglan, and had Thomas and Ann.

Thomas Nerber, *temp.* Henry V., married Gladys, daughter of Rees ap Jenkin of Glyn Nedd, and had Thomas, and a daughter who married John Hir.

CCCCLVI.

QUIT-CLAIM BY WILLIAM AP HOWELL ETC. AND MARGARET HIS WIFE OF LANDS IN NEATH CITRA TO JANKYN AP DAVID.

[G. G. F.]

1 May. 2 Eliz. 1560.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Wilhelmus ap Howell David ap Jevan Lloyd de parochia divi Illtuti juxta Neth in comitatu Glamorganie yoman et Margareta verch Howell uxor mea salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum Jankyn ap David ap Howell Laisson de parochia et comitatu predictis yoman pro quadam summa legalis monete Anglie nobis premanibus soluta per dictum Jankyn habuerit et perquisiverit de nobis prefato Wilhelmo et Margareta uxore mea omnia illa messuagia et tenementa nostra cum omnibus et singulis eorum juribus et pertinentiis ubicunque jacent et existent per suas metas et bondas infra feodum de Nethe Citra in parochia et dominio predicto. Habendum et tenendum eidem Jankyn heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum prout per cartam feoffamenti per nos eidem Jankyn inde confectam cujus datum est apud Nethe penultimo die Aprilis anno regni Elizabethe Dei gratia etc. secundo plenius apparet et continetur. Noveritis nos prefatum Wilhelmum et Margaretum uxorem meam remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamasse prefato Jankyn in sua plena et pacifica possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus nostrum titulum clameum demandam et interesse que unquam habuimus habemus seu quovismodo habere poterimus in futurum de et in omnibus et singulis messuagiis et tenementis predictis et ceteris premissis

gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regine fidei defensoris tertio coram DAVID KEMMIS armigero escaetore dicte domine Regine in comitatu predicto virtute brevis ipsius domine Regine de diem clausit extremam per et post mortem JACOBI TURBERVILL de LLANTWITT in comitatu predicto armigeri eidem escaetori directi et huic inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum MILONIS BUTTON armigeri Jo . . . GILES de CROSTON generosi FRANCIS WRENCH generosi NICHOLAI ANDREWE generosi LODOVICI DAVID DAVID STACYR · RIC . . . . JANKYN THOME ap JOHN JANKYN THOME JANKYN de LLANERD (Llanilid?) MORGANI JOHN ap HOPKYN JEVAN ap WILLIAM S . . . HOTE et WILLELMI ap JEVAN WILLIAM. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus JACOBUS TURBERVILL de LLANTWIT predicto obiit XVIJ^{mo} die Aprilis anno supradicto et quod predictus JACOBUS non tenebat aliquam terram neque tenementum de domina Regina nec de aliquo alio die quo obiit in capite nec in servitium militare ut per istam ostensam est juratis predictis in evidentia. In cujus rei testimonium huic inquisitioni indentate tam predictus . . . . escaetor quam predicti jurati sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum die anno et loco supradictis.

CCCCLVIII.

ABSTRACT OF AN INDENTURE BETWEEN WILLIAM BASSETT OF BEAUPRE AND JOHN PIRT.

[G. G. F.]

16 MAY. 4 ELIZ., 1562.

Indenture 16 May 4 Elizabeth between (1) WILLIAM BASSETT of BEWPER Esq. (2) JOHN [PIRT] of COWBRIDGE yeoman. W. B. for considerations demises to JOHN PIRT half a burgage with appurtenances at

dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Et si contingat predictos JACOBUM et MARGARETAM obire sine heredibus de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis quod tunc omnia predicta duo burgagia cum pertinenciis integre remaneant rectis heredibus dicti JACOBI GRAUNTE imperpetuum tenendum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre indentate sigilla nostra apposuimus. Datum apud COWBRIDGE decimo sexto die Decembris anno regni Regis ELIZABETHE Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regine fidei defensoris etc quinto.

Two seals, both lost.

Endorsed—"Hec carta indentata sigillata et deliberata fuit in presencia Willelmi [Prout] Thome Pranche Willelmi Pieres Ricardi Hughes et aliorum."

"Possessio et seisina data etiam in presencia predictorum."

CCCCLX.

SETTLEMENT OF LANDS IN ST. MICHAEL'S PARISH ON THE MARRIAGE OF DAVID AP WILLIAM WITH EWLADIS HOWELL.

[FONMON MSS.]

5 AUG. 6 ELIZ. 1564.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego WILLELMUS DAVID WILLIAM parochie Sancti MICHAELIS super AVAN in comitatu GLAMORGAN pro et in consideratione maritagii habendi inter DAVID ap WILLIAM filium et heredem mei dicti WILLELMI ex una parte et EWLADIS verch HOWELL ex

imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti chartæ meæ indentatæ sigillum meum apposui. Datum quinto die Augusti anno regni ELIZABETHÆ Dei gratia ANGLIÆ FRANCIÆ et HIBERNIÆ Reginæ fidei defensoris etc sexto.

Endorsed—"Sigillatum et deliberatum fuit retro scriptum in presentia Johannis Thomas Thomas ap William Gwelim [?] ap John et Galfridi Goz."

CCCCLXI.

ASSIGNMENT BY SIR RICHARD CROMWELL KNT., TO HENRY HYDE, OF A RENT OF 40s. GRANTED BY LEYSAN THOMAS, ABBOT OF NEATH, OUT OF THE MANOR OF LAMBLETHYAN.

[ADD: CHART: 34, 266.]

22 MARCH. 8 ELIZ. 1566.

To all trewe Christen people vnto whome thes present letters shall come HENRY WILLIAMS alias CROMWELL of HYNCHYNGEBROKE in the county of HUNTINGDON Knighte sendith gretinge in our Lorde everlastinge.

Wheras LEYSANUS THOMAS late abbott of the monastery of our blessed Lady Seynt MARY the virgyn of NETHE and the covente of the same place by ther letters patentes or wrytynge under their covent or common seale berynge date the xvi[th] of Maye in the yere of our Lorde God a thousand fyve hundreth thirty eighte and in the thyrty yere of the reigne of the late Kinge of famouse memory HENRY theighte did gyve and graunte vnto me the said Sir HENRY by the name of HENRY CROMWELL sonne of Sir RICHARD CROMWELL Knighte and to my assignes one annuyte or yerely rente of fourty shillinges by yere to be percevid recevid and taken oute of ther manour of LAMBLETHYAN in the county of GLAMORGAN to have

CCCCLXII.

MEMORANDUM OF AN INDENTURE BETWEEN ALLIESS VERCH GRIFFITH AND JOHN AP RICHARD AUBERE.

[G. G. F.]

21 Jan. 9 Eliz. 1567.

Indenture between (1) Alliess verch Griffith of parish of Lantiwytt widow (2) John ap Richard Auberr of the same yoman. Alyess verch Griffith from Richard Thomas Auberr [Aubrey] her late husband has in jointure lands etc. in the said parish and county and a tenement thereof called Kyllymaen Gwyn and another called E . . . lyne M . . . . . whereupon now dwelleth Gwenlyan verch Llewelyn and another tenement whereupon now dwelleth Jenkin John.

She hereby for a certain consideration demises to her son John ap Richard all her interest in the above three tenements.

Seal lost.

CCCCLXIII.

ABSTRACT OF AN INDENTURE BETWEEN EDWARD AND EDWARD AP JOHN STRADLYNG.

[G. G. F.]

10 June. 10 Eliz. 1568.

Indenture dated 10 June 10 Eliz: between (1) Edward Stradlyng of St. Donats Esq. (2) Edward ap John of Clementston Gent. Edward S. demises to Edward ap J. all that parcel of freehold land within two closes in St. Andrews parish called Cae Cenoll and Cae Newydd to him and his assigns for 50 years if he so long live: paying

of EGLWYS BREWIS and the advowson of the parish church inherited by EDWARD WILLIAMS from his father THOMAS WILLIAMS. Dated 22d January 14 ELIZABETH. Signed EDWARD WILLIAMS.

These being witnesses WILLIAM JOHN WILLIAM THOMAS YEVAN ap WILLIAM and MORGAN JOHN.

CCCCLXVI.

QUIT-CLAIM BY EDWARD WILLIM OF ST. HILARY TO ROGER SAISE OF BOVERTON OF THE MANOR OF EGLYSBRUIS.

[FONMON MSS.]

20 OCT. 14 ELIZ. 1572.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum meum pervenerit ego EDWARDUS WILLIM de SAINT HILARIE in comitatu GLAMORGAN generosus salutem in Domino sempiternam.

Noveritis me prefatum EDWARDUM WILLIM remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis in perpetuum quietum clamasse ROGERO SAISE de BOVERTON in comitatu predicto generoso (in plena et pacifica possessione sua existenti) et heredibus suis in perpetuum totum jus meum titulum clameum interesse et demandam que unquam habui habeo seu quovis modo in futurum habere potero de et in manerio de EGLYSBRUIS in comitatu predicto ac de et in advocacione ecclesie de EGLYSBRUIS predicto nec non de et in omnibus messuagiis terris pratis pasturis boscis redditibus reversionibus et serviciis jacentibus et existentibus infra parochiam de EGLYSBRUIS predicto cum omnibus suis juribus membris et pertinenciis ita videlicet quod nec ego prefatus EDWARDUS nec heredes mei nec aliquis nostrum nec aliquis alius per nos pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod jus titulum

have etc . . . the above for their lives and the longest liver. Not to commit waste. Not to pledge. ANN not to marry without licence of EDWARD MANXELL. Paying 20 shillings at two terms annunciation of our Lady and Michaelmas. Also at the feast of ST. JOHN Baptist yearly as custom XVI*d.* or four days taringe four days carringe one day reaping corn one day's work in hay yearly. Power to distrain. Liberty to pasture on EDWARD MANXELL's moor of PORTEYNON and on the Friday before Easter day two capons to be paid annually at EDWARD MANXELL's house where he may be dwelling whether at OXENWYCH or MORGAN. A heriott of the best beast or five shillings at death of each of the three lesses. Suit of mill. Landlord covenants peacable possession.

Signed EDWARD MANSELL.

CCCCLXVIII.

CONVEYANCE BY THOMAS PRANCHE TO JOHN WILLIAM TYLER OF A HALF BURGAGE IN COWBRIDGE.

[G. G. F.]

6 AUG. 15 ELIZ. 1573.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego THOMAS PRAUNCHE de LLANTRETHED in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE yoman pro diversis considerationibus dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi JOHANNI WILLELMO TYLER de COWBRIGE in comitatu predicto yoman dimidium unius burgagii cum pertinenciis jacentem et existentem in villa de COWBRIGE predicta inter terram domine nostre Regine nunc in tenura ROBERTI ap WILLIAM GLOVER ex parte occidentali viam ducentem per villam predictam ex parte boreali et stratam vocatam LE ROODE STREATE ex parte orientali et terram HUGONIS GRIFFITHE nunc in tenura MARIE PERS ex parte australi. Habendum et

WILLELMO TYLER de COWBRIGE in comitatu predicto yomau in quadraginta libris legalis monete ANGLIE solvendis eidem JOHANNI aut suo certo attornato executoribus seu administratoribus suis ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligo me heredes executores et administratores meos firmiter per presentes . . . . sigillo meo sigillatas. Data sexto die Augusti anno regni dominæ ELIZABETHÆ Dei gratia ANGLIE FFRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regine fidei defensoris etc. decimo sexto.

The condicion of this obligacion is suche that if the above bounden THOMAS PRAUNCHE and his heires and every one of them doo at any great sessions to be holden for the comitatus abovesaid and at all other time and times hereafter make execute acknowledge and suffer to be made all maner of actes assurances and conveniaunces in the lawe of in and upon one half or moytie of one burgage sett liinge and beinge within the town of COWBRIDGE abovesaid between the landes of our Sovereigne Lady the Queen now in the tenure of ROBERT ap GWILLIM glover of the west parte the highwaie leadinge throughe the saide towne of the north partie one streate called ROODE STREETE of the est parte and the landes of HUGHE GRIFFITHE nowe in the tenure of MARYE PIRCE of the southe parte to thabove named JOHN WILLIAM TYLER and to his heires and to everye one of them and to his heires for ever. And all other act thing and things for the making sure thereof and of everye part thereof to the said JOHN WILLIAM TYLER and to his heires for ever as shalle from time to time resonably devised or advised by the said JOHN WILLIAM TYLER his heires or assignes or by anye of them or by the learned counsell in the lawe of any of them att the resonable request of and costes and charges in the lawe of the said JOHN WILLIAM TYLER his heires or assignes. And also if the said one

reseisiri de catallis que in ipso capta fuerunt et ipsum tenementum cum catallis esse in pace usque ad proximam magnam sessionem nostram in comitatu tuo tenendam cum justiciarius noster in partes illas venerit. Et interim facias xij^{cim} liberos et legales homines de visu illo videre tenementum illud et nomina eorum imbreviari. Et summoneas eos per bonos summonitores quod sint coram justiciario nostro magne sessionis nostre comitatus tui die Mercurij in proxima magna sessione nostra in comitatu tuo tenenda ubicunque teneri contigerit in comitatu tuo parati inde facere recognicionem. Et ponas per vadia et salvos plegios predictos JOHANNEM GWENLLIANAM et JOHANNEM vel ballivum suum si ipsi inventi non fuerint quod tunc sint ibi audiendum illam recognicionem et habeas ibi summonicionem nomina plegiorum et hoc breve. Teste me ipsa apud BRECON vij° die Junij anno regni nostri vicesimo. PEMBROK.

Nomina recognitionum inter assisam nove disseisine inter M. LLE'N querentem et JOHANNEM GILES GWENLLIANAM uxorem ejus et JOHANNEM GILES PHILLE tenentes.

OLIVERUS MORRIS de WALLAS.
JOHANNES ROBIN taylor de SAINTE ANDREAS.
HOELUS MASON de WENVO.
JOHANNES LOVE de eadem.
WILLELMUS GOZE de SAINTE FFAGANS.
JOHANNES WEVER de PENMARKE.
WILLELMUS THOMAS MATHEWE de LLANSENFRED.
LLE'N ap JEVAN de SAINTE NICHOLAS.
JOHANNES GRIFFETHE de CASTELTON.
ROGERUS STOCKE de LLANTWIT.
WILLELMUS THOMAS de YSTRADEWEN.

lately lay . . . anckore in the Roade of Pennarthe in the said countie not far from the sh[ore] sayethe that on Saterdaye laste beinge the xiij[th] of this September he was walkinge in his grownde neare the seae coaste at Pennarthe aforesaid and sawe a shipp of his cosin George Harbertes of Newport called the Greene Dragon w'ch laye at anckore verry nere the shippe [of the] said Clarke beinge in her voyadge to the Soweth-coaste: And that the s . . . . Greene Dragon sent certaine in her longe boate and prayed the said Rich . . . to come abourde her who so did in the said longe boate: and in his return from the said Green Dragon in the companye of eighte merchantes of Bristowe and one Hugh Jones and Hughe Spencer the said Tho . . . Clarke saluted the said Richarde w'th a glasse of wyne in his hand . . . prayed him to come abourde who so did and there dronke w'th him and came forethw'th to lande w'thout any bargaininge or trafficke w'th him at all.

Hughe Jones beinge examined uppon the like yssue saithe in ev . . . . pointe and article as the said Richard dothe.

Lewis Harrye beinge examined whether he were abourde Capitaine Clarke's shippe denyethe the same; but saiethe that on Sonday laste the xiiij[th] of this September the foresaid Richard Harberte willed this examinate to kill a wether and to bringe hit to the Greene Dragon his cosin George Harbert's shippe w'ch roade at anckore in the said Baye of Pennarthe promysinge to meete this examinate there and so to see the said wether conveaied to the said Green Dragon w'ch this examinate did; and comminge to the shore perceaved the said Greene Dragon to be gone; and not meetinge w'th Richard Harberte there returned againe w'th the said wether. And in his returne Capitaine Clarke's me' fell uppon him w'th their naked swordes and toke the wether from him p'force.

for his m'r Master WM. HARBERT of CARDIFFE w'ch Capitaine CLARKE's men toke from them.

JOHN BOROWGHE being examined of the p'myses saithe in every pointe and article as the said EDWARDE STRADELINGE dothe.

THOM's MATHEWE beinge demanded the like returnethe the like answere.

JOHN WILLYE of CADOXTONE beinge examined whether he were abourde CLARK's shippe saithe that on Mounday laste the xvth of this September aboute sonne sette he toke the boate of BARRYE and w'th one JOHN COMBE a marchante of Taunton (who procured this examinat to goe and gave him xvjd. for his paines) and one JOHN THOM's glover of COWEBRIDGE one PHILLIPPE an Englishman and another pore fellowe whom he knowethe not he went abourde the said CLARKE's shippe and aboute two of the clocke after myddnighte the same nighte they came againe alltogether ashore. And saithe further that the said COMBE carryed silkes and a doublett clothe of fusteene w'th him w'ch doublet clothe the said COMBE bestowed there in CLARKE's shippe upon a friend of his.

EDW. STRADLYNGE. EDWARDE MANSEL. WM. MATHEW.

During the reigns of Elizabeth, James, and Charles, the narrow seas, and especially the Bristol Channel, were infested with pirates and piratical smugglers both of home and foreign growth. The county of Glamorgan, and particularly the town of Cardiff, seem to have connived at, and even to have taken an active part in, this business; impelled thereto, doubtless, by that boldness and love of maritime adventure which, towards the close of the above period, were conspicuous in Glamorgan in Sir Thomas Button and his family, in Captain St. John, and in Sir Robert Mansel.

The depositions here printed are taken from many papers, on the same subject, preserved in the Domestic State Papers of the realm. Sir Edward Mansell of Margam and Sir Edward Stradling of St. Donat's were two of the leading gentry of the county, and the latter had well known hereditary reasons for being severe upon pirates. William Mathew, a country gentleman of pure Welsh descent, was much connected with Cardiff, and lived at Radyr, at no great distance from it. Richard Herbert of Cogan Pill, close to Penarth Roads, was probably the fourth son of Mathew Herbert, of Cogan Pill and of Swansea; and George, his cousin, the owner of the ship *Green Dragon*, was second son of Sir William of St. Julian's, by Mary, daughter of Sir William Morgan

prefatus EDWARDUS pater obiit plene etatis videlicet triginta sex annorum. Et quia prefatus EDWARDUS STRADLINGE filius plene etatis existens exitus et proficua predicti manerii cum pertinenciis a tempore mortis predicti EDWARDI patris usque decimum sextum diem Maii ultimo preteritum nobis debita in curia wardorum et liberationum nostrorum juxta formam actus inde editi bene et fideliter solvit prout per certificationem magistri et officiariorum curie wardorum et liberationum nostrarum predictarum nobis in cancellariam nostram missam ac ibidem de recordo residentem plenius apparet. Nos pro octo denariis nobis solutis in hanaperio nostro homagium ipsius EDWARDI filii nobis in hac parte debitum usque festum Pasche proximo futurum respectuavimus et eidem EDWARDO filio manerium predictum cum pertinenciis fidelitatemque ipsius EDWARDI filii nobis in hac parte similiter debitam cepimus. Tibi igitur precipimus quod accepta securitate a prefato EDWARDO de rationabili relevio suo nobis solvendo ad scaccarium nostrum eidem EDWARDO filio de eodem manerio cum pertinenciis que tam per mortem prefati EDWARDI patris capta fuerunt in manus nostras ac in manibus nostris adhuc existunt si ea occasione et non alia in manu nostra adhuc existant unacum exitibus et proficuis inde a dicto tempore mortis prefati EDWARDI patris hucusque perceptis plenam seisinam sine dilatione habere faciatis. Salvo jure cujuslibet. Teste meipsa apud Westmonasterium XXVIII die Novembris anno regni nostri vicesimo tercio. HA. CORDELL.

Per billam curie wardorum etc.

The great seal in white wax much broken.

Endorsed—"Irrotulata coram auditore wardorum et liberatorum domine ELIZABETHE Regine primo die Decembris anno regni ejusdem domine Regine nunc XXIIIItii."

Examinata per WILLELMUM TOOKE auditorem.

CCCCLXXXIV.

GRANT OF LIVERY TO EDWARD STRADLING.

[Fonmon MSS.]

16 May. 26 Eliz. 1584.

This indenture made the xvi[th] daye of Maye in the xxvi[th] yeare of the raigne of our Sovereigne Ladye Elizabeth by the grace of God Quene of England France and Ireland defender of the faithe etc. etc. between the right honble. Sir Wm. Cecill knight Lord Burghley Lord treasurer of England and master of the Quene's Majestie's court of wards and lyverys and Robert Keylwey esquier surveyor of the same lyverys for and in the name and behalfe of the said Sovereigne Ladye the Quene on the one part and Edwarde Stradlinge gentleman sonne and heire of Edwarde Stradlinge gent. deceased on the other part. Witnessethe that whereas our said Sovereigne Ladye is agreed to grant unto the said Edwarde a general livery to be had of and in all such lordships manors lands tenements rents reversions services and other hereditaments with the appurtenances which to the said Edward descended and came in use possession or reversion from the said Edward as son and heir unto the said Edward as in the said general livery more plainly it is contained. Nevertheless for that our said Sovereigne Lady should not be deceived but that Her Grace should have perfect knowledge and understanding of all those lordships manors lands tenements and other hereditaments and the yearly value of the same which he the said Edward willeth and intendeth to take any advantage benefit profit or commodity by reason or [power] of the said general livery and also to the intent our Sovereigne Lady should not be deceived of any other lordships manors lands tenements rents reversions services and other hereditaments which be descended and come unto the said Edward by and after

ments in the same writing indented mencioned and comprised to be their valued to the uttermost and best value. And over that the said EDWARD STRADLINGE covenanteth and granteth for him his heirs and executors to and with the said WM. Lord BURGHLEY Lord treasurer of ENGLAND and ROBERT KEYLWEY that one auditor or auditors by the said Sovereigne Lady to be assigned or any auditor of the Queen's court of wards and liveries and surveyor of the same liveries for the time being that at the cost and charges of the said EDWARD and at such times as it shall please our said Sovereigne Lady her heirs and successors Kings of this realm or the said master of the Queen's court of wards and liveries and surveyor of the same liveries for the time being to appoint or otherwise to such view and value the true value of the same and that if upon any such view and value thereof to be appointed by our said Sovereigne Lady or by the master of the Queen's court of wards and liveries and surveyor of the same liveries it can be proved that any lordships manors lands tenements and hereditaments and the yearly value of the same whereof the said EDWARD or any other to his use taketh or hereafter shall or may lawfully take any advantage benefit profit or commodity by reason or means of the said general livery be omitted and not contained and specified in the same writing indented hereunto annexed or else if that any lordships manors lands tenements and hereditaments in the same writing be of more better and larger value than in the same writing is limited or also if that any lordships manors lands tenements and hereditaments which were of the inheritance of the said EDWARD and the which by and after his death descended and came unto the said EDWARD in use possession or otherwise be omitted or undervalued in the same writing. Then our said Sovereigne Lady shall by the said EDWARD his heirs executors and assigns truly answered and satisfied of the yearly value of all

unto convened or any part or parcel thereof. In witness whereof to the one part of these indentures remaining to and with the said EDWARD STRADLINGE the said WM. Lord BURGHLEY Lord treasurer of ENGLAND and ROBERT KEYLWEY have set their hands and seals and to the other part of these indentures remaining to the Queen's use in the said court of wards and liveries the said EDWARD STRADLING hath set his hand and seal upon the day and year above written.

(ANNEXED INDENTURE.)

Valor sive extentus annui valoris omnium et singulorum maneriorum terrarum tenementorum et ceterorum hereditamentorum quorumcunque que nuper fuerunt EDWARDI STRADLINGE generosi defuncti et que per sive post mortem ejusdem EDWARDI . . . . cuidam EDWARDO STRADLINGE generoso filio et heredi suo descenderunt et descendere debent in usu possessione et reversione.

Qui quidem EDWARDUS STRADLINGE frater obiit vicesimo die Julii anno regni domine nostre ELIZABETHE Regine vicesimo primo. Dicto . . . . EDWARDO . . . . STRADLINGE filio adtunc plene etatis videlicet triginta sex annorum prout per inquisitionem inde captam apud LLANTWYTT XVI[to] die Aprilis . . . . anno vicesimo secundo domine nostre ELIZABETHE Regine plenius continetur et postea videlicet XV[to] die Novembris anno XXII[do] dicte domine nostre ELIZABETHE Regine predictus EDWARDUS STRADLINGE filius petiit liberationem suam generalem extra manus dicte domine Regine sibi fieri de omnibus maneriis terris et tenementis subscriptis et ei concordatis subconditione quod prosequeret eandem infra tres menses extunc proxime sequentes.

chaunterye landes. This must be done secretly not giving them knowledge whereupon you procede.

You must also know whether he enjoye the whole landes of the said chaunteryes or but part thereof and note those parcelles that is enjoyed by the lease and whether he hath the possession of all or part since the XIIIth yere of the Queen's Majestie's raigne or not.

Enquire likewise whether he hath had any controversye of any man for any parcell of the same landes and what ende came therof (*b*).

Understand moreover of the tenauntes and occupyers (if the said MORGAN enjoye not the said landes) the names of such other persons as have the possession therof and by what right or title they possesse the same and howe long they have receaved the proffittes thereof.

Know further the goodnes of the lande and what tymber woodes and underwoodes groweth upon it and what milles ffishinges or other commodytes belonging to the same and wryte the severall names of such tenauntes as have the occupacion of any part of the landes.

If no part therof be letten out but remayneth all in MORGAN's occupacion (which is very unlikely) then enquire of the circumstances above mencioned of some of the auncyent dwellers in LANDAFFE or neare theraboutes.

MORGAN's lease of the chaunterye landes beareth the date the IXth daye of August in the XIIIth yere of the Q's. Majeste's raigne [1571].

Endorsed—"Instruccions touching the chauntryes in Llandaffe."

(*a*.) This lease was made to Thomas Morgan of Greyes In nowe dwelinge in St. Fagans with a brother of his.

(*b*.) He hath bene in controversie against the churche of Landaffe for these chantries the space of III or IV yeares and at laste chompowndid with the church.

and those of WILLIAM JENKIN esquire on the west the town wall on the north and the highway leading through the town on the south which EDWARD STRADLINGE of late purchased from THOMAS GLEN of COWBRIDGE alderman without hindrance by ROBERT THOMAS or JANE his now wife or from others for them. Signed ROBERT THOMAS.

Endorsed—"Sealed and delivered to Griffith Williams to the use of the worshipful Sir Edward Stradling in presence of Nicholas Andrew Jenkin Edwards Rees Powell Thomas . . . . . . Nicholas . . . . . .

Signed GRIFFITH WILLIAMS.

Two seals, one gone, one indistinct.

CCCCLXXVIII.

MEMORANDA CONCERNING WILLIAM AND JOHN GRIFFITH, WILLIAM GILES AND OTHERS.

(P.R.O. BREVIA REGIS.)

17 JULY. 29 ELIZ. 1587.

In the P. R. O. amongst the Brevia Regis are two documents relating to WILLIAM GRIFFITH of LLANVEITHEN.

1. WESTMINSTER. 8 JULY. 29 ELIZ. [1587]. To the sheriff of GLAMORGAN. States that on the 13th November anno 25 [1583] WILLIAM GRYFFITH of LLANVETHEN gave bond to JOHN GRIFFITH junior his brother for £250 and the sheriff is to levy and pay MARGERET GRIFFITH the executrix and wife of JOHN.

2. Inquisition taken at CARDIFF 17 July 29 ELIZ: [1587] before THOMAS LEWIS esquire sheriff and a jury of persons chiefly from St. ANDREWS and St. FAGANS. They find that WILLIAM GRIFFITH at

the time of his making the said recognizance was seized of a capital messuage or farm and divers lands etc. pertaining to it in FFLEXLAND in the said county now or late in the tenure of JOHN MATHEWS or his assigns and of the clear value of £5 yearly.

Also of a messuage in fee in the tenure of JOHN PHILIPS of 25 shillings yearly value. WILLIAM GRIFFITH was then and still is also seized of a capital messuage or fee called LLANVYTHEN of the yearly value of £80.

Also of tenements in CROSTON in the occupation of WILLIAM GYLES worth £5 ditto ditto of EVAN DAVYES and SCIPIO DAVIES value 43*s*. 4*d*. ditto ditto RICHARD BADGER 40*s*. Also of tenements in Lanvethewy occupied by JOHN DAWKINS at 10*s*. also in MOWLTON at £3. Also in the same by RICHARD HOPKYNS value unknown. In LANCARVAN by LEWELIN ap JEVAN in ROWSE value 42*s*. in PENMARK ABERTHAW FUNDYGARY and in COWBRIDGE value 26*s*. 8*d*.

CCCCLXXIX.

REMOVAL BY JOHN ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY OF THE EXCOMMUNICATION OF ELLINOR AND MARGARET SAUNDERS OTHERWISE ALEXANDER.

[FONMON MSS.]

9 Nov. 1591.

JOHANNES providencia divina CANTUARENSIS archiepiscopus totius ANGLIE Primas et Metropolitanus universis et singulis rectoribus vicariis capellanis et curatis quibuscunque per provinciam nostram CANTUARIE ubilibet constitutis salutem.

Cum dilectus noster magister WILLELMUS AWBREY legum doctor

quod predictum JENKINUM TURBERVILL obiit XXIIIJ° die Februarij anno regni dicte domine Regine XXXIX^no et quod quidam CHRISTOPHERUS TURBERVILL est filius et heres proximus predicti JENKINI et quod ipse prefatus CHRISTOPHERUS tempore mortis patris sui predicti fuit etatis viginti et sex annorum et amplius. Et juratores predicti dicunt quod quidam WILLELMUS HERBERT duodecimo die Julij anno regni dicte domine Regine undecimo tunc armiger et modo miles fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo de et in una grangia sive firma vocata le SKERR jacente apud SKERR in comitatu predicto ac de et in omnibus messuagiis terris pratis pascuis pasturis redditibus revercionibus et serviciis acceptis seu reputatis ut parte seu partibus grangie sive firme predicti cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis. Qui quidem WILLELMUS HERBERT miles sic inde seisitus existens per chartam suam indentatam gerentem datum predicto duodecimo die Julij anno regni dicte domine Regine undecimo dedit concessit et confirmavit predicto JENKINO TURBERVILL et CICILIE uxori ejus predictam grangiam sive firmam de SKERR ac omnia messuagia terras prata pascua pasturas redditus reverciones et servicia predicta cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis. Habendum et tenendum grangiam sive firmam predictam ac cetera premissa omnia cum pertinenciis prefato JENKINO et CICILIE et heredibus de eorum corporibus inter eos legittime procreatis seu procreandis imperpetuum remanentia inde pro defectu talium heredum rectis heredibus predicti JENKINI imperpetuum virtute cujus eidem JENKINUS et CICILIA fuerunt inde seisiti in dominico suo ut de feodo talliato remanenti inde ut prefertur existentes et habuerunt exitum inter eos predictum CHRISTOPHERUM TURBERVILL et sic inde seisiti existentes predictus JENKINUS TURBERVILL obiit inde seisitus et quod predicta CICILIA in plena vita existit et tenet grangiam sive firmam predictam ac

eadem charta indentata specificatos virtute cujus ac vigore cujusdam actus parliamenti de usubus in possessionem transferendis idem CHRISTOPHERUS fuit inde seisitus in dominico suo et de libero tenemento remanenti inde prefato JENKINO et heredibus masculis predicti JENKINI de corpore suo exeuntibus spectanti postea idem CHRISTOPHERUS obiit inde seisitus ut prefertur post cujus mortem predictus JENKINUS intravit in eadem maneria ac cetera premissa omnia ultime specificata cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et fuit inde seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo talliato ut prefertur et sic inde seisitus existens obiit et quod predictum manerium de PENLLYNE advocacio ecclesie predicte tercia pars molendini predicti medietas molendini predicti ac cetera premissa omnia jacentia in parochiis de PENLLYNE GOSTONN et LANGANN tenentur de HENRICO comite PEMBROCHIE ut de castro suo de CARDIF per servicium militare videlicet per terciam partem duorum feodorum militis et per annualem redditum XIIJ*s*. IIIJ*d*. et valent per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas IIJ*li*. VJ*s*. VIIJ*d*. et quod predictum manerium de NORTHECORNELYE tenetur de domino dominij de KYNFIGG in libero soccagio videlicet per fidelitatem et annualem redditum IX*s*. X*d*. et valet per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas XL*s*. et quod predicta messuagia ac cetera premissa omnia jacentia infra parochiam de COYTYE tenentur de ROBERTO SIDNEY milite ut de manerio suo de COYTIE in libero soccagio videlicet per fidelitatem et annualem redditum V*s*. IIIJ*d*. et valent per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas X*s*. VIIJ*d*. et quod predicta messuagia ac cetera premissa omnia jacentia in parochia de NEWCASTELL tenentur de prefato ROBERTO SYDNEY milite ut de manerio suo de NEWCASTELL in libero soccagio videlicet per fidelitatem et annualem redditum VJ*s*. VIIJ*d*. et valent per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas X*s*. Et juratores predicti ulterius dicunt quod predictus JENKINUS

Ewenny yeoman and Gwenllian verch Thomas his wife and John ap John David their son.

John Thomas for money paid and in consideration of what follows leases to John David Gwenllian his wife and John their son a messuage of a house garden and two acres of land in St. Bride's Major parish late in the hands of Richard Thomas of Lanfey yeoman to John for life remainder to wife remainder to John the son for his life or the longest life of the three.

Yearly rent 3*s.* 4*d.* at Michaelmas a couple of capons at Easter one day's work in corn harvest also 13*s.* 4*d.* as a heriot on the death of the lives in possession.

Power after 15 days' arrear of rent or duties to enter and void the lease.

Tenant to repair.

Tenant if wearing the livery or entering the service of any other than Mr. Carne of the House of Ewenny or dwelling off the premises save at his command without the licence of John Thomas or his heirs in writing the lease becomes void.

Three seals, gone. Deed indented.

CCCCLXXXII.

CHARTER OF QUEEN ELIZABETH TO THE TOWN OF CARDIFF.

[Cardiff Corporation.]

12 June. 42 Eliz. 1600.

Elizabeth Dei gratia Anglie Ffrancie et Hibernie Regina fidei defensor etc. etc. Omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem.

Inspeximus irrotulamentum quarundam litterarum patentium de confirmatione gerentium datum duodecimo die Marcii anno regni nostri vicesimo tertio [1581] majori et ballivis ville de KARDIFF factarum in rotulis cancellarie nostre irrotulatarum in hec verba.

Regina omnibus ad quos etc. etc. salutem.

Inspeximus quandam cartam confirmacionis RICARDI NEVELLE comitis WARWICI domini le SPENCER GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE et ANNE uxoris ejus gerentem datum apud castrum de KARDIFF duodecimo die Marcii anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum vicesimo nono [1450] quam fecerunt burgensibus suis de KARDIFF in hec verba.

EDWARDUS [sic pro RICARDUS] NEVILLE etc. [CCCLXX. 1451.]

ISABELLA comitissa etc. [CCCLXX. 1451.]

THOMAS le DESPENSER etc. [CCCIX. 1397.]

EDWARDUS le DESPENCER etc. [CCLXXXV. 1358.]

HUGO le DESPENSER etc. [1340] ut sequitur.

HUGO le DESPENCER dominus GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE omnibus ballivis et ministris nostris ac aliis fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis salutem in domino. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali dedimus et concessimus dilectis burgensibus nostris de KARDIFF omnes libertates subscriptas imperpetuum videlicet quod ipsi et heredes sui quieti et liberi sint de theoloneo muragio pontagio terragio kaiagio et picagio ac aliis diversis custumis et consuetudinibus per totum dominium nostrum tam in ANGLIA quam in WALLIA. Et quod ipsi eligere* debeant annuatim ballivos nostros de burgensibus nostris ejusdem ville videlicet quatuor prepositos de quibus constabularius castri nostri de CARDIFF duos recipiet ad voluntatem suam unum ballivum et duos tastatores servisie qui debent recipi et jurari ad scaccarium nostrum de KARDIFF coram eodem constabu-

lario ad bene et fideliter faciendum quecunque ad officia sua pertinent et quod ijdem prepositi et tastatores onerari debeant in compotis suis de exitibus ballivorum et eciam quod predicti duo prepositi et ballivus qui pro tempore fuerit pro serviciis suis de redditu unius burgagii aut quilibet eorum quieti per annum et quod idem ballivus capiet de molendinis nostris de KARDIFF pro servitio et labore suo de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas unum bussellum frumenti per totum annum. Concessimus etiam predictis burgensibus nostris quod de omnibus merchandisis tam per terram quam per aquam ad predictam villam venientibus seu transeuntibus demonstratio primo fiet constabulario nostro predicto et postea prepositis ville prius quam aliquid inde sit venditum seu remotum sub pena qua decet et quod nullus de burgensibus nostris predictis capi nec imprisonari debeat in castro nostro predicto pro aliquibus eos tangentibus dum manucapcionem seu plegiagium ad exteriorem portam ejusdem castri possent invenire nisi in casu felonie cum manuopere tanto capti fuerint seu pro aliquibus nos aut familias nostras specialiter tangentibus et de omnibus rebus infra libertatem ville nostre predicte factis prefatos burgenses tenementa seu catalla eorum tangentibus unde inquisicio capi debeat quod illa inquisicio sit terminata per intrinsecos ejusdem ville et non per alios. Concessimus insuper eisdem burgensibus nostris quod ipsi nec heredes sui esse non debeant receptores denariorum nostrorum nisi tamen de denariis exeuntibus de balliva prepositat' ville nostre predicte nec distringi debeant ad blada carnes vina seu alia victualia nostra contra voluntatem eorum emenda sed quod liberi sint per libertatem eorum vendere omnia que habent vendenda cuicunque et quibuscunque in quo tempore voluerint absque aliquo impedimento. Preterea concessimus prefatis burgensibus nostris quod ipsi et heredes sui libere legare possent omnia burgagia sua per ipsos adquisita tam

de tenemento quam de redditu cuicunque et quibuscunque voluerint ad voluntatem ipsorum. Et quod iidem burgenses nostri distringi non debeant exire antiquas bundas libertatis ville predicte contra voluntatem eorum ad aliqua facienda et tales sunt bunde libertatis eorum videlicet de loco vocato Appuldore juxta Lustelbont in parte boriali usque Bradestreme in mari in parte australi et de Paynescrosse in parte orientali usque ad Crucem juxta fratres predicatores in parte occidentali. Et quod nullus extraneus extra nundinum vel forum infra bundas predictas aliquas mercandizas de aliquo extraneo emat nisi tantum de burgensibus nostris ejusdem ville preter gentiles homines Glamorgancie pro victualibus eorum et non racione mercandise nec aliquis teneat celdam apertam de aliquibus mercandizis nec tabernam nec corffe faciet in villa nostra predicta nisi fuerit cum predictis burgensibus nostris lotans scotans et infra guldam libertatis eorum receptus. Necnon concessimus eisdem burgensibus nostris quod ipsi et heredes sui guldam inter eos facere possent quo tempore et quandocunque voluerint ad proficuum ipsorum et quod distringi non debeant pro debito alicujus nisi debitores aut plegii pro eodem fuerint; et quod nullus ballivus seu minister noster colore ballive sue summoniciones seu attachiamenta faciet nec infra bundas supradictas districcionem capiat nisi tantum constabularius predictus et ballivi ejusdem ville qui per ipsos burgenses electi fuerint; preterea concessimus prefatis burgensibus nostris quod ipsi et heredes sui habeant communem pasturam pro averiis suis in brueriis nostris vocatis Muchelheth et Litleheth prout jacent per antiquas bundas et metas. Et quod libere falcare possint omnes ruscos et fodere omnes glebas pro focalibus eorum in eisdem brueriis crescentes. Et quod habeant unum messorem ad bene et fideliter custodiendum predictos ruscos et glebas quod nemo ibidem falcet nec fodeat preter burgenses ville

nostre predicte et si aliquos alios ibidem manuoperantes inveniat ipsos attachiari faciat et attachiamenta presentent ad hundredum ville nostre predicte et sint ibidem amerciati secundum quantitatem delicti. Insuper concessimus prefatis burgensibus nostris quod omnes mercatores tam pannarii cerdones pelliparii cirotecarii quam alii diversi qui ex vendicione et empcione vivant infra dominium nostrum GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE residere debeant in villis de Burgh et non upland et quod omnimodas mercandizas facient in nundinis fforis et in villis de Burgh et non alibi. Et eciam quod omnes mercatores cum eorum mercandizis alibi non transeant quam per regales vicos per villas de Burgh. Ita quod nos nec heredes nostri tolnetum nostrum nec alias custumas nobis debitas aliquo tempore omittamus. Et quod predicti burgenses nostri nec eorum heredes aliquam vigillacionem faciant nec aliquem fugitivum in aliqua ecclesia custodiant extra muros ville nostre predicte; concessimus vero predictis burgensibus nostris quod per ordinacionem constabularii predicti ordinaciones et clamaciones libere facere possent de assisa panis et cervisie et de aliis diversis rebus ad voluntatem eorum eandem villam tangentibus quandocunque necesse fuerit ad emendacionem illius ville et proficuum populi; nolentes eciam quod ijdem burgenses sint ligati [per] proclamaciones in comitatu nostro GLAMORGAN aliquo tempore factas et quod habeant prisonam suam in eadem villan ostra ad malefactores et rebelles ibidem custodiendum et castigandum et ad legem implendum et tenendum; necnon execucionem faciendum coram constabulario nostro predicto cum placito vel sine placito de omnibus rebus villam nostram predictam tangentibus. Preterea concessimus prefatis burgensibus nostris quod due nundine sint in eadem villa nostra quolibet anno sicut esse solebant tempore antecessorum nostrorum videlicet nundine que incipiunt in vigilia Nativitatis

In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum cancellarie nostre de KARDIFF duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus venerabilibus viris HENRICO abbate de MORGAN WILLELMO abbate de NEATH domino WILLELMO de ARCHALEWE HENRICO de UMFRANVIL JOHANNE de AVENE ROGERO de BERKEROLLES militibus JOHANNE le NORREYS MATHEO le SOOR et aliis.

Datum apud KARDIFF nono decimo die Mensis APRILIS Anno regni Regis EDWARDI tercii post conquestum quarto decimo. [19 April 1340. CCLXXII.]

Inspeximus quasdam litteras patentes confirmacionis dicti domini HENRICI sexti nuper Regis ANGLIE progenitoris nostri gerentes datum apud READING vicesimo quinto die Marcii anno regni sui tricesimo primo [1453] tam dicto comiti WARWICI et ANNE quam predictis burgensibus ville de KARDIFF factas in hec verba.

HENRICUS VI. etc. [CCCLXXV. 1453.]
HENRICUS IV. etc. [CCCXVI. 1401.]
EDWARDUS III. etc. [CCLXXXVIII. 1359.]
EDWARDUS II. etc. [CCLXXVIII. 1324.]

Nos autem tam cartas quam litteras patentes predictas ac omnia et singula in iisdem contenta et specificata rata habentes et grata ea pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris quantum in nobis est acceptamus et approbamus ac dilectis nunc majori et ballivis ville de KARDYFF predicta et successoribus suis tenore presencium ratificamus et confirmamus prout carte predicte rationabiliter testantur.

In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipsa apud WESTMONASTERIUM duodecimo die Marcii anno regni nostri vicesimo tertio [1581.]

CCCCLXXXIII.

CONVEYANCE BY EDMUND TOOLYE TO ANTHONY GRIFFITH OF A TOFT AND LAND APPENDED IN COWBRIDGE.

[G. G. F.]

17 Dec. 1 Jas: I. 1603.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Edmundus Toolye de Lanbletheán in comitatu Glamorgancie tailor pro certis pecuniariis considerationibus dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Anthonio Griffithe de Cowbridge in comitatu Glamorgancie predicto mercer totum illum toftum jacens et existens infra villam de Cowbridge predictam ac totam illam parcellam terre eidem tofto adjacentem continentem per estimationem dimidium unius acre sive plus sive minus cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinentiis. Que quidem premissa omnia jacent insimul inter cemeterium ibidem ex parte orientali muros ville predicte ex parte australi et unam strateam ibidem vocatam Roode Street ex parte occidentali. Habendum et tenendum predictum toftum et parcellam terre eidem tofto adjacentem predictam cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinentiis prefato Anthonio Griffithe heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum ad proprium opus et usum ipsius Anthonie heredum et assignatorum suorum imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta et per metas et bundas illic ab antiquo limitatas et cognitas. Et ego vero predictus Edmundus Toolye et heredes mei predictum toftum et predictam parcellam terre cum pertineneiis prefato Anthonio Griffithe heredibus et assignatis suis modo et forma predictis ad proprium opus et usum predicti Anthonie heredum et assignatorum suorum contra omnes homines

WATKIN JOHN REES CHARLES MORGAN and MORGAN JOHN defendants at the suit of THOMAS GRIFFITH and others complainants. Imprimis whether do you know THOMAS GRIFFITHE and the other plaintiffs and WATKIN JOHN REES CHARLES MORGAN and MORGAN JOHN the defendants. Item whether do you know one other parcel of waste ground called EWENNIES DOWN within the said township and that the inhabitants and resiants within the township of EWENNY LANFEY and WALLAS have and ought to have the like common in the same parcel called EWENNYE DOWN and none other depositions and sayings of witnesses one the part and behalf of WATKIN JOHN REES MORGAN JOHN CHARLES MORGAN and others of ST. BRIDES UPON OGMORE defendants against THOMAS GRIFFITHS Gent and others of the Township of WYCKE within the Lordship of OGMORE Plaintiff. Taken at the Church House of ST. BRIDES in the County of GLAMORGAN, the last day of March anno 1579 before WILLIAM JENKYN WILLIAM HERBERTE RICHARD GWYNNE and WATKIN LLOUGHOR Esquires by force of the Queen's Majesty's writ of commission unto them directed forthe . . . . . from the Chancellor and Counsel of her duchy of LANCASTER in her . . . . . duchie chamber at the palace of WESTMINSTER upon the . . . . . . hereunto annexed.

JOHN REES of NORTON in the County of GLAMORGAN yoman of the age of One hundred years or thereabout being sworn and examined on the defendents behalf deposeth and sayeth as followeth. DAVID DYO of LLANGYNDON in the County of GLAMORGAN yeoman of the age of ffyfty two years or thereabouts deposeth on the defendants behalf as followeth. JOHN REES the younger of LANMAES in the County of GLAMORGAN Gent of the age of fifty five years or thereabouts, sworn upon the holy Evangelists and examined on the defendents behalf deposeth and sayeth as followeth. Item

PITICOTTE Husbandman æt. 59. Sworn on Evangelists on defendants behalf. Item to 8h question as J. REES junr. WILLIAM HARRY LEWYS of OLDCASTELL Gent. æt. 65 Sworn on defendants behalf sayeth. Item to said in[ty.] sayeth as JOHN REES junr. and JANKIN WILLIAM. JOHN EDMONDES of SOUTHERNDOWN Husbandman æt. 72. Item to said question sayeth as JOHN REES. JOHN JEVAN of PITCOTTE Husbandman æt. 58. Item to said question sayeth as JOHN REES. RICHARD HUGHE of ST. BRIDES Husbandman æt. 55. Item as JOHN REES but that his knowlege is not above 40 years or little more. WILLIAM BONVILE of ST. BRIDES Husbandman æt. 60. Item to said as JOHN REES. WILLIAM THOMAS WALTER of SOUTHERNDOWNE yeom æt. 62—as JOHN REES. ROBERT THOMAS of LANFEY Husbandman æt. 58 as JOHN REES. THOMAS ap JOHN LEWIS of SOUTHERNDOWN yeoman æt. 50. As J. REES.

Nos autem tenorem interrogatorii et depositionem predicti ad instanciam dilecti nobis EDWARDI STRADLYNGE militis (quoad premissa) . . . . . . duximus exemplificandum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Datum apud palacium nostrum WESTMONASTERII sub sigillo ducatus nostri LANCASTRIE predicti octavo die Februarii anno regni nostri ANGLIE FFRANCIE et HIBERNIE secundo et SCOTIE tricesimo octavo. GERRARD.

Large Duchy seal in red wax.

Endorsed—"An exemplification for Sir Edward Stradlinge knight."

maxime congrua et conveniens videbitur exigere et edificare corporaque defunctorum suorum tam in dicta capella quam in cemiterio dicte capelle contiguo et jam ipsis limitato sepelire liceat et imposterum licebit.

Nolumus tamen has literas nostras vim et robur habere aut effectum suum sortiri nisi dicti egregii et prenobilis viri EDWARDI STRADLYNG militis manus subscriptione et sigilla appensione muniuntur.

In quorum omnium et singulorum premissorum fidem et testimonium sigillum nostrum episcopale presentibus apponi fecimus eisdemque subscripsimus. Datum octavo die mensis Augusti anno Domini millesimo sexcentesimo septimo et nostre consecrationis anno sexto 1607.

Et ego predictus EDWARDUS STRADLYNG miles omnia et singula premissa grata et rata habeo. Idque manus mee subscripcione et mei sigilli appensione testatum relinquo octavo die Augusti predicto annoque Domini supradicto.

Signed FR: LANDAVENSIS. EDWARDE STRADLYNGE.

2 seals, both gone. Deed Poll.

Endorsed—"[Nash. Licence to bury and christen there in the chapel from the Bishop of Llandaff.]"

CCCCLXXXVI.

ABSTRACT OF A BOND BY EDWARD LAWRENCE AND WILLIAM GEORGE TO LEWIS GRIFFITH FOR FORTY POUNDS.

[G. G. F.]

28 OCT. 44 [8] JAS.: I. 1610.

EDWARD LAWRENCE of ABERAVAN gent. and WILLIAM GEORGE of BAGLAN gent. are bound to LEWIS GRIFFITH of KELBEBILL gent. in £40

CCCCLXXXVIII.

ABSTRACT OF A DEED BETWEEN THE RIGHT HON'BLE SIR JOHN HERBERT AND HOPKIN DAWKIN.

[G. G. F.]

10 Sept. 11 Jas.: I. 1613.

Indenture between the Right Hon'ble Sir John Herbert knight Secretary to His Majesty and one of His Highness' Most Hon'ble Privy Council on the one part and Hopkin Dawkin of the parish of Lanridian in Glamorgan gentleman on the other part.

Lease of a tenement of lands and house of the Easter Lynnyboath in Lanridian for 99 yrs. if so long shall live (1) William son of Mary Ffrancklin the supposed son of the said Hopkin Dawkin begotten on the body of the said Mary (2) Hopkin son of said Mary and supposed son of said Hopkin (3) Ellen daughter of said Mary.

Paying 10*s.* per annum and at Michaelmas a couple of capons or 12*d.* at the choice of Sir John and at Christmas a couple of hens or 8*d.*

To do suit in Sir John's Court and pay a heriot of the best beast at the death of any tenant.

Witnesses—Herbert Johnes William Herbert John Rogers.

Seal, red wax, broken off.

On an appended paper are the particulars of land sold by William Dawkin to George Bowen 8 November, 8 Charles I., 1632.

Among other names of the lands sold are Glynybarch and Trercoed; a Close under the house in Trercoed; Little and Great wild Close; the Landego Mead; Breadlaies Park; Tregwysbill Issa alias the Englishman's Park; the old house at Glynybarch.

other part according to the true intent and meaning of the said indentures. That then this present obligation to be void or else to continue in full force and effect. By me Thomas Bassett.

Seal—circular, of red wax.

Arms—quarterly: 1st, three hunting horns; 2nd, three pheons; 3rd, three martelets; 4th, a lion rampant. Over all a mullet cadency. Crest, a stag's head, embossed.

Endorsed—"Sealed and delivered to Edward Williams gent. to the use of the above-named Sir John Stradlinge in the presence of us but thes words (fidei defensoris) in the sixth line of the within written obligacion enterlyned were so enterlyned before the sealing and delivery hereof."

Edward Williams. Thomas ap Thomas.
John Williams. William Low.
Henry Slade.

CCCCXC.

ABSTRACT OF AN INDENTURE BETWEEN SIR JOHN STRADLINGE Kt. AND Bt. AND JOHN DUNSTER.

[G. G. F.]

20 May. 1 Chas.: I. 1625.

Indenture 20 May 1 Charles I. between (1) Sir John Stradlinge of St. Donats knight and baronet (2) John Dunster citizen and clothworker of London.

Whereas Sir John Stradlinge by a fyne at the great sessions 31 August 10 Jas.: I. between Sir John Stradlinge plaintiff and John Thomas gent. and Cecily his wife and William Thomas and Barbara his wife deforciants.

CCCCXCI.

NOTE OF AN INDENTURE BETWEEN WILLIAM DAWKIN AND ROGER MEYRICK.

[G. G. F.]

1 May. 2 Ch.: I. 1626.

Indenture 1 May 2 Charles [1626] between (1) William Dawkin of Lanridian co. Glam: gent. and (2) Roger Meyricke of Swansey glover Mary his wife and John his son.

William Dawkin has let to Roger Meyrick Mary and John a house and garden in Bayliss Castle Street for their several lives and the longest of them at 35*s*. annually etc. etc. No new names.

CCCCXCII.

INDENTURE BETWEEN PHILIP HARRY AND EVAN SUSSEX.

[Margam MSS.]

3 March. 7 Ch: I. 1632.

An indenture made on the 3rd of March 7 Charles I. between Phillip Harry of Lauradicke co. Glamorgan yeoman and Evan Sussex of the same parish tailor whereby the said Phillip assigns to the said Evan the lease made to him the said Phillip by Jenkin Jones late of the parish of Langenith co. Glamorg. yeoman dat. 12 Feb. 10 Jas: I. [A.D. 1613] of houses and lands in Lanmadocke and Langenith and among other a cottage wherein one Nicholas Robert then dwelt etc. . . . and land in Bush park for ninety-nine years if the said Phillip Elizabeth his wife and Harry their son or any son so long should

consuetudinem manerii predicti in perpetuum pro redditibus et servitio inde prius debitis et de jure consuetis et . . . . . . dando pro licencia alienationis: IIJ*li.* et pro herriotta XXXIII*s.* IIIJ*d.* et admissus est inde tenens. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti copie . . . . [r]otuli sigillum meum apposui.

Seal, red wax, defaced.

Copia vera concordata cum originali et examinata per me JOHANNEM PORTREY . . . . ibidem.

Endorsed—"Thomas ap Thomas alias Goch, his surrender of the tenement in Llanharry."

CCCCXCIV.

NOTE OF AN INDENTURE BETWEEN EDWARD MARQUESS OF WORCESTER, AND WILLIAM THOMAS OF SWANSEA.

[G. G. F.]

20 AUGUST. 14 CH: II. 1662.

Indenture 20th Augt. 1662 14 CH. II. between R. Honble. EDWARD Marquis and Earl of WORCESTER and WM. THOMAS of SWANSEA esquire.

The Marquis has demised to W. THOMAS the old Castle gardens of ½ an acre with appurtenances in Swansea now in tenure of said WM. THOMAS to hold from 25th March last for 99 years. Rent 20s. per annum. Payable at annunciation of V. MARY and at Michaelmas in equal portions.

Power to distrain for rent.

Tenant to maintain and repair.

Tenant to be secured in possession.

Dated as above. Signed WORCESTER.

Endorsed—"Swansea Petition to Lord Worcester, 1678."

Thomas et heredum customariorum suorum secundum consuetudinem manerii predicti imperpetuum. Et ad istam eandem curiam venit predictus Edmundus Thomas et cepit de prefato domino ex tradicione senescalli sui predicti premissa predicta cum suis pertinentiis. Habendum et tenendum premissa predicta cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato Edmundo Thomas et heredibus customariis suis secundum consuetudinem manerii predicti imperpetuum. Et dat domino pro licencia alienacionis prout patet in margine juratus est etc. fecit fidelitatem etc. et admissus est tenens.

This surrender doth witnesse testifie and declare and the true meaning thereof is that the said John Llewelin for and in consideracion of the summ of one hundred and sixty pounds of current Englishe money unto him payd by Evan Seys serjeant at law for the cleare and absolute purchase of the said nine acres of customary lands hath surrendered the same unto Edmond Thomas aforsaid to the end and purpose that hee the said Edmond Thomas as ffeoffee of trust and his customary heires shall stand seized thereof to the use and behoofe of the said Evan Seys and of his customary heires or to such other use or uses intentes or purposes as hee the said Evan Seys shall from time to time and att all times hereafter by any his act and deed whatsoever the same devise lymitt and appoint. Provided alwaies that the said Evan Seys and his customary heires shall well and truly save defend and harmlesse and undempnified keepe the said Edmond Thomas and his customary heires of and from payment of any rents ffines herriottes amerciamentes or any other thing whatsoever in respect of the said premisses during the time of the said enffeoffment etc.

Copia vera concordans cum originali.

Examinatur per me Edw. Williams
Subseneschallum ibidem.

Imperfect seal, red wax.

All the castle and manor of St. DONATTS: castle and manor of SULLY: rectory and advowson of SULLY: manor or grange of NASH alias AYSA: the chapel of NASH: rectory of St. DONATTS: the advowson of the vicarage of St. DONATTS: the manors of COURT LANFEY EAST ORCHARD MERTHIR MAWRE WEST ORCHARD CASTLETON and GILESTON: with all lands etc. profits courts etc. views of frankpledge waifs and strays felons chattels parsons marriage fees escheats reliefs heriotts fines etc.

Also FAIREFFIELD farm in COITY parish: BLIMSTON farm in OGMORE lordship: rectory and advowson of CASTLETON and St. ATHAN: and all other etc. in the SULLY NASH alias AYSA St. DONATTS EWENNY St. BRIDES with LANDOW MERTHIR MAURE TYTHEGSTON St. ATHAN MARCROSS LLANTWIIT HENLES GOWER ABERAVAN GLYNOGOR LANWYNNO alias LANWONNO COITY LANFEY St. FAGANS WENVOE GILESTON ABERTHAWE COYCHURCH CARDIFF LLANTRISSANT COWBRIDGE and elsewer in GLAMORGAN.

All to PRIOR and his heir until a common recovery be had.

Sir EDWARD STRADLING to levy a fine at next sessions etc. vesting all in MANSELL and WYNDHAM.

[Further castle of St. DONATTS red deer park stocked with fallow deer] erased. To Sir EDWARD STRADLING for life remainder to ELIZABETH STRADLING for life with house of WEST PLACE in COITY remainder to their sons in succession.

£5000 if only one daughter. If more £10000 to be divided to revert if no issue to the heirs male of Sir EDWARD STRADLING failing these to THOMAS STRADLING uncle of Sir EDWARD STRADLING in tail male remainder to MANSELL STRADLING of ST. DONATTS gent. another uncle in tail male remainder to right heirs of Sir EDWARD STRADLING.

illa que idem JOHANNES habet de dono predictorum HOPKINI et RUTH. Et illa remiserunt et quiete clamaverunt de ipsis HOPKINO et RUTH et heredibus ipsius HOPKINI predicto JOHANNI et heredibus suis imperpetuum. Et preterea iidem HOPKINUS et RUTH concesserunt pro se et heredibus ipsius HOPKINI quod ipsi warrantizabunt predicto JOHANNI heredibus et assignatis suis predicta messuagia cum pertinenciis contra omnes homines et imperpetuum defendebunt. Et pro hac etc. . . .

CCCCXCVIII.

COMMISSION TO TAKE RECOGNIZANCES IN A SUIT BETWEEN JOHN MORGAN AND HOPKINS DAVID CONCERNING LAND IN SWANSEA.

[G. G. F.]

16 SEPT. 24 CH.: II. 1672.

CAROLUS secundus Dei gratia SCOCIE FFRANCIE et HIBERNIE Rex fidei defensor etc. . . . Dilecto et fideli nostro EDWARDO MANSELL baronetto et fidelibus nostris DAVID BEVANI JOHANNI HOWELLE HOPKINO JONES et . . . . . generosis salutem.

Cum breve nostrum de conventione pendeat coram justiciariis nostris magne sessionis nostre comitatus GLAMORGAN' inter JOHANNEM MORGAN querentem et HOPKINS DAVID et RUTHAM uxorem ejus deforciantes de uno messuagio uno gardino et uno curtilagio cum pertinenciis in villa de SWANSEY in comitatu predicto ad finem inde coram justiciariis nostris predictis in eadem sessione levandum secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri ANGLIE. Et predictus HOPKINS et RUTHA adeo impotentes existunt quod absque maximo suorum corporum periculo usque ad CARDIFFE in comitatu predicto ad diem in brevi predicto contentam et recognitiones

D.

COPY OF COURT-ROLL OF THE COURT-BARON OF ROBERT LORD BROOKE, FOR HIS MOIETY OF THE MANOR OF DINAS POWIS, BEING AN INQUISITION BY THE JURY AND HOMAGERS BEFORE PHILIP HERBERT, SENESCHAL.

[G. G. F.]

13 August. 26 Ch: II. 1674.

Curia Baronis prænobilis Roberti domini Brooke tenta pro manerio de Dynaspouisse pro parte quæ descendebat jure hereditario 13mo die Augusti 26mo Regis Caroli secundi coram Philippo Herbert armigero seneschallo ibidem, 1674.

We the said jurie and homage by Thomas Mathew gent. our foreman upon oath doe say and present as here followeth:

First we present the death of Mr. David Jenkins esquire; and upon his decease and thereupon due to the lord 8*s.* 6*d.* for relief besides what was presented the eighth day of May 67.

We present the death of Wenlian Arle. Due to the lord 2*s.* for a heriot.

We present Thomas Phillipp tenant in right of his wife.

We present the death of Catherine St. John wereupon due to the lord 1*s.* 8*d.* for relief and that Oliver St. John her son is now tenant.

Item we present that the house of Henry Bowen at Tomkins Wood is out of reparation.

Item we present the death of Edward Lewis esquire and whereupon due to the lord, for relief.

Item we present that the said Edward Lewis esquire died tenant as aforesaid of certaine lands in East Brooke late of William Fleming of Flimston

Buckinghamshire, went to his sister: Van, the ancestral seat, to his uncle, Richard Lewis, of Edington, Wilts, whose granddaughter, Elizabeth Lewis, carried it to her husband, Other, third Earl of Plymouth, ancestor of Lord Windsor, the now owner of Van.

William Fleming of Flemingston or Flimston seems to have been the last of that ancient family.

Sir Baynham Frogmorton or Throgmorton was of Gloucestershire. The earliest connexion of the family with Glamorgan was by a match with an heiress of David of Radyr. The Mackworths came in by a marriage with an heiress of Evans of Gnoll.

This document has considerable local value, as it fixes certain points in the descent of the manor of Dinas Powis.

DI.

ABSTRACT OF AGREEMENT BY SIR EDWARD AND DAME ELIZABETH STRADLING FOR THE PAYING OFF OF INCUMBRANCES ON ST. DONATS.

[G. G. F.]

27 Sept. 27 Ch: II. 1675.

Articles etc. between (1) Sir Edward Stradlinge of St. Donats Castle Bt. and Dame Elizabeth his wife (2) Sir James Hayes of Beckington co. Somerset Kt. Whereas Sir Edward Stradling is bound and engaged in various considerable sums which if not satisfied will encumber the estate and whereas he has exempted out of his marriage settlement but very little land which he could sell and which if sold would fall far short of the debts. Also the said Dame Elizabeth being sensible of the growing inconvenience of the encumbrances doth agree with Sir Edward as follows:

1. Sir Edward and Dame Elizabeth will raise for payment of the debts £500 by sale of jewels and wearing ornaments with plate and gold conveniently to be spared to be added to £520 to be paid by Bussy Mansell to purchase of lands called Coyty formerly mortgaged by Sir Edward Stradling to Bussy Mansell the £1,020 to go to the payment of the debts.

well and truly perform and fulfil and accomplish all and singular the covenants clauses conditions and agreements contained and specified in one pair of indentures bearing even date with these presents made sealed and delivered between the said WALTER EVANS of the one part and the above named OLIVER JONES on the other part and whatever on that part on behalf of the said WALTER EVANS his heirs executors and administrators are to be performed fulfilled and kept that then this present obligation shall be frustrated and void or else the same to stand and remain in full force power virtue and effect.

Signed WALTER EVANS.

Sealed and delivered in the presence . . . . .

Seal, red wax, an eagle rising.

The family of Evans of Eaglesbush, or Llwyn Erydd, is thought to be the only extant representative in direct male descent of the Barons of Avan or Aberavan, the elder descendants of Iestyn ap Gwrgan. Eaglesbush stands on the left bank of the Nedd in the parish of Llantwit, a short distance above the town and castle of Neath. They were cadets of the Evanses of Gnoll, now otherwise extinct.

DIII.

ABSTRACT OF LEASE BY TRUSTEES OF THE EARL OF PEMBROKE TO WILLIAM SEYES OF THE CASTLE OF CAERLEON.

[FONMON MSS.]

24 OCT. 1 JAS: II. 1685.

This indenture made the 24 of October in the first year of our Sovereign Lord JAMES the Second etc. between Sir WILLIAM VILLIERS of BROOKSBY in the county of LEICESTER Baronet HERBERT SALLADIN of SALISBURY in the county of WILTS Gent. and JOHN CHOLMLEY of LONDON Gent. Trustees to the Right Honble. THOMAS Earl of PEMBROKE

DIV.

PRECEPT TO THE CONTRIBUTORY BOROUGH OF AVAN FOR THE ELECTION OF A MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT FOR CARDIFF.

[G. G. F.]

1 March. 2 W. & M. 1690.

Cardiff Villa in com. Glamorgan. } To the Portrieve Aldermen and Burgesses of the Burrough of Avan in the said county greeting.

L. S.

Whereas by a precept to us from and under to hand and seale of the present High Sheriff of the said county directed we are required to proceed to the election of an able wise and discreet man to bee attending att Westminster the twentieth day of March instant in the lower house of Parliament as burges of this towne and of other the burroughs of the said county according to the statute in that case made and provided. Wee therefore the Mayor and Bayliffs of Cardiff aforesaid whose names are hereunto subscribed doe hereby in pursuance of the statute made in the xxxvth yeare of the reigne of our late Soveraigne Lord King Henry the eighth and the xith chapter signifie unto you and every of you that wee intend to proceed in and to the election of such a burges on wednesday the fifth day of March aforesaid att the guildhall of this town of Cardiff by nine of the clock in the aforenoone of the same day. Hereby admonishing you and every of you to come and appeare att the time and place aforesaid then and there to give your votes for the electing of such burges. Given under our hands and common seale of the said towne the ffirst day of March anno regni domini et domine nostri Gulielmi et Mariæ nunc Regis et Reginæ

etc. secundo annoque Domini 1689. [1 March 1689, being 1690 of later computation.]

Wm. Herbert Armer. Mayor de Cardiff.

Jonath. Jones }
Will. Richards } Armer. Ballivi ville de Cardiff.

DV.

GRANT BY WILLIAM HERBERT OF A HOUSE AND GARDEN IN SWANSEA TO MARY RICHARD.

[G. G. F.]

10 Nov. 1693.

The tenth day of November 1693. Granted then by me William Herbert of the White-Ffryers near Cardiff in the county of Glamorgan esquire unto Mary Richard of the town of Swansey in the said county spinster one messuage or house with a garden thereunto adjoyning and belonging situated lying and being in a certaine place called the Parsonage within the towne of Swansey aforesaid late in the possession of John Jones of Swansey or his under tenants and now in the tenure and occupation of Thomas Henry.

To have and to hould the said house and garden from the day of the date above mentioned unto the sayd Mary Richard her executors administrators and assignes for and during the full end and tearme of ninety and nine years next ensuing (and fully to be compleated and ended) if the said Mary Richard Elizabeth Richard and Joan Richard sisters to the said Mary Richard or either of them shall soe long live yielding and paying therefore yearly during the said tearm unto the said William Herbert his heirs or assignes the yearly rent of eight shillings of current

English money att every the five and twentieth day of March and every the nine and twentieth day of September by even and equal portions and if it happen that the said yearly rent be behind and unpaid by the space of ffifteene dayes next after the day or dayes wherein the same shall become due that then this present graunt to be voide and provided also that the said Mary Richard her executors administrators and assignes shall and will from time to time and at all times heareafter dureing the said tearme uppon her or their own proper costs and charges maintain uphould and keep the predemised premises in good and sufficient repaireations and likewise pay and discharge all manner of taxes and tallages whatsoever that shall legally fall due uppon the demised premises over and above the yearly rents and covenants afforesaid. In wittness thereof I have hereunto put my hand and seale the day and yeare first above written.

William Herbert. (L. S.)

Sealed and delivered in the presence of E. Mansell, junr. G. Howells Ricd. Herbert.

DVI.

THE WILL OF EDWARD MANSELL, OF SWANSEA, Esq.

[Fonmon MSS.]

5 Feb. 1694.

"In the name of God amen. I Edward Mansell of the towne of Swansey in the county of Glamorgan Esq. being sick in body but of good

several parishes of LLANDEWY LLANGONYTH ROSSILLY PENRICE KNOYLESTON LLANRIDIAN and in the towne of SWANZEY and elsewhere in the said county of GLAMORGAN. To have and to hold all and singular my said manors etc. . . . . unto my said son EDWARD MANSELL and his heirs and assigns for ever to the several uses etc. . . . . hereinafter following that is to say to the use . . . . of EDWARD MANSELL for life remainder to his eldest son by MARGARET his now wife and heirs of the body of such first son . . . . remainder to second . . . . third . . . . fourth . . . . fifth and sixth sons . . . . failing such to use . . . . of all other sons and heirs etc."

. . . .

In case of death of EDWARD MANSELL and prospect of posthumous child by MARGARET to her use to its birth or her death which shall first happen to preserve contingent remainders if it be a son to him and his sons lawfully begotten remainder to sons of EDWARD MANSELL by any other wife remainder to my granddaughter MARTHA MANSELL infant and heirs of her body remainder to every other one of the daughters of EDWARD and MARGARET and heirs of body in succession remainder to heirs of body of said EDWARD MANSELL remainder to my brother THOMAS MANSELL esquire and heirs of body remainder to THOMAS MANSELL of MARGAM esquire and heirs male of body remainder to THOMAS MANSELL of BRITON FERRY esquire grandson of BUSSY MANSELL of Briton Ferry and heirs male remainder to EDWARD MANSELL of TRIMSARAN esquire and heirs male of body remainder to my right heirs chargeable with £2000 to be divided among yonger children of EDWARD MANSELL the son according to indenture of 9 Nov. 34 CH. II. 1682 made between (1) Testator and ANNE his wife (2) EDWARD MANSELL the son and MARGARET DUCKE his wife (3) Sir EDWARD MANSELL Bt. and THOMAS MANSELL his son and heir RICHARD DUCKE and

Seal, a chevron between 3 maunches, on the chevron a mullet cadency. Crest, a bird rising.

Witness—Wm. Seys Alex. Trotter Robt. Breholt.

This will, of which part is here given in full, and of part an abstract only, is curious from its antique and obsolete phraseology, and for the light it throws upon the descent of landed property, and upon the pedigree of a branch of an important county family.

Edward Mansell, the testator, represented a branch of the Mansells of Margam not to be found in the usual pedigrees of that family.

Thomas, whose name appears among his remainder men, was son and heir of Sir Edward Mansell of Margam, third baronet. Thomas, of Briton Ferry, was son of Thomas, son of Thomas, son of Bussy, son of Arthur Mansell of Briton Ferry, who was fourth son of Sir Thomas Mansell of Margam.

DVII.

LEASE BY RICHARD SEYS TO WILLIAM BEVAN OF LANDS NEAR CAPEL TALYGARN.

[Original in possession of G.T.C.]

9 July. 7 Will: III. 1695.

This indenture made the nineth day of July in the seventh year of the reign of our soveraine lord King William annoque domini 1695 between Richard Seys of Boverton in the county of Glamorgan esquire of the one part and William Bevan of the parish of Lanhary in the said county yeoman of the other part witnesseth that the said Richard Seys for and in consideration of the sum of one and twenty pounds of current English money to him in hand paid or secured to be paid before the ensealing and delivery hereof hath demised granted and to farm letten and by these presents doth demise grant and to farm let and set unto the said William Bevan one tenement of lands arable meadow and pasture situate lying and being near Cappel Tal y garn in the parish of Lantrissant containing by estimation six acres and a half of Ruthin

English money at and upon the several feast daies of St. Philip and Jacob the apostles and St. Michael the archangel by even and equal portions. And the carriage of one carnock of coles into the dwelling house of the said Richard Seys in Boverton upon Monday or Tuesday in Whitsun week yearly, or two shillings and sixpence in lieu thereof and the sum of thirteen shillings and four pence for and in the name of a herriot at and upon the death and decease of every tenant dying possessed of the premises or any part thereof. And lastly paying doing and discharging during the said term all the chief rents duties suits services rates taxes and impositions whatsoever which are now due or hereafter shall be rated taxed or imposted upon the said demised premises or any part thereof or upon the said Richard Seys his heirs or assigns by reason thereof provided alwaies and upon condition that if the said demised premises or any part thereof during the said term shall happen to come or be in the tenure possession or occupation of any other person or persons whatsoever but onely of the said William Bevan Joan his wife and Evan their son or one of them without the special licence of him the said Richard Seys his said heirs and assigns in writing in that behalf first had and obtained and if the said yearly rents duties suits or services or any part thereof shall happen at any time during the said term to be behinde unpaid and not done by the space of fifteen daies next after any feast day or time whereon the same ought to be paid or done and that no sufficient distress may be had or found in or upon the said demised premisses or any part thereof then and at all times thereafter it shall and may be lawfull to and for the said Richard Seys and his heirs and assigns into the said demised premisses or any part thereof in the name of the whole to re-enter or and immediately thereupon this present lease or demise to cease determine and be utterly void to all intents and

DVIII.

ABSTRACT OF THE WILL OF BUSSY MANSELL OF BRYTTON FFERRY ESQUIRE.

[G. G. F.]

30 March. 11 Will.: III. 1699.

His soul to God. Body to be buried at the discretion of his executors.

All real estate to his grandson Thomas Mansell only son of his late son Thomas Mansell esquire deceased and to his heirs and assigns for ever. All personal estate to the same.

Grandson to pay debts and pay to overseers of the poor of Brytton Ferry £30 of Baglan £20 of Neath town £20 of Aberavan £10 of Michaelston £10 of Glyn Corwg £10 of Killebebill £10 of Llantwit town £10 of Cadoxton £10 within three months after his decease.

Grandson to be sole executor.

Dated 30 March 11 Will.: III. A.D. 1699.

Bussy Mansell.

Witnessed—Marmaduke Gibbs Daniell Morris William Thomas Lyson Hopkin Timothy Jones Ad. Winter.

"Premised that this will was attested in the presence of the testator."

"Vera copie examinata per Marmaduke Gibbs Timothy Jones."

Bessi Seacy for the Sound vacant two lives [?]			...	...	£40
Phillipp Stephens for the Hill one life vacant			...	...	20
John Tanner for Cogge two lives vacant		...	...	...	50
Margarett Spencer for the Sound one life vacant			...	...	24
Thomas Huse one life vacant	...	...	...	...	24
Howell Rossee one life vacant	...	...	...	...	20
John Dawkin two lives vacant	...	...	...	...	50
Abraham Webbe two lives vacant	...	...	...	...	40
William Perkins one life vacant	...	...	...	...	30

St. Donatts.

Henry Nicholl	one life	vacant	in 28	acres.
John Jum	„	„	60	„
One tenement of 30 acres in the Lord's hand.				
Wm. John	one life	vacant	in 30	acres.
Maud Vosse	„	„	30	„
Robert Acayle	„	„	40	„
Wm. Nicholl	two lives	vacant	in 40	„
James Hueford	one life	vacant	in 12	„
More in the Lord's hand 2 acres.				

Merthyr Mawr.

William Thomas	one life	vacant	in 10	acres.
Jane Morgan	„	„	6	„
Robert Jenkin jure uxori	„	„	36	„
Besse Jum	„	„	2	„
She	„	„	4	„

M

I

Sir

I be

10 ye

JOHN

value

I m

a d

is n

va

d

K.

M.

Q.

R.

S.

PAGE.

T.

CARDIFF:

PRINTED BY WILLIAM LEWIS,

22, DUKE STREET.